

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

MAY, 1961

50 CENTS

SERVICING 1961 GM AUTO RADIOS

---

RUMBLE FILTERS FOR STEREO

—Their Design & Use

---

LIGHTNING PROTECTION  
FOR HAM STATION

---

76

A  
4-CHANNEL  
TAPE SYSTEM

Adds a New

W101224923  
L O GERLACH  
6612 N 54TH ST  
MILWAUKEE 25 WISC

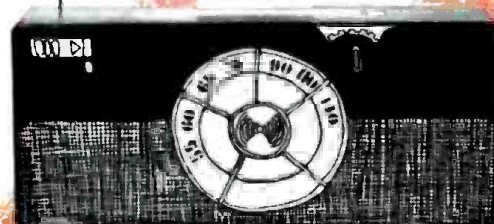
**“Score” more profits**



“  
FROM SYLVANIA & RTTA”  
”

“  
“TECHNIQUES OF  
RADIO SERVICING” COURSE  
”

“  
“STUDY AT HOME!”  
12 LESSON COURSE FROM RTTA  
”



## Enroll in the Sylvania “advanced radio repair course”

Radio is “booming.” Sales hit a ten-year high in 1960 . . . over 10 million! You can “zero in” on extra servicing profits by signing up for the Sylvania sponsored RTTA “Advanced Techniques of Radio Servicing Course.”

This new Sylvania 12-lesson *home study* course covers all the latest servicing techniques on the tremendous variety of radios your present customers own and expect you to service. Shows you how to complete repairs quickly, efficiently, profitably. Gives you the latest dope on everything from transistor circuits to citizen band radio. Look at the subjects covered :

- working with transistors
- transistor circuits
- repairing auto radios
- servicing AM receivers
- servicing AM & FM tuners
- servicing foreign radios
- servicing mobile receivers
- testing transistors
- servicing transistor radios
- installing auto radios
- servicing FM receivers
- servicing communications receivers
- marine radio repair
- servicing citizen band radio

It's easy to enroll. Your Sylvania tube distributor has all the details. Call him today. And when you order tubes be sure to specify Sylvania Silver Screen 85 picture tubes and Sylvania quality receiving tubes.

Electronic Tubes Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York.

# SYLVANIA

SUBSIDIARY OF

**GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**



# NOW READY

# The NEW NRI Home Study Course in ELECTRONICS

## PRINCIPLES — PRACTICES — MAINTENANCE

### SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT

No extra cost. In NRI Electronics training especially developed training kits bring to life theory you learn in easy, illustrated lessons. You get practical experience with Thyatron Tube circuits, Multivibrators, Capacitors, Diodes, Transistors, Telemetry, Computer Circuits and other basic circuits and components.



**KIT 1** Get practical experience measuring voltage, current, building circuits.

**KIT 2** Build d'Arsonval type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter. Test power line frequencies, high audio, radio frequency signals, resistances.

**KIT 3** Practice with resistors, capacitors, coils. Work with half-, full-wave, bridge, voltage doubler and pi-type filter circuits.

**KIT 4** Build circuits with pentode tubes, selenium resistors, transistors. Build oscillator, check signal phase shift with oscilloscope.

**KIT 5** Experiment with thyatron tube circuits, Lissajous patterns. Study basic amplitude detector circuits, modulation, demodulation.

**KIT 6** Get practical experience with magnetic amplifiers, learn to use modified Prony brake; determine motor torque. Use strobe disc to measure motor speed.

**KIT 7** Learn effects of positive and negative feedbacks (used in analog computers). Practice varying polarizing voltage and illumination.

**KIT 8** Experiment with multivibrators used as timing generators in binary counters, and as frequency dividers. Learn to use blocking oscillators, thermistors.

**KIT 9** Practical experience in telemetry circuits used in earth satellites, remote control devices. Work with basic circuits used in digital and analog computers.

**KIT 10** Assemble circuits in electrical and electro-mechanical systems, make valuable practical electronic circuits.

**MAIL COUPON—New 64-Page Catalog pictures and describes Training Kits, explains what you learn.**

NRI is America's oldest, largest home study Radio-Television-Electronics school. For over 45 years NRI has been training men without previous experience for success in Radio-Television Servicing and Communications. Now, expanded uses of Electronics in industry, business and defense are increasing the demand for Electronic Technicians. Four to seven Technicians are needed for every engineer. To meet this demand NRI announces a complete, comprehensive course in ELECTRONICS—Principles, Practices, Maintenance.

This training stresses basic fundamentals because so many Electronic devices are built around identical Electronic principles. It is for beginners, or for Technicians who wish to expand their knowledge.



This is the Electronic Age. Electronic Equipment is already being used to count, weigh, control flow of liquids, solids, gases. Control exposure in photography, detect fumes, or fire. Inspect at remote points. Supervise traffic. Survey land areas and ocean contours. Search for oil, miles beneath the surface. Measure radiation and control power levels in atomic installations. Control air traffic. Translate one language into another. The MILITARY applications of Electronics... particularly in space rockets and missiles, tracking devices, etc.,... probably equal all of the uses above. Electronic equipment is used to machine parts through complex cycles. It is used in business to process data, control inventory, prepare payrolls, post, calculate, and in medicine for electrodiagnosis, measure body characteristics, electro-surgery.



**Job Counselors Recommend**  
Right today a career in Electronics offers

unlimited opportunity. Job Counselors know the pay is high, jobs interesting, advancement opportunities great. They advise ambitious, aggressive men who want higher pay now and a better future: "For an interesting career, get into Electronics."

### Learn More to Earn More

Simply waiting and wishing for a better job won't get you ahead. You have to decide you want to succeed and *you must act*. NRI can provide the training you need at home in spare time. No need to go away to school. You don't need a high school diploma or previous Electronic experience. This course is planned to meet the needs of beginners. You work and train with components and circuits you will meet throughout your Electronics career. You get especially developed training kits for practical experience that make Electronics easy, simple to learn.



### Oldest and Largest School

Training men to succeed, is the National Radio Institute's *only* business. The NRI Diploma is respected and recognized. NRI graduates are everywhere throughout U.S. and Canada. Mail the coupon today. New, FREE 64-page Catalog gives facts, opportunities about careers in Industrial and Military Electronics, also shows what you learn, facts about NRI's other courses in Radio-Television Servicing and Radio-Television Communications. Monthly payments available.

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL  
**National Radio Institute**  
WASHINGTON 16, D.C., ESTABLISHED 1914

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW**

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Washington 16, D. C.

Send me full information without cost or obligation. No salesman will call. (Please print.)

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

**Publisher**  
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

**Editor**  
WM. A. STOCKLIN, B. S.

**Technical Editor**  
MILTON S. SNITZER, W2QYI

**Service Editor**  
SIDNEY C. SILVER

**Associate Editor**  
P. B. HOEFER

**Editorial Consultant**  
OLIVER READ, D. Sc., W1ETI

**Industrial Consultant**  
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

**Art Editor**  
MILTON BERWIN

**Art and Drafting Dept.**  
J. A. GOLANEK

**Advertising Manager**  
GEORGE E. MORRISSEY

**Midwest Adv. Manager**  
GILBERT J. JORGENSON

**Western Adv. Manager**  
ADRIAN WHITED



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
William B. Ziff, President; W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice-President; Herschel B. Sarbin, Vice-President and General Manager; Michael Michaelson, Vice-President and Circulation Director; M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice-President and Business Manager; Richard Kislik, Treasurer; Charles Housman, Financial Vice-President.

Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue  
New York 16, N. Y. OR. 9-7200



Member  
Audit Bureau of  
Circulations



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.; Western Office, 9025 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.; Adrian Whited, manager.

FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES: D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Milhado & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

## First in radio-television-audio-electronics

# CONTENTS

### INDUSTRIAL AND GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Letter Symbol Quiz	Joe Terra	8
Spot News	Washington Correspondent	26
Electronic Industries Outlook for 1961 vs. 1960		44
Negative Resistance—What It Is & How It's Used	Rufus P. Turner	56
Recent Developments in Electronics		76
Calendar of Events		80
Electronic Crosswords	Bruce Balk	93
The Complementary Emitter-Follower	Donald S. Belanger	102

### HIGH FIDELITY AND AUDIO

Four-Channel Tape & Reader-Service Coupon (Editorial)	W. A. Stocklin	6
Four-Channel Stereo Adds Depth to Tapes (Cover Story)	John W. Hogan	29
Rumble Filters for Stereo—Their Design & Use	Robert W. Timmerman	40
Product Test Report ("Knight" 75-Watt Stereo Amplifier, DuKane "Ionovac" Tweeter) EW Lab Tested		66
Sound on Tape	Bert Whyte	72

### SERVICING—TV, RADIO, ETC.

The Service Technician and "Do-It-Yourself" Repair	Allan F. Kinckiner	33
Auto Radios for 1961	Max Alth	34
Speed-Checking I.F. Systems	Darwell H. Webster	38
Practical Repair Estimates	Allan Marsh	54
Mac's Service Shop	John T. Frye	60
Small Appliance Service: Toasters	David R. Anderson	70
Service Industry News		94
Service Notes		112

### TEST EQUIPMENT

A D.C. Voltage Calibrator	G. H. Morgan	43
A Wide-Range Inductance Meter	David G. Bethany	45
A Transistorized Megohmmeter	J. P. Jeffries	52
Power Supplies for Transistor Circuits	Howard Burgess	58
Product Test Report (Eico Model 1073 Variable A.C. Power Supply) EW Lab Tested		67
New Tube Tester Data		106

### COMMUNICATIONS AND AMATEUR

Lightning Protection for the Ham Station	Howard S. Pyle, W7OE	36
Using the BC-221 to Check CB Frequency	R. L. Conhaim, 19W7577	48
FCC to Keep 5-Watt CB Limit		82
Hams of the Year		84
Equipping the Amateur Radio Station	Howard S. Pyle, W7OE	86
Reducing Interference to Hand-Held CB Transceivers	Hartland B. Smith	101

### ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION

Temperature Meter for the Boatsman	George R. Wisner	51
Automatic Photo-Enlarger Timer	Silom Horwitz & H. L. Marsh, Jr.	61

(For Information on Next Month's Features, see page 8)

### DEPARTMENTS

Within the Industry	12	Letters from Our Readers	20
New Products and Literature for the Electronics Technician			114

Net Paid Circulation 235,895

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Television News Trademarks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Copyright © 1961 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

**SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

**CONTRIBUTIONS:** Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's, and contestant's rights, title, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of the material purchased.

Two outstanding products by the HIDDEN

500\*

who plan for your future:



**DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® CAPACITORS**  
molded tubular



**DIFILM® ORANGE DROP® CAPACITORS**  
dipped tubular

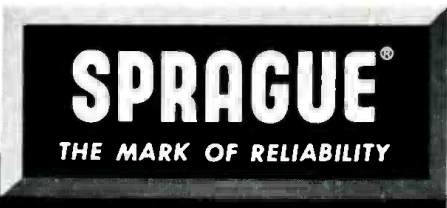
**TWO GREAT TUBULARS . . . TAKE YOUR CHOICE!**

*(± 10% Capacitance Tolerance is standard at no extra cost)*

- Sprague Difilm Capacitors can't be beat! Dual-dielectric construction combines the best features of both Mylar® polyester film and special capacitor tissue. And for additional reliability, Difilm capacitors are impregnated with Sprague's HCX®, a solid impregnant which produces a rock-hard capacitor section—there's no wax to drip, no oil to leak!
- **BLACK BEAUTY Molded Tubulars** are actually low-cost versions of the famous Sprague high-reliability capacitors used in modern military missiles. They're engineered to withstand 105°C (221°F) temperatures . . . even in the most humid climates! And their tough, molded phenolic cases can't be damaged in handling or soldering.
- **ORANGE DROP Dipped Tubulars** are the perfect replacement for radial-lead capacitors now used by leading manufacturers of TV sets. Leads are crimped for neat mounting on printed wiring boards. Extremely small in size, they'll fit anywhere, work anywhere. And they're double-dipped in epoxy resin for extra protection against moisture.

\*The "Hidden 500" are Sprague's 500 experienced researchers who staff the **largest research organization in the electronic component industry** and who back up the efforts of some 7,000 Sprague employees working in 14 manufacturing operations—four at North Adams, Mass.; Bennington and Barre, Vt.; Concord and Nashua, N. H.; Lansing, N. C.; Grafton, Wis.; Visalia, Calif.; two at Ponce, Puerto Rico; and Milan, Italy.

Get your copy of Catalog C-614 from any Sprague distributor, or write Sprague Products Co., 51 Marshall St., North Adams, Massachusetts.



**WORLD'S LARGEST CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER**

# IT COULD HAPPEN TO YOU...



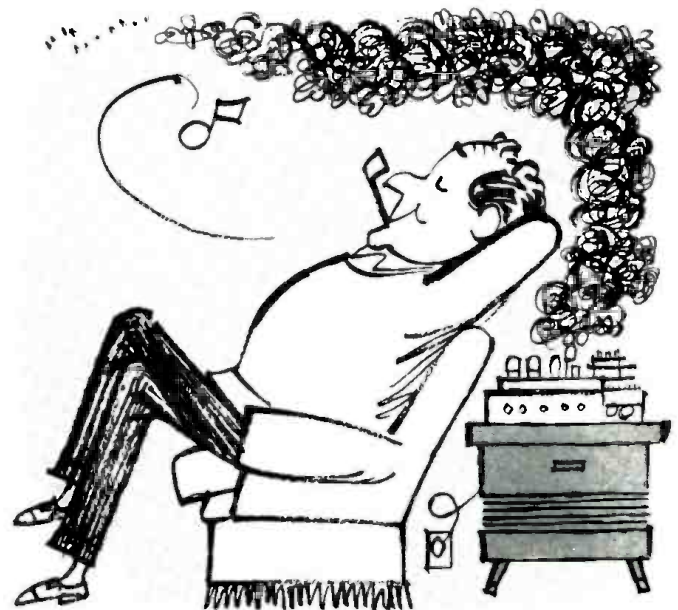
Somewhere it said: "Build this kit in an amazing 10 hours!" Looks like you're running into overtime because you spent the first 7½ hours sorting out the jumbled mess of small parts and hardware. Well, it's good training for looking for needles in haystacks.



If drug manufacturers made the mistakes in labeling you find in some kits, the world would be a quieter, lonelier place. You know a selenium rectifier when you see one, and if this is a selenium rectifier, you're Thomas Alva Edison.

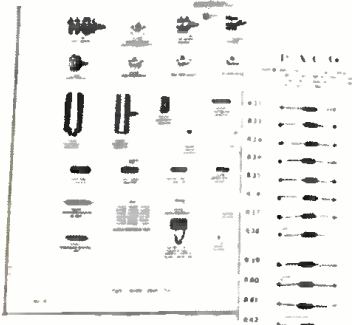


Let's see. On Page 5 it says; "See diagram Page 12." On Page 12 it says; "See instructions Page 5." Well, if you hold Page 5 open with your tongue, and Page 12 open with your left ear, that still leaves you three fingers on your left hand free for soldering and also...



Don't look now, but while Heifetz fiddles, your amplifier burns. When the smoke clears, you'll probably find that the 100 microfarad electrolytic was shorted because it had not been pre-tested. All work and no play, makes Jack a very mad boy!

# UNLESS THE KIT YOU BUILD IS A PACO



No mistaken identity or endless searching. Parts are clearly pictured and labeled; resistors are neatly mounted and identified!



Step-by-step instruction book makes assembling a Paco kit foolproof! Paco gives you giant, fold-out diagrams on corresponding instruction pages so you can see both at the same time.



## PACO Model C-25 IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITOR TESTER KIT

Reveals dried out, shorted, or open electrolytics—in the circuit—with Paco's exclusive Capacity Dial. Instantly finds open or direct shorted capacitors without removing from circuit. Great time saver!

### Specifications:

**SIMPLE SEQUENTIAL TEST:** reveals open or shorted capacitors, including electrolytic types.

**ELECTROLYTIC DIAL:** indicates actual electrolytic values while capacitor is in-circuit; any electrolytic which yields a capacity reading on Electrolytic Dial is automatically revealed as not open or shorted.

**ELECTROLYTIC TEST:** indicates in-circuit electrolytic capacity from 2 mfd to 400 mfd in two ranges; condenser is automatically proved non-short and not open if Capacity Reading can be obtained.

Model C-25: Kit, complete with PACO-detailed assembly-operating manual. Kit Net Price: \$19.95

Model C-25W: Factory-wired, ready to operate. Net Price: 29.95



## PACO Model DF-90 TRANSISTORIZED DEPTH FINDER KIT

Protect your boat against shoals and underwater hazards with this compact, easy-to-read depth finder. Transistors prolong battery life, provide utmost accuracy and portability. A boon to fishermen—locates hard-to-find schools of fish. A low cost safety device for every boat owner.

### Specifications:

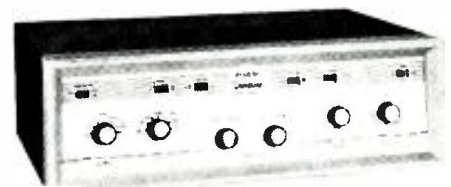
**FULLY TRANSISTORIZED:** 5 transistors, with a low battery drain for extremely long battery life.

**HIGH INTENSITY INDICATOR:** for sensitive, accurate response under all conditions.

**FAST, EASY READINGS:** made possible by means of over-sized scale calibrated at one-foot intervals from 0 to 120 feet.

Model DF-90: Kit, complete with PACO-detailed assembly-operating manual. Kit Net Price: \$84.50

Model DF-90W: Factory-wired, ready to operate. Net Price: \$135.50



## PACO Model SA-40 STEREO PREAMP-AMPLIFIER KIT

Assemble a superb home music system with this true 40 watt stereo preamp-amplifier. Unmatched flexibility, less than 0.5% distortion, and handsome design make this the ideal component for music lover and audiophile alike!

### Specifications:

**MUSIC WAVEFORM POWER OUTPUT:** 25 watts per channel (50 watts total).

**RESPONSE:** 30 cps to 90Kc,  $\pm 1.0\%$  db

**HARMONIC DISTORTION:** less than 0.5% at 20 watts per channel output.

Model SA-40: Kit, complete with black and gold case and PACO-detailed assembly-operating manual. Kit Net Price: \$79.95

Model SA-40W: Factory-wired, with black and gold case, ready to operate. Net Price: \$129.95

## FREE! COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG

Mail this coupon for the complete Paco catalog of electronic equipment kits, including test instruments, measuring instruments, and high fidelity components.

**PACO KITS BY PACOTRONICS, INC.**

Paco Electronics Company, Inc., DEPT. EW-5  
70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.  
Please send me your complete illustrated catalog.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

© PACOTRONICS, INC. 1961

# ACRO SOUNDINGS



## BEST SCHMEST!

A number of people who saw our last advertisement about the new Acro Stereo 120 amplifier took the trouble to write to us and suggest politely that we lay off the superlative generalities long enough to explain clearly and unequivocally why we feel the Stereo 120 is so good. So, by popular request, we are devoting one whole column of space (or, at least, what's left of the column) to a listing of technical specifications for the Stereo 120.

**POWER OUTPUT...** for those who wish to raise the roof. Each channel of the Stereo 120 will deliver 60 watts at less than 1% harmonic distortion, within 0.1 db from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Ability to deliver full power over the entire audio spectrum means an amplifier won't be overdriven by tone arm resonances, musical subharmonics, or the intense transients that are on many current stereo recordings.

Let's be modest about *Distortion*... we rate the Stereo 120 at below 1% THD at full power, but the fact is that most listening is done, not at 60 watts, but at between 1 and 5 watts. Distortion at these levels is rarely mentioned on specification sheets, because in most amplifiers the THD never goes below 0.5% at any power level. In each channel of the Stereo 120, THD is less than 0.1% at any level below 20 watts, which is why its sound is so startlingly lifelike and transparent.

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE** at 1 watt is within  $\pm 1$  db from 5 to 85,000 cycles, yet the Stereo 120's square wave response is virtually perfect from 20 up to 20,000 cycles, regardless of the load that's hung on the amplifier.

**HUM AND NOISE** are more than 90 db below 60 watts output, which is 72 db below 1 watt and is thus completely inaudible under any conditions. Sensitivity is 1.5 volts in for 60 watts out, and the channels are balanced to within 1 db. Damping is variable from 0.5 to 10, without the usual increase in distortion, and can be switched out if desired to give a fixed damping factor of 15. The amplifier has built-in metering and test facilities, and its high-rated components (including output tubes) assure long, trouble-free life.

Any further questions?

ACRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS CO.  
410 Shurs Lane, Phila. 28, Pa.



## ...for the Record

By W. A. STOCKLIN  
Editor

## Four-Channel Tape & Reader-Service Coupon

IN KEEPING with the ELECTRONICS WORLD tradition of bringing to the attention of our readers new and exciting ideas of unusual interest, we are publishing in this issue an outstanding article on a provocative subject—"Four-Channel Stereo Adds Depth to Tapes." This is not an ordinary 4-track method of recording and playback but involves four separate channels to be played back simultaneously, with different information on each of the channels.

In a way, it seems odd that the tape industry has not gone to at least a 3-channel system. In looking back just a few years, the tape industry was doing quite well up to the advent of the stereo disc. Shortly thereafter the industry, led mainly by a group interested in pre-recorded tapes, panicked and all of their thoughts were directed toward setting up a competitive system with disc. They went to 2-channel, 4-track to cut the cost of raw tape in half. They also tried to go to the 3.75-ips speed, again to cut the cost of tape, and much thought was given to the cartridge principle in the hopes of producing a changer mechanism that would simplify the use of tape equipment for the average consumer.

To try to compete with disc in the same arena is a fallacy. The tape industry has much more to offer. With tape, recordings may be made in the home; and this is something that cannot be done easily and conveniently with the disc. Tape can offer additional channels over and above the two channels now used for stereo in the home. Tape can provide a quality of reproduction that exceeds the present disc. These are the advantages and they should be promoted.

The tape machine will probably never become a mass consumer item. Once the industry acknowledges this fact they can direct their efforts to providing something different—over and above what the disc offers—and not worry too much about competitive cost. There is a great market fulfilling the needs of those individuals who are interested in the best—irrespective of cost.

The tape industry could have gone over to 3 channels without any difficulty. Most original tape masters in the libraries of record companies today are on three-channel tape and these could readily be made available in that form without undue trouble or delay.

Since the prerecorded tape industry has not made an added channel available, this gives us a very good oppor-

tunity to call to the attention of our readers some of the things that can be done with a tape machine. We have had articles commenting on 3-channel tape and there is no doubt that we will have more articles in future issues on the same subject. For this month, though, the 4-channel tape system that was developed by *Nortronics* goes one step farther and this system should provide our readers with many hours of exciting entertainment. In normal 2-channel operation you use a left and right speaker. In our 4-channel system, we have added two other speakers—both in the center—one near the listener and the other some distance away. With this method, an entirely new dimension in sound is obtained. Don't miss this feature starting on page 29 of this issue.

### Reader-Service Coupon

A new monthly feature, starting with this issue, is a reader-service coupon which appears on page 130. We have always been aware of the fact that many of our readers, because of their interest in electronics—both vocationally and avocationally—have need for much more information from manufacturers on new products and new literature, over and above what we can publish in our regular departments. The tremendous cost of processing such requests has been a great deterrent to offering such a service in the past.

However, in view of the many requests we are now receiving from our readers for more information, and after re-evaluation, we feel that the importance of this service to our readers outweighs any inconvenience and cost on our part.

Starting with this issue, then, any of our readers who wants more details on any of the new products and literature listed in our "New Products" section can simply circle the appropriate number on the coupon and return it to us for processing. We concede that it was inconvenient for readers to have to write to individual companies from whom further information was desired. Now, however, any number of items can be circled and, in one operation, the card mailed to us and we will follow through for you. We have even extended this service to include all of the advertisers in our publication. If more information is desired on any of the products advertised in this issue, simply circle the corresponding numbers in the same coupon. We will do the rest.

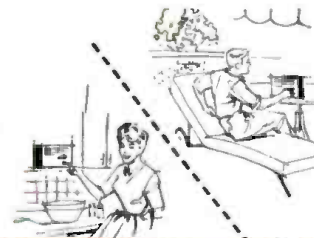
-30-



# NEW knight-kits®

A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

## - simply great!



measures engine speed, 0-8000 rpm



it's WIRELESS—just plug in and TALK!

### New Money-Saving Electronic Tachometer Kit

Most Accurate at this Low-Cost—Unaffected by Temperature

**ONLY \$19.95** Another KNIGHT-KIT first—a precision tachometer in money-saving, easy-to-build form. Helps you drive at your best engine speed efficiency, like the professionals. Temperature-compensated Zener diode regulator contributes to exceptional 5%-of-full-scale accuracy, regardless of voltage or temperature changes. Operates with 4, 6 or 8 cylinder automotive engines; simple 3-wire installation. Universal mount fits dash or steering column. Ideal also for high-powered outboard marine engines using primary ignition system from 2 cycle 2 cylinder and up. Big illuminated D'Arsonval meter; linear 0-8000 rpm scale; reference pointer may be preset to any desired speed. With cables, mounting hardware, wire and solder. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

83 Y 944. Only \$2 Down. NET ..... \$19.95

### Deluxe Wireless Intercom Kit at Lowest Cost

Works Anywhere Without Wires—No Installation!

This easy-to-assemble intercom operates without installation or wiring—just plug into any AC or DC wall outlet for step-saving communication! Change locations easily—anywhere. Ideal for home, office or store. In the home, you can communicate with nursery, garage, basement or patio. In office or shop, provides time-saving communication. Will operate between adjacent buildings that are on same electric-company line transformer. Perfect for baby sitting. Features power-line noise silencing circuit for absolutely quiet "standby"; premium quality throughout. Has Talk-Listen switch, with lock-on feature for constant listening. Handsome cream-toned plastic cabinet, 9 x 5½ x 5½". Can be used in systems consisting of 2 or more units, as desired. Shpg. wt., 3½ lbs.

**ONLY \$18.95**

83 Y 941. NET. Each Station ..... \$18.95  
20 YX 272-2. Complete 2-Station System. NET ..... \$36.95

## BIG SAVINGS ON KITS in Allied's Summer Sale Book!



**KN-3000 AK Electrostatic Speaker System Kit**  
**Save \$25.00** Regularly \$99.50—Summer Sale price slashed to \$74.50! Finest high-compliance speaker system delivering absolutely fabulous sound. Includes 12" extra-low resonance woofer; two patented Arthur Janszen electrostatic tweeters; premium quality power supply (pre-wired); hardwood panels for building sealed enclosure, Korina veneer panels (unfinished) for external surfaces; acoustic damping material. Assembled size, 14 x 26½ x 13". Response, 30-25000 cps. Capacity, 50 watts music waveform. Shpg. wt., 50 lbs.  
35 DU 767. Only \$5 Down. NET ..... \$74.50

### C-27 Citizens Band Transceiver Kit with Press-to-Talk Microphone

**Save \$5.00** Combination regularly \$89.45—now reduced to \$84.45! Genuine dual-conversion superhet receiver for highest sensitivity and selectivity; 2-channel crystal-controlled full 5-watt transmitter. Features: Automatic noise limiter; continuously variable squelch control. With one transmitting crystal (channel 1-22—specify). Includes quality Press-to-Talk Microphone. Shpg. wt., 21 lbs.  
20 YU 271-3. Only \$5 Down. NET ..... \$84.45



**FREE!**

Send for the big bargain-packed Allied Summer Sale Book—save as never before on everything in Electronics!

Send for it!



ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 72-E1  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Please ship me the following:

- 83 Y 944 Tachometer Kit.  83 Y 941 Intercom Station.  
 35 DU 767 Speaker Kit.  20 YX 272-2 Intercom System.  
 20 YU 271-3 Transceiver with Mike. \$\_\_\_\_\_ enclosed

Send Free Allied Summer Sale Book No. 205

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

order from **ALLIED RADIO**

# NEW 4-WAY POCKET TOOL

a real "working partner"  
for removing backs of TV sets  
and installing antennas



1 It's a 1/4" nut driver!  
Fits Parker-Kalon screws.

Genuine Xcelite  
plastic handle —  
shaped and  
balanced for  
working ease.  
Equipped with  
pocket clip.

2 It's a 7/16"  
nut driver!  
Ideal for  
antenna  
installations.

3 It's a No. 1  
Phillips  
screwdriver!

Double-end blade  
inserts in 7/16" hex  
opening. Just push  
it in or pull it out!  
Patented spring  
holds it firm.

4 It's a 3/16"  
slotted screwdriver!



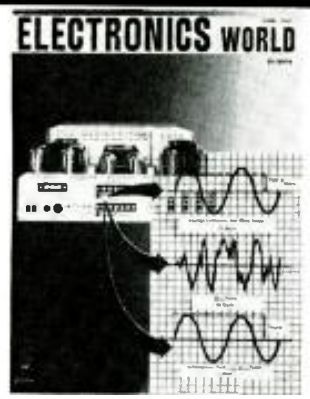
Ask to see  
"No. 600"  
next time you  
pick up parts...



XCELITE, INC. • ORCHARD PARK, N.Y.  
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



## COMING NEXT MONTH



### INDUSTRIAL COUNTING TECHNIQUES

Electronic devices that take counts and control machinery are helping to standardize production and cut retail costs. Here's how they work.

### MUSIC-POWER MEASUREMENTS

The techniques for making music-power measurements are discussed in depth by a well-known audio engineer who points out the pitfalls of "short-cut" methods.

### COMBATING FM MULTIPATH DISTORTION

As more FM stations go on the air, this type of interference will increase. Here are details on a minor circuit modification that will cure the trouble.

### RADIATION HAZARDS

Means for measuring radiation effects are becoming more important with space travel not too far away. Details on existing detecting equipment and an outline of future requirements are covered.

### ANALYZING SOLUTIONS ELECTRICALLY

The polarograph has so many advantages in chemical analysis that it is coming into widespread use in many and varied industries. How such equipment works and how it is serviced is covered in this article.

### ACCURATE TRANSISTORIZED TACHOMETER

This highly accurate instrument with good temperature stability can be home-built for about \$17.00. Sports car enthusiasts, auto service technicians, and

the enlightened car owner will want this unit.

### MINIATURE HI-FI AMPLIFIER

In this unique circuit, the output tubes serve as their own phase inverter. This low-power unit can be used "as is" or as a second amplifier in a stereo setup.

### OUTBOARD VU METER

Construction details on a high-impedance, low-impedance meter circuit with input sensitivity that is down to about 50  $\mu$ v.

### 1961 AUTO RADIOS: FORD CARS

Second in the current series of service data for the auto radio technician. Sets used in all the Ford models are covered.

### GLOW LAMP PULSE GENERATOR

This novel neon-lamp circuit produces multiple pulses synchronized to the line frequency.

### IMPROVING RECEIVER SENSITIVITY

Many older and less expensive communications receivers can be given a "shot in the arm" by following the "noise-alignment" techniques described by the author.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the June issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD* . . . on sale

May 16th

## LETTER SYMBOL QUIZ

By JOE TERRA

Most one-letter symbols used in the terminology of electronics stand for the first letter of the word which they are used to represent, for example, f for frequency or R for resistance and so on. The list of one-letter symbols given in Column A are not abbreviations in the sense illustrated above. Can you match them with their definitions given in Column B?

### COLUMN A

1. Y
2. X
3. G
4. I
5. Z
6. L
7. X<sub>i</sub>
8. H
9. B
10. E
11. D
12. K
13. L
14. M
15. P

### COLUMN B

- A. Current
- B. High-voltage power plate supply
- C. One thousand
- D. Admittance
- E. Electric flux density
- F. Inductive reactance
- G. Reactance
- H. Inductance
- I. Voltage
- J. Wattage
- K. Conductance
- L. Cathode
- M. Impedance
- N. Coil or transformer winding
- O. Magnetic field intensity.

(Answer on page 125)

# What Does F.C.C. Mean To You?

## What is the F.C.C.?

F. C. C. stands for Federal Communications Commission. This is an agency of the Federal Government, created by Congress to regulate all wire and radio communication and radio and television broadcasting in the United States.

## What is an F. C. C. Operator License?

The F. C. C. requires that only qualified persons be allowed to install, maintain, and operate electronic communications equipment, including radio and television broadcast transmitters. To determine who is qualified to take on such responsibility, the F. C. C. gives technical examinations. Operator licenses are awarded to those who pass these examinations. There are different types and classes of operator licenses, based on the type and difficulty of the examination passed.

## What are the Different Types of Operator Licenses?

The F. C. C. grants three different types (or groups) of operator licenses—commercial radiotelePHONE, commercial radioteleGRAPH, and amateur.

**COMMERCIAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operator licenses are those required of technicians and engineers responsible for the proper operation of electronic equipment involved in the transmission of voice, music, or pictures. For example, a person who installs or maintains two-way mobile radio systems or radio and television broadcast equipment must hold a radiotelePHONE license. (A knowledge of Morse code is NOT required to obtain such a license.)

**COMMERCIAL RADIOTELEGRAPH** operator licenses are those required of the operators and maintenance men working with communications equipment which involves the use of Morse code. For example, a radio operator on board a merchant ship must hold a radioteleGRAPH license. (The ability to send and receive Morse is required to obtain such a license.)

**AMATEUR** operator licenses are those required of radio "hams"—people who are radio hobbyists and experimenters. (A knowledge of Morse code is necessary to be a "ham".)

## What are the Different Classes of RadiotelePHONE licenses?

Each type (or group) of license is divided into different classes. There are three classes of radiotelePHONE licenses, as follows:

(1) **Third Class RadiotelePHONE License.** No previous license or on-the-job experience is required to qualify for the examination for this license. The examination consists of F.C.C. Elements I and II covering radio laws, F.C.C. regulations, and basic operating practices.

(2) **Second Class RadiotelePHONE License.** No on-the-job experience is required for this examination. However, the applicant must have already passed examination Elements I and II. The *second class* radiotelePHONE examination consists of F. C. C. Element III. It is mostly technical and covers basic radiotelePHONE theory (including electrical calculations), vacuum tubes, transistors, amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, measuring instruments, transmitters, receivers, antennas and transmission lines, etc.

(3) **First Class RadiotelePHONE License.** No on-the-job experience is required to qualify for this examination. However, the applicant must have already passed examination Elements I, II, and III. (If the applicant wishes, he may take all four elements at the same sitting, but this is

not the general practice.) The *first class* radiotelePHONE examination consists of F. C. C. Element IV. It is mostly technical covering advanced radiotelePHONE theory and basic television theory. This examination covers generally the same subject matter as the second class examination, but the questions are more difficult and involve more mathematics.

## Which License Qualifies for Which Jobs?

The **THIRD CLASS** radiotelePHONE license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The **SECOND CLASS** radiotelePHONE license qualifies you to install, maintain, and operate most all radiotelePHONE equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The **FIRST CLASS** radiotelePHONE license qualifies you to install, maintain, and operate every type of radiotelePHONE equipment (except amateur, of course) including all radio and television stations in the United States, and in its Territories and Possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelePHONE license available.

## How Long Does it Take to Prepare for F. C. C. Exams?

The time required to prepare for FCC examinations naturally varies with the individual, depending on his background and aptitude. Grantham training prepares the student to pass FCC exams in a minimum of time.

In the Grantham *correspondence course*, the average beginner should prepare for his *second class* radiotelePHONE license after from 200 to 250 hours of study. This same student should then prepare for his *first class* license in approximately 75 additional hours of study.

In the Grantham *resident course*, the time normally required to complete the course and get your license is as follows:

In the **DAY** course (5 days a week) you should get your *second class* license at the end of the first 9 weeks of classes, and your *first class* license at the end of 3 additional weeks of classes. This makes a total of 12 weeks (just a little less than 3 months) required to cover the whole course, from "scratch" through *first class*.

In the **EVENING** course (3 nights a week) you should get your *second class* license at the end of the 15th week of classes and your *first class* license at the end of 5 additional weeks of classes. This makes a total of less than 5 months required to cover the whole course, from "scratch" through *first class*, in the evening course.

**HERE'S PROOF** that Grantham Students prepare for F.C.C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

Name	License	Weeks
Don Fenimore, 1305 Ray Street, Dexter, Mi.	1st	12
Jim E. Miller, 8433 12th, S.W., Seattle 6, Wash.	1st	12
Robert R. Constance, 222 Sandler St., Pineville, La.	1st	12
Michael J. Flaherty, 5 Wakefield Dr., Trenton, N.J.	1st	12
J. R. Pierce, Jr., Rt. 5, Kingsport, Tenn.	1st	12
Pias B. Jernigan, Rt. 2, Benson, N.C.	1st	12
Gordon Fritsch, Box 122, Edwall, Wash.	1st	12
Bert G. Erickson, P.O. Box 119, Arcadia, Fla.	1st	12
William F. Bratton, Jr., 435 Etna St., Russell, Ky.	1st	12
Richard P. Neal, 2 Carleton Place, Alexandria, Va.	1st	12

## Resident Classes Offered at Four Locations

To better serve our many students throughout the nation, Grantham School of Electronics maintains four separate schools—located in Hollywood, Seattle, Kansas City, and Washington, D.C.—all offering the same resident courses in F.C.C. license preparation. (Correspondence courses are conducted from Hollywood.)

For further details concerning F.C.C. licenses and our training, send for our **FREE** booklet, "Careers in Electronics". Clip the coupon below and mail it to the School nearest you.

Get your First Class Commercial F.C.C. License Quickly by training at



# GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood 27, Calif.  
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

408 Marion Street  
Seattle 4, Wash.  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road  
Kansas City 9, Mo.  
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821 - 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington 6, D.C.  
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

MAIL COUPON NOW—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

## MAIL COUPON TO SCHOOL NEAREST YOU

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

To: **GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**

1505 N. Western • 408 Marion • 3123 Gillham Rd • 821 19th, NW  
Hollywood • Seattle • Kansas City • Washington

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in:  Home Study,  Seattle classes

Hollywood classes,  Kansas City classes,  Washington classes



**top  
team  
for TV**



**CHANNEL MASTER®**

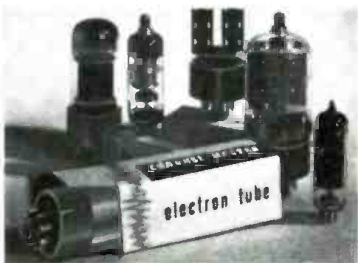
**T-W ANTENNA and  
AUTOMATIC TENN-A-LINER**

You're looking at the most potent combination ever developed for getting crisp, clear TV reception in far-off fringe areas!

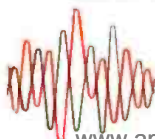
The Channel Master T-W is the most powerful broad-band antenna yet devised. It owes its superiority to a new and different approach in antenna technology . . . Channel Master's patented Traveling Wave principle.

And where a rotator is required, team the T-W with a Channel Master Automatic Tenn-A-Liner . . . the only rotator that aims the antenna within one degree of precise transmitter location. The ruggedness and dependability of the Automatic Tenn-A-Liner have been proved by hundreds of thousands of trouble-free installations.

**Limited time offer! Check your Channel Master distributor about the lowest prices in rotator history.**



More Channel Master profit makers! America's fastest-growing tube line! Longer lasting, uniformly dependable, with minimum call-backs. No other tubes offer greater opportunity for profits than these fully proved performers.



**CHANNEL MASTER** works wonders in sight and sound

ELLENVILLE, N. Y.

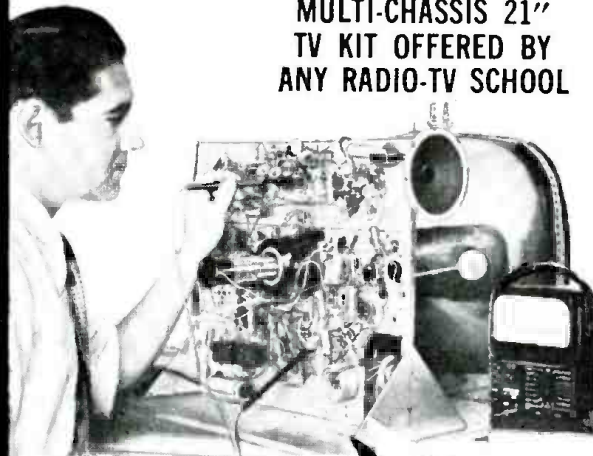
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# Here's The Offer No Other Radio-TV School DARES MAKE!

**LEARN AT HOME in Spare Time!**

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS with the kits we send you. That's right, you PRACTICE what we TEACH! You build a Signal Generator, AC-DC Power Pack, and AC-DC Superheterodyne Radio Receiver and top quality 21 inch TV Set. EARN AS YOU LEARN with the famous RTS 30 Day Income Plan. Full instructions provided. NO HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA NECESSARY. This is a COMPLETE course which starts with basic subjects and gradually advances to Radio-TV. . . . ALL FOR A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

\*THE ONLY VERTICAL MULTI-CHASSIS 21" TV KIT OFFERED BY ANY RADIO-TV SCHOOL



YOU BUILD THESE AND OTHER UNITS!

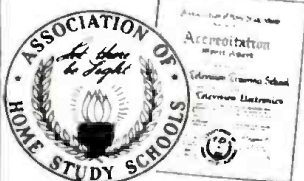
COMPLETE COLOR TV INSTRUCTION INCLUDED!



Each student is entitled to unlimited consultation service. All questions are answered promptly and completely by highly specialized instructors.

\*Tubes Excluded

RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity and Quality of Training.

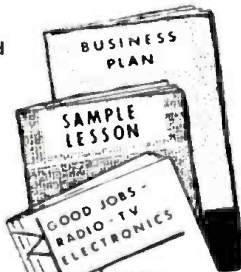


**RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL**

815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

L 1010

Est. 1922



Rush Coupon for FREE FACTS!

RTS Will Train You at a Price You Can Afford and When You Are a Qualified Graduate Will Help You Open a Service Shop of Your Own and Supply You With Every Bit of Equipment You Need to Get Started - Plus an Inventory of Parts and Necessary Supplies.

ALL FINANCED WITHOUT INTEREST OR CARRYING CHARGES!!  
You Also Receive . . . Advertising Help and Material, Shop Plans, Business Systems, Letterheads, Calling Cards and Much More!

Here's What Two of Many Business Plan Shop Owners Have to Say!

This business takes in between \$1500 and \$2000 a month. I've had to hire help to keep up with it.

CULLEN W. IRBY  
Corpus Christi, Texas

The school lives up to its promises 100%. RTS does not lose interest in its students once they graduate.

HAROLD R. STANLAKE  
Perry, Michigan

**DON'T LOSE OUT — FIND OUT!**

RADIO TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL, Dept. EW-5i  
815 E Rosecrans Ave. Los Angeles 59, Calif.

Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**NO SALESMAN WILL CALL ON YOU!**

# BULLETIN!

Concert Network  
chooses the

# FISHER FM-200

"Truly Phenomenal"\*

## FM Tuner



**\$229.50**

Prices Slightly Higher in the West

- 0.5 Microvolt Sensitivity!
- SIX I.F. Stages ■ FIVE Limiters!
- Golden Cascade Front-End!
- Sensational MicroTune!

### \* T. MITCHELL HASTINGS, Jr.

*President, Concert Network, writes us: "We found the Fisher FM-200 superior in selectivity, sensitivity, and fidelity. Truly phenomenal suppression of noise and freedom from interference of all types, including strong local stations. At our Hartford station there are four maximum powered FM broadcast stations operating within 100 yards of the tuner.*

*"We are therefore equipping every station on our network with the Fisher FM-200 for direct, off-the-air relay operation."*

Write Today For  
Complete Specifications!

**FISHER RADIO CORPORATION**

21-38 44th Drive • Long Island City 1, N. Y.

# Within the



# Industry

**DONALD H. HARTMANN** has been appointed to the newly created position of executive vice-president of *Heath Company*.



He joins the firm from *Moto-Mower, Inc.* where he was vice-president and general manager. Prior to that, he served one year as assistant to the president of *Dura Corporation*. He has also been associated with *General Motors, Kaiser-Fraser Corporation,* and *Packard Motor Car Company*.

Mr. Hartmann received a degree in engineering from Wayne State University in Detroit and was a U.S. Navy pilot in World War II.

**INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.** has entered the semiconductor field with the purchase of controlling interest in **NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRONICS, INC.** of Lynn, Mass., which will continue operations as an independent entity . . . Stockholders of **CGS LABORATORIES, INC.** have voted to change the name of the organization to **TRAK ELECTRONICS COMPANY, INC.** . . . **ITT** has acquired **JENNINGS RADIO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION**, San Jose, California manufacturer of high-power vacuum capacitors and switches . . . **SEG ELECTRONICS CO., INC.** has acquired all of the outstanding stock of **SOLAR ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**, manufacturer of amateur radio equipment, which will be operated as a wholly owned subsidiary. Production facilities will be moved to 12 Hinsdale Street, Brooklyn . . . **ITT LABORATORIES** has been joined to **ITT FEDERAL DIVISION** to form a single operating unit which will be known as **ITT FEDERAL LABORATORIES**.

**GERALD RANDOLPH** has been appointed director of engineering at *Knight Electronics Corp.*, the wholly owned kit manufacturing subsidiary of *Allied Radio Corporation*.



In his new position, Mr. Randolph will supervise the engineering of new products for the "Knight-Kit" line, which now consists of more than sixty kits for the audio, service, industrial, amateur, and hobbyist markets.

He joins the firm after serving as chief engineer of *Wallson Associates* and as senior engineer at *ITT Laboratories*. He holds patents on two elec-

tronic circuits and has patents pending on five others in the fields of communications, instrumentation, and control.

**AL WEINGAST**, director of purchasing at *Precision Apparatus Co.*, has been elected president of P.A.'s Inc. (Purchasing Agents of the Radio-Television and Electronics Industry).

Serving with Mr. Weingast are: Milton Brody, *Mohawk Business Machines Corp.*, vice-president; Louis Lucci, *Republic Electronic Industries*, recording secretary; B. J. Trimboli, *Telechrome Mfg. Co.*, corresponding secretary; and A. Schneiderman, *Olympic Radio & Television*, treasurer.

Elected to the board of directors were Bernard Loew, *Adams Labs*; Paul Reneau, *Magnetic Amplifiers*; Abe Weissman, *Marken Machine*; Sam Wolfson and Arnold Sutta, *Emerson Radio & Phonograph*.

The Association's mailing address is P.O. Box 62, Rosedale 22, N.Y.

**JOHN SPITZER** has been appointed manager of advertising and sales promotion for the semiconductor division of *Sylvania Electric Products Inc.*

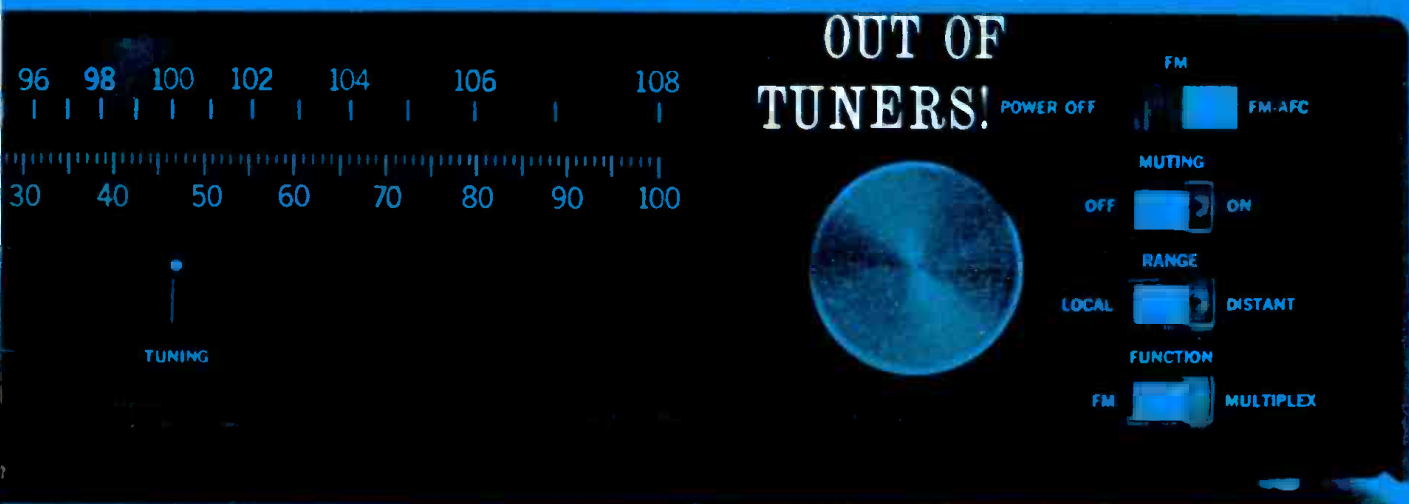


He joined the firm in August 1960 as advertising supervisor for the semiconductor division. Before that, he was with the *Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation*. A native of New York City, Mr. Spitzer attended Emory University in Emory, Ga. where he received his B.A. in Economics.

He will make his headquarters in Woburn, Mass.

**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS** has moved to new and enlarged quarters at 1776 East 17th St. in Cleveland, Ohio . . . **JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION** has dedicated its newly expanded laboratory in Huntingdon Valley, Pa. The new facility now provides approximately 20,000 square feet of laboratory and research space . . . **DIABEL DIE & MANUFACTURING COMPANY** has moved its operations to its newly completed, 35,000-square-foot plant in Morton Grove, Ill. . . . **ULTRASONIC SYSTEMS INC.** has moved into new quarters at 2255 Carmelina Ave., West Los Angeles, Calif. . . . **PACOTRONICS, INC.** has added 20,000 square feet of production space to accommodate its increasing line of hi-fi, test equipment, ham, and marine gear . . . **AUDIO DEVICES, INC.** has broken ground for a new two-story, 20,000-square-foot building in Stamford, Conn. The new

# TEC'S TAKEN TUBES OUT OF TUNERS!



Long awaited... finally here... high fidelity's first all-transistor FM tuner is, quite naturally, from Transis-Tronics. The **TEC FM-15** is the most efficient tuner on the market today. Double conversion provides far superior image rejection, significantly reducing interference from unwanted signals. And because of its all-transistor circuitry, the **FM-15** has no heat, no hum, no microphonics and exceptionally low power requirements. **HEAR THE FM-15 WITH ITS PERFECT COMPANION, THE S-15 ALL-TRANSISTOR STEREO AMPLIFIER.** Here is a combination which truly obsoletes all others. Hearing is believing. In the meantime... write Transis-Tronics for complete specifications on both units. **TEC**



*lowest cost  
master antenna system  
ever developed*



**NEW  
BLONDER-TONGUE  
TRANSISTOR 4-SET  
BOOSTER—MODEL IT-3**

*All the gain you need from one antenna for 4 TV or FM sets!*

This new transistor-operated 4-set booster provides higher gain and lower noise than any comparable vacuum tube unit. There are no tubes to replace, lower power drain and negligible heat — all contributing to lower cost, longer maintenance-free operation than any unit on the market. List price of model IT-3, \$32.50.

**SUPERB 1, 2, 3 or 4 SET PERFORMANCE**

- **1 SET**—B-T 'straight thru' circuit provides full gain without isolation losses (Gain: 9 to 14 db, TV; 8 to 12 db, FM).
- **2, 3 OR 4 SETS**—splitting circuit provides gain and inter-set isolation necessary to provide top performance on 2, 3 or 4 sets. Gain two sets—each set 4 to 8 db; Gain three sets—each set 3 to 4 db; Gain four sets—each set 2 to 3 db.

*Sold through distributors. For details write: Dept. EW-5  
engineered and manufactured by*

**BLONDER-TONGUE**  
9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

Canadian Div.: Benco Television Assoc. Ltd., Toronto, Ont. • Export: Morhan Export Corp., N. Y. 13  
home TV accessories • UHF converters • master TV systems • industrial TV systems • FM/AM radios

plant will provide added laboratory and pilot production facilities for the firm's line of magnetic tapes . . . **WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION** has completed a new facility for its semiconductor department at Youngwood, Pa. . . . **PHILCO CORPORATION** has moved into its new research center at Union Meeting and Jolly Roads, Blue Bell, Pa. . . . **WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO.**, of Mount Vernon, N.Y. has opened a new plant at Hagerstown, Md. for the manufacture of molded metal-film precision resistors . . . The Electronics Division of **CHANCE VOUGHT CORPORATION** has begun operations at its new, ultra-modern plant near Arlington, Texas.

**JOHN A. MAYBERRY** has been promoted to the post of merchandising manager, distributor sales, at *CBS Electronics*. He was formerly the merchandising manager for dealer products.



Prior to joining the firm in 1959, Mr. Mayberry was district sales manager for *Sylvania*. He has appeared before numerous dealer and distributor groups as a speaker and is well known throughout the industry.

He is a native of Duluth, Minnesota and received his degree from Northwestern University's School of Commerce.

**IRE** has elected six persons to serve on its Board of Directors during 1961 for one-year terms.

Succeeding the late W.R.G. Baker, Stuart L. Bailey, president of *Jansky & Bailey, Inc.*, was elected treasurer. Haraden Pratt, engineering consultant, and Ferdinand Hamburger, Jr., professor and chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering at Johns Hopkins University, were re-elected to the offices of secretary and editor respectively. All three officers also serve as directors.

Alfred N. Goldsmith, consulting engineer, and Patrick E. Haggerty, president of *Texas Instruments, Inc.*, were re-elected directors while Daniel E. Noble, vice-president and director in charge of communications at *Motorola Inc.*, was elected to the directorate.

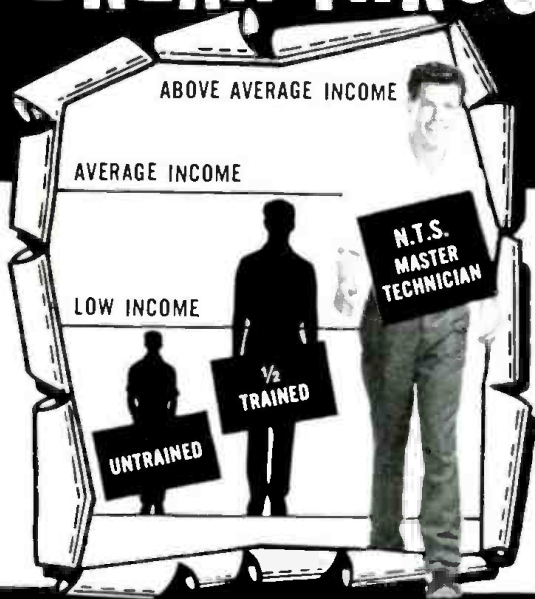
**HAL DENNIS** is the new national sales manager for *United Audio Products*. . . . The consumer products division of *Motorola Inc.* has named **PAT A. CALOBRISI** to the post of product planning manager . . . **O. D. PERRY** has been elected president of *Trial Transformer Corporation*, a division of *Litton Industries*. . . . **WILSON R. SMITH** has been named plant manager, semiconductors, for *CBS Electronics*. . . . *Tri-O-Hm Products* has appointed **M. GAUIS WIKE** to the post of distributor sales manager . . . The electron tube division of *RCA* has announced the appointment of **L. S. THEES** to the new post of division vice-president, general sales. He was formerly  
(Continued on page 88)



# BREAK THROUGH TO HIGHER PAY

in **ELECTRONICS**

## TV-RADIO



**START NOW!** Break through the Earning Barrier that stops half-trained men. N.T.S. "All-Phase" training prepares you — at home in spare time — for a high-paying CAREER in Electronics — TV — Radio as a MASTER TECHNICIAN. One Master Course at One Low Tuition trains you for unlimited opportunities in All Phases: Servicing, Communications, Preparation F.C.C. License, Broadcasting, Manufacturing, Automation, Radar and Micro-Waves, Missile and Rocket Projects.

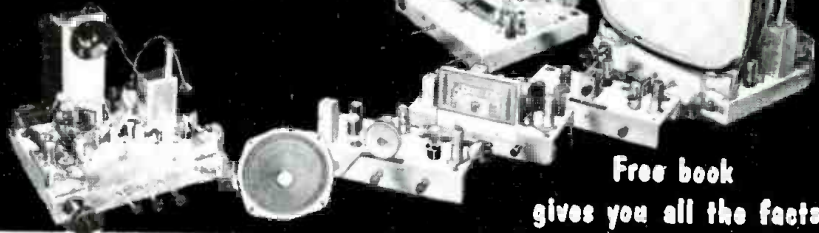
A more rewarding job... a secure future... a richer, fuller life can be yours! As an N.T.S. MASTER TECHNICIAN you can go straight to the top in industry... or in your own profitable business.

You work on actual job projects

### SUCCEED IN MANY HIGH-PAYING JOBS LIKE THESE...

- TV-Radio Sales, Service and Repair
- Profitable Business of Your Own
- Communications Technician — F.C.C. License
- Hi-Fi, Stereo & Sound Recording Specialist
- TV-Radio Broadcasting Operator
- Technician in Computers & Missiles
- Electronics Field Engineer
- Specialist in Microwaves & Servomechanisms
- Expert Trouble Shooter
- All-Phase Master Technician

### 19 BIG KITS YOURS TO KEEP



Free book gives you all the facts

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF., U.S.A.  
Write Dept. RH-51



#### RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs, and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment — professionally installed — finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school — and part time job while you learn.

WRITE FOR SPECIAL RESIDENT SCHOOL CATALOG AND INFORMATION



ACCREDITED MEMBER  
the only nationally recognized accrediting agency for private "home study" schools.

N.T.S. Shop-Tested HOME TRAINING is **Better, More Complete, Lower Cost**... and it is your key to the most fascinating, opportunity-filled industry today!

#### YOU LEARN QUICKLY AND EASILY THE N.T.S. SHOP-TESTED WAY

You get lessons, manuals, job projects, unlimited consultation, graduate advisory service. You build a Short Wave-Long Wave Superhet Receiver, plus a large-screen TV set from the ground up, with parts we send you at no addi-

tional cost. You also get a Professional Multimeter for your practical job projects.

#### EARN AS YOU LEARN... WE SHOW YOU HOW!

Many students pay for entire tuition — and earn much more — with spare time work they perform while training. You can do the same... we show you how.

**SEND FOR INFORMATION NOW... TODAY! IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE.**

#### N.T.S. HOME TRAINING is

- Classroom Developed
- Lab-Studio Planned
- Shop-Tested
- Industry-Approved
- Specifically Designed for Home Study



**MAIL COUPON NOW** for **FREE BOOK** and **ACTUAL LESSON**

**NO OBLIGATION! NO SALESMAN WILL CALL**

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Mail Now To  
National Technical Schools, Dept. RH-51  
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please rush **FREE** Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if Interested **ONLY** in Resident Training at Los Angeles.  
**VETERANS:** Give date of discharge \_\_\_\_\_

# A PROPHECY

For men and women with a sincere desire to succeed



“In the years that have passed since my days on the faculty of RCA Institutes, I have become even more firmly convinced that the individual who continues his education . . . particularly his technical education . . . is the individual who profits both as a thinking man and as a working man. Science and industry will reward you for your talents and energy. Out of your efforts may come inventions, new products, processes and services. There is everything good yet to be accomplished in our lives and in our work. What man has done, man can do better.”

*David Sarnoff*

Chairman of the Board,  
Radio Corporation of America

## *RCA Institutes Offers the Finest of Home Study and Resident Training for Your Career in the Rapidly Expanding World of Electronics*

RCA Institutes, founded in 1909, is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. A service of Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes offers unparalleled facilities for technical instruction . . . tailored to *your* needs. The very name “RCA”

means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance.

RCA Institutes Home Study School, licensed by the New York State Department of Education, offers a complete program of integrated courses for beginners and advanced students rang-

ing from electronic fundamentals to automation. All courses are designed to prepare you for a rewarding career in the rapidly expanding world of electronics. *The caliber of the training you receive is the finest!* And you get top recognition as an RCA Institutes graduate!

# START YOUR CAREER TRAINING IN THE RAPIDLY EXPANDING WORLD OF ELECTRONICS

**RCA INSTITUTES**  
offers  
**HOME STUDY COURSES**  
and  
**RESIDENT SCHOOL  
COURSES**  
in New York City  
and Los Angeles



**SEND  
THIS  
POSTCARD  
FOR  
FREE  
BOOK**

**FILL OUT,  
DETACH, AND  
MAIL TODAY**



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. EW-51**  
Schools of Television and Electronic Technology  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.  
610 South Main Street, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Please rush me the FREE illustrated book checked below. I understand that I am under no obligation and that no salesman will call.

Home Study School  Resident School New York   
Resident School Los Angeles

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Korean Vets: Enter Discharge Date \_\_\_\_\_

**CANADIANS:** Take advantage of these same RCA Institutes Home Study Courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Fill out this card and send in envelope to: RCA Victor Limited, 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Que.



# RCA Institutes offers the finest of training for your career in Electronics

*Learn how you can take advantage  
of this opportunity*

SEND POSTAGE-FREE CARD FOR FREE BOOK TODAY

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if mailed in U. S.

Postage will be paid by —

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. EW-51  
350 West Fourth Street  
New York 14, N. Y.**

**FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT NO.  
10662  
NEW YORK, N. Y.**



# HOME STUDY COURSES *in* *Electronic Fundamentals • TV Servicing* *Color TV • Electronics for* *Automation • Transistors*

**Voluntary Tuition Plan.** The important thing to remember about RCA Institutes Training is the convenient, *no-obligation payment plan*. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training because you pay for each study group only when you order it. If you interrupt your course *at any time, for any reason*, you owe nothing more. You *never* have to pay for the whole course if you don't complete it. No other obligations. No monthly installment payments!



**RCA Instruction is Personal.** With RCA Home Study training you set *your own pace* in keeping with *your own ability*, finances, and time. The Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by

technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a *complete training package* throughout the entire course.

**You Get Prime Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job... *and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!*

\* \* \*

## RESIDENT SCHOOLS *in* *Los Angeles and* *New York City* train you for any field of *Electronics* you may choose!

**No Previous Technical Training Required For Admission.** RCA Institutes Resident Schools in Los Angeles and New York City offer training that will prepare you to work in re-

warding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. Even if you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics.

**Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92.06% of the graduates who used the Free Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies... *and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!*



**Coeducational Day and Evening Courses.** Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools in New York City and Los Angeles. You can prepare for your career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times each year.



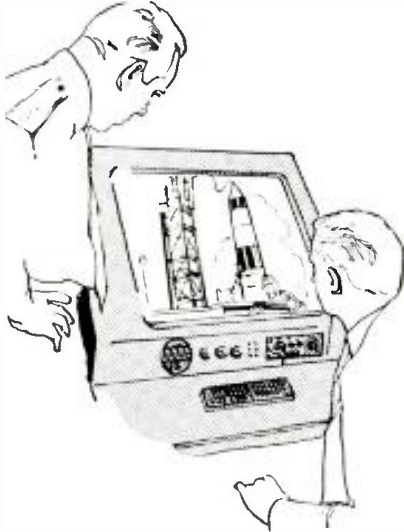
**SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE  
 ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY!  
 SPECIFY HOME STUDY OR  
 RESIDENT SCHOOL**

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 W. 4th St., New York 14, N. Y., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

# FIELD



# ENGINEERS

## For Univac Missile-Guidance Computers

Field engineers are now being selected for maintenance assignments on ultra-reliable Univac missile-guidance computers and other military electronic data processing systems.

Openings involve maintenance of the Univac ICBM guidance computer, first of its size to be completely transistorized.

Applicants must have at least 2 years of formal education in Electronics with 3 or more years in maintenance or maintenance-instruction. Experience should be associated with complex electronic equipment such as TV, radar, sonar or digital computing systems.

Before assignment, you receive 2 to 6 months training at full pay in our St. Paul, Minnesota, laboratories. Benefits include company paid life insurance, hospitalization, medical and surgical benefits, relocation expenses and living allowances at field sites.

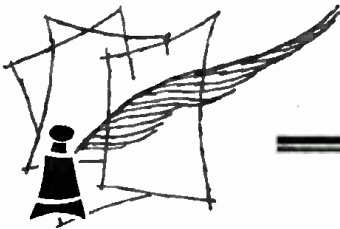
Openings also for qualified instructors with backgrounds similar to above.

Send complete resume of education and experience to:

**R. K. PATTERSON**, Dept. CC-5



Division of Sperry Rand Corporation  
2750 West 7th St., St. Paul 16, Minn.



## from our Readers

### HI-FI FM STANDARDS

To the Editors:

In your January issue the *Paco* tuner was discussed. The article said that the FM portion had been tested according to IHFM standards.

It may be a wonderful thing to know that the tuner you are buying has had to pass all these rigid requirements. But will all tuners be alike if the manufacturer states that he has complied with the IHFM standards? Formerly a fellow could tell something about tuner sensitivity when the quieting figures were given. But when you give a usable sensitivity of 5  $\mu$ v., how does a guy like me know what goes on?

I don't see where the IHFM has made it one bit easier for me to pick out a tuner because I have to depend on what a dealer tells me. Where can I get that yardstick I need to go by?

KENNETH T. ROCHE  
Sheboygan, Wis.

*We would like to emphasize that the IHFM does not set "rigid requirements" but it does instead set standard methods of taking measurements. The term "usable sensitivity" has a definite meaning and a measurement of this specification indicates the least value of signal "which will produce a 30-db rise in indicated output with standard test modulation as compared with the indicated output with standard test modulation measured through a 400-cps null filter."*

*If all manufacturers follow these standards, this does not mean that all tuners will be alike, but simply that they will all have their specs measured exactly the same way. Hence, the consumer will be able to make an intelligent comparison of figures.—Editors.*

### V.H.F. DEMONSTRATION OSCILLATOR

To the Editors:

As a communications engineer concerned with radio interference, I feel that poor judgment was used in publishing the article on a demonstration oscillator in the January 1961 issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*.

The operation of such a device could result in serious interference to commercial and military communications, not to mention many neighborhood television sets.

DONALD J. BROWN  
Dover, New Jersey

*It was certainly not our intention that the demonstration unit be operated for more than a brief time during classroom demonstrations. What is more, the power output of the device described is extremely low. This, cou-*

*pled with the fact that no antenna was connected to the device and the fact that the small open line would radiate very little signal, led us to the conclusion that the unit would not produce harmful interference.*

*We are quite aware of the interference problem, and as a matter of fact, we have run many articles on this very subject. But, we feel that classroom training for future workers in our field is important too.—Editors.*

### FUSES AND FUSEHOLDERS

To the Editors:

Mr. Lebens, our vice-president in charge of engineering, has just read your article on "Fuses and Fuseholders" in the February issue. He remarked to me that you had done quite a fine job on this article and, in fact, had given him an idea that he thought we could incorporate in our own literature. That is the idea you illustrate in Fig. 1 showing a "keep-alive" resistor.

If at any time you are out in our vicinity and would like to drop in and see how "Buss" fuses and fuseholder are made, we would be glad to give you a personally conducted tour through our factory. The ordinary layman has no idea of the amount of engineering and production know-how that it takes to make fuses and fuseholders of the quality standards that we have always tried to maintain.

H. VONP. THOMAS  
Merchandising Manager  
Bussman Mfg. Div.  
St. Louis, Mo.

*We're glad that the article was helpful and we appreciate the invitation.—Editors.*

### COMMERCIAL KILLER

To the Editors:

I have subscribed to *ELECTRONICS WORLD* for many years and have read and profited by many fine articles. The February issue, for example, has more than its share of useful articles. But, in this issue I noticed a reference to an upcoming article in the March issue for a "commercial silencer." This type of article I object to.

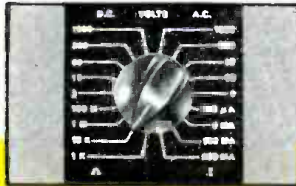
Commercials on TV and radio are the lifeblood of most of us in the electronics industry. If most TV sets had commercial killers attached to them, most TV stations would go out of business, and we would have no need for technical magazines. I hope you will turn down any future articles or advertising on so-called "commercial killers."

WILLIAM M. SLUSSER  
Idaho Falls, Idaho

*Viewers usually do not want to*

First real VOM advance in 20 years

SET IT!

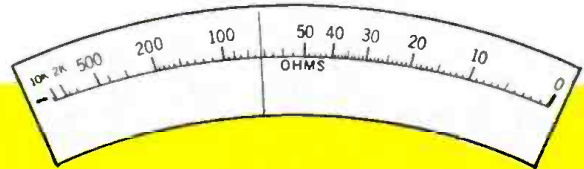


SEE IT!



READ IT!

DIRECTLY—ACCURATELY  
WITHOUT MULTIPLYING



ALL-NEW

**B&K**

# V O Matic 360

AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

- Individual Full-Size Scale for Each Range
- Range Switch Automatically Sets Correct Scale
- Only One Scale Visible at Any Time
- No Multiplying . . . No False Readings
- Meter Protected Against Extreme Overload
- Mirrored-Scale for Precise Readings



WITH  
BURN-OUT PROOF  
METER

## EASIEST—FASTEST—ERROR-FREE READINGS

Once you set the range switch properly, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Readings are easiest, fastest of all—so easy the meter “practically reads itself.” Eliminates reading difficulties, errors, and calculations.

All scales, including the ohms scale, are direct reading. You do not have to multiply. Saves time and trouble. Gives you the right answer immediately. Ohms-adjust control includes switch that automatically shorts out test leads for “zero” set.

Every scale in the V O Matic 360 is the same full size . . . and only one scale is visible at any one time, automatically. Supplemental ranges are also provided on separate external overlay meter scales.

This new-type automatic VOM is another innovation by B&K that gives you features you’ve always wanted. Outdates all others.

Net, \$59<sup>95</sup>

Includes convenient stand to hold “360” for correct viewing in 4 positions.

Ask Your B&K Distributor for Demonstration  
or Write for Catalog AP17-N

- Ranges:** DC Volts — 0 - 3, 15, 60, 300, 1000, 6000 (20,000 Ω/v)  
 AC Volts — 0 - 3, 15, 60, 300, 1000, 6000 ( 5,000 Ω/v)  
 AF (Output)— 0 - 3, 15, 60, 300 volts  
 DC Current — 0 - 100 μa, 5 ma, 100 ma, 500 ma, 10 amps  
 Resistance — 0 - 1000 ohms (3 Ω center)  
 0 - 10,000 ohms (50 Ω center)  
 0 - 1 megohm (4 k Ω center)  
 0 - 100 megohms (150 k Ω center)

- Supplemental Ranges:** 18 separate external overlay meter scales for:  
 DC Volts—0 - 250 mv      Capacitance—100 mmfd to 4 mfd  
 Audio Power Output—up to 56 watts      DB (decibels)  
 Peak-to-Peak AC (sine) Volts—0 - 170, 850

**Polarity Reversing Switch and Automatic Ohms-Adjust Control**

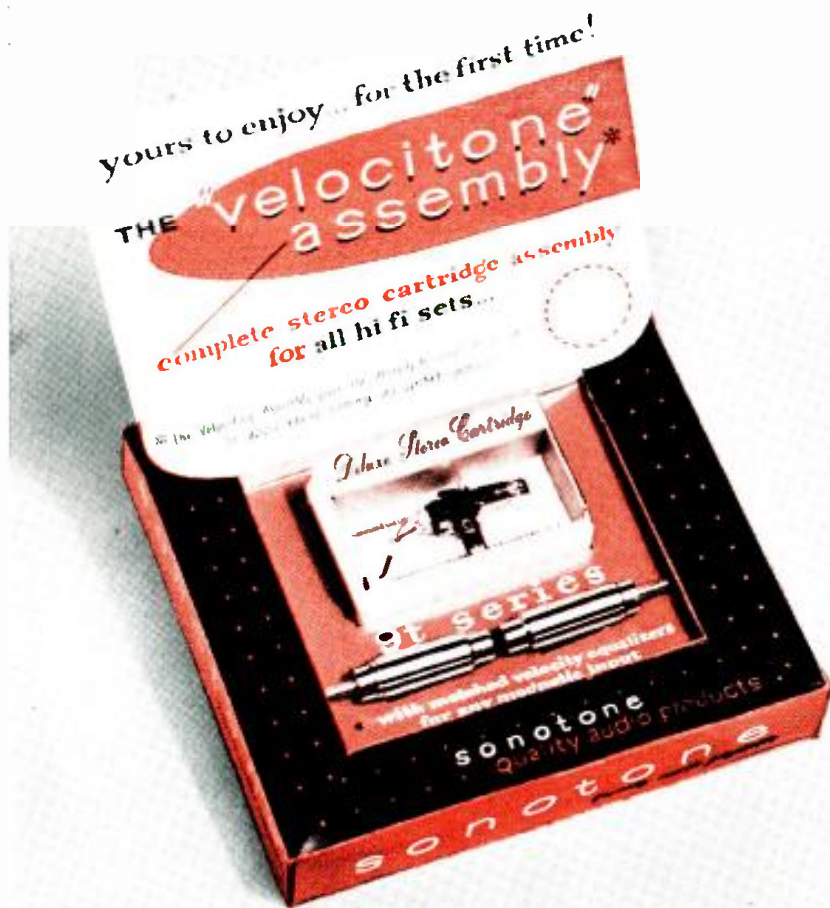
**Frequency Response AC:** 5 - 500,000 cps

**Burn-Out Proof Meter:** Protected against overload and burn-out

**Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries and test leads**



**B & K MANUFACTURING CO.**  
 1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.  
 Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.  
 Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



No stereo cartridge—not even the finest magnetic in the world—outperforms the *Sonotone Ceramic "Velocitone"*

*Listen!..* with your own magnetic... or with any magnetic you can buy today—at any price. Then replace it directly in your component system with Sonotone's new "VELOCITONE" STEREO CERAMIC CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY. Listen again! We challenge you to tell the difference. Experts have tried... in dozens of A-B listening tests. And, in every single one, Sonotone's "VELOCITONE" performed as well as or better than the world's best magnetic.

*Listen!..* perfectly flat response in the extreme highs and lows (better than many of the largest-selling magnetics).

*Listen!..* excellent channel separation—sharp, crisp definition.

*Listen!..* highest compliance—considerably superior tracking ability.

*Listen!..* absolutely no magnetic hum—quick, easy, direct attachment to any magnetic inputs.

*Listen!..* remarkable performance characteristics unexcelled anywhere. (Write Sonotone Corporation for specifications.)

Now listen to the price. Only \$23.50... about one-half the price of a good stereo magnetic cartridge. Yet Sonotone's "VELOCITONE" stereo ceramic cartridge system cannot be outperformed by any magnetic—regardless of price.

**Sonotone**®  
C O R P.

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION, ELMSFORD, N. Y., DEPT. CI-51  
IN CANADA, CONTACT ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., TORONTO

LEADING MAKERS OF CARTRIDGES • SPEAKERS • TAPE HEADS • MIKES • ELECTRONIC TUBES • BATTERIES

silence interesting and informative commercials that are tastefully and intelligently prepared. However, each viewer should have the right to turn off what he finds annoying and objectionable. After all, TV sets do have "on-off" switches.—Editors.

**RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTOR**

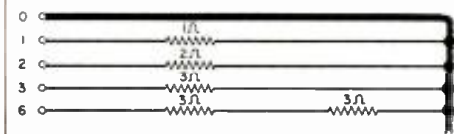
To the Editors:

For the past few years I have been using a device very similar to "The Resistance Substitutor" described in your February 1961 issue. However, my substitution board uses only 25 resistors and covers a range of 1 to 100,000 ohms, which makes it much more versatile than yours.

Using resistors of 1, 2, 3, and 6 ohms, any value between 1 and 9 ohms can be had by connecting to one of them or by connecting two of them in series. Since 6-ohm resistors are not generally available, I used two 3-ohm resistors in series for the 6 ohms needed.

For higher decade units, get resistors 10 times as large. This system can be expanded to as many decade units as needed by using larger resistors. I used 1-watt, 5% resistors and find they work well. Only in power supplies must I use care in connecting this into a circuit.

My unit is constructed on a piece of tempered Masonite and has 5 decade



units and 25 resistors mounted on it. I used a piece of welding rod as a bus for each of these decades. I bent it into an "L" shape and bolted both ends to the Masonite. I soldered the leads from one end of the resistors to this bus and fastened the other ends to solder lugs fastened under bolts to the Masonite. Mounting of the resistors followed exactly the schematic arrangement shown. Short clip leads are used to interconnect the various resistors and decades. The entire assembly can be built for about 6 dollars and it is well worth it.

DAVID S. DODSON  
Manhattan, Kansas

Thanks to Reader Dodson for passing his circuit along to us.—Editors.

**CROSSED-UP CROSSWORD**

To the Editors:

A review of high-school physics will show that a dyne is not a unit of energy as you implied in your crossword in the March issue. A dyne is a unit of force. Furthermore, all energy, no matter what form, can be measured in any energy unit. Your reference to kinetic energy was therefore misleading.

THEODORE WADE, JR.  
Dependable Scientific Laboratories  
Bennet, Nebraska

Reader Wade is right. Our definition should have been "a unit of force."—Editors.





# FREE

## To Get An FCC Commercial License

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

tells how

EFFECTIVE JOB FINDING SERVICE HELPS CIRE TRAINEES GET BETTER JOBS

EXCLUSIVE TECHNICIAN TRAINING PROGRAM IN COMPUTERS, SERVO MECHANISMS, MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS and others.

EMPLOYERS MAKE JOB OFFERS LIKE THESE TO OUR GRADUATES EVERY MONTH

### "License and \$25 raise due to Cleveland Institute Training"

"I sat for and passed the FCC exam for my second class license. This meant a promotion to Senior Radio Technician with the Wyoming Highway Department, a \$25 a month raise and a District of my own for all maintenance on the State's two-way communication system. I wish to sincerely thank you and the school for the wonderful radio knowledge you have passed on to me. I highly recommend the school to all acquaintances who might possibly be interested in radio. I am truly convinced I could never have passed the FCC exam without your wonderful help and consideration for anyone wishing to help themselves."

**CHARLES C. ROBERSON**  
Cheyenne, Wyoming

Other advanced fields covered include Basic Math, A.C. Circuit Analysis, Pulse Circuitry, Color TV, Radar, Advanced Measuring Techniques, Industrial Electronics, Instrumentation, Automation, Radio Telemetry. Send for information today.

GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

## Free...

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon today. No further obligation!

TO GET THIS FREE GIFT, MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Your FCC Ticket is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

### Employers Make Job Offers Like These To Our Graduates Every Month

**Broadcast Station in Illinois:** "We are in need of an engineer with a first class phone license, preferably a student of Cleveland Institute of Electronics. 40 hour week plus 8 hours overtime."

**West Coast Manufacturer:** "We are currently in need of man with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

### Cleveland Institute of Electronics

RN53 1776 E. 17th St. Cleveland 14, Ohio

### Not For Beginners

Please inquire only if you really want to get ahead and to add to what you have already learned in school, in the service, or on the job. Some previous schooling or experience in electronics, electricity, or related fields is necessary for success in Cleveland Institute programs.

Accredited by the National Home Study Council



**ACT NOW!**

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS  
RN53 1776 E. 17th St. Cleveland 14, Ohio

May, 1961

Please send FREE Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military           | <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio      | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting       | <input type="checkbox"/> Other             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |  |

In what kind of work are you now engaged? .....

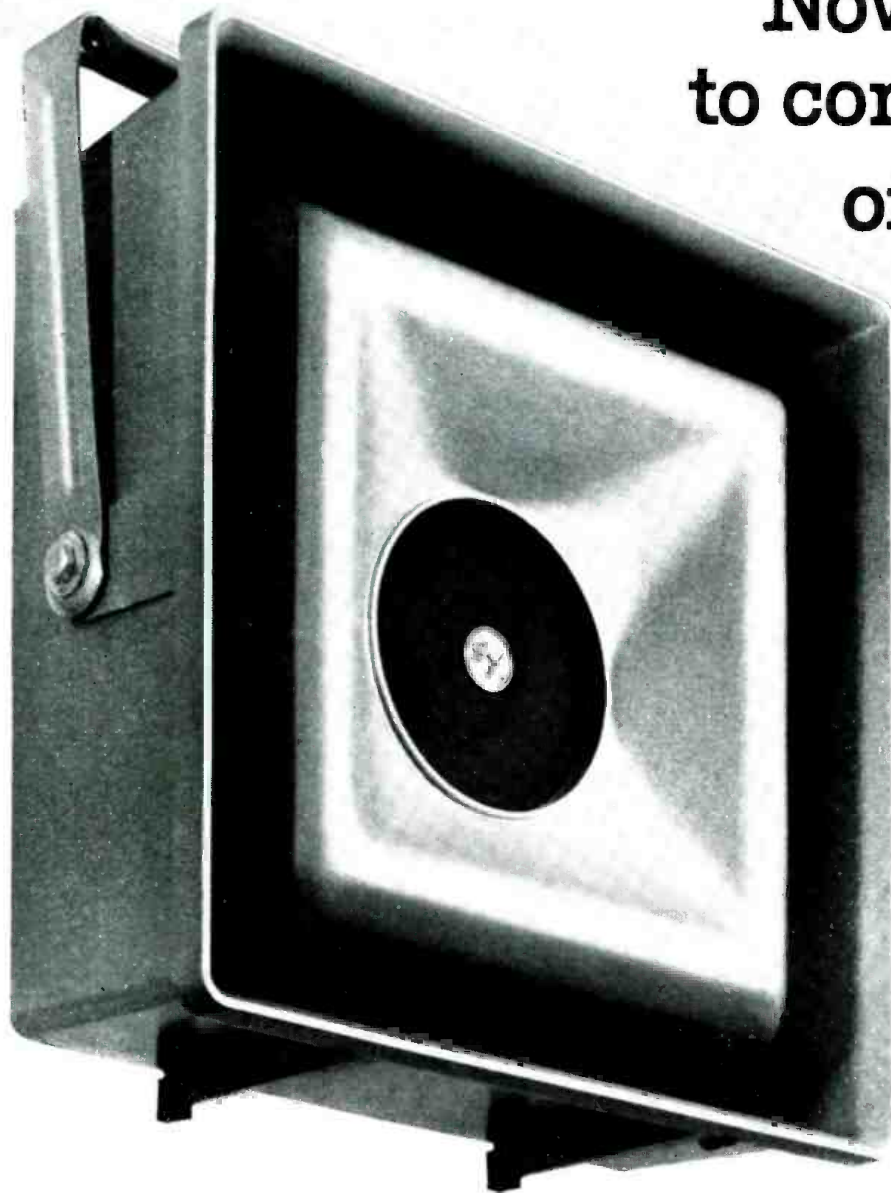
In what branch of Electronics are you interested? .....

Name ..... Age ..... Address.....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

RN53

# Now is the time to come to the aid of your <sup>outdoor</sup> party!



The more you enjoy outdoor living, the more you'll enjoy the Electro-Voice Musicaster—world's finest weather-proof loudspeaker system.

A Musicaster will add to your fun wherever you are. Whether you're dancing under the stars, swimming in the pool, or relaxing around the barbecue in the backyard, music from a Musicaster adds the pleasure of outdoor high-fidelity music from your present Hi-Fi system, radio, phonograph or TV set.

It's easy to connect for permanent use outside, or you can simply move your Musicaster into the recreation room for year-round pleasure.

Designed for indoor-outdoor use, the E-V Musicaster obtains high-fidelity response from a heavy-duty weather-proofed speaker mounted in a rugged aluminum die-cast enclosure. This combination insures long-lasting satisfaction under all conditions.

Now is the time to come to the aid of your outdoor party... with an Electro-Voice Musicaster. It's easy to install... send for full information and the name of your nearest E-V sound specialist.

## ELECTRO-VOICE High-Fidelity Speaker System... it's Weather-proofed!

*P.S. If your school, church or club needs a tough, high-quality, all-purpose speaker, the smart choice is an Electro-Voice Musicaster.*

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Response: 60-13,000 cps  
Dispersion: 120°  
Power Handling Capacity: 30 watts program  
Impedance: 8 ohms  
Size: 21½" H x 21½" W x 8½" D  
Weight: 31 lbs. net  
Price: \$54.00

Musicaster II available with additional tweeter to extend response to 18,000 cps. Price: \$75.00

Electro-Voice, Inc. Dept. 514N  
Buchanan, Michigan  
Please send me your booklet, "How to Enjoy High-Fidelity Outdoors."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Electro-Voice®**

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Consumer Products Division, Buchanan, Michigan

# a college-level home study program in electronics ...for serious-minded men desiring higher income and status



**CREI's Extension Division offers you a college-level home study program in electronics comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses.**

CREI has developed a program of home study that is comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses in electronics. The program was developed hand-in-hand with leading companies and Government agencies contributing to the Nation's efforts in electronics, communications, missiles, and space exploration.

This CREI program in Electronics Engineering Technology may be completed in 2 to 4 years, depending on how much of your spare time you can devote to study. The courses are presented in easy-to-understand form. Our instructors will give you personal attention and assist you when you need help. To qualify CREI graduates for advancement to key technical positions, CREI offers a complete program in electronics, including—

**Automation • Instrumentation • Industrial Electronics  
Aeronautical Electronics • Guided Missiles • Radar  
Servo-mechanisms • Computers • Astronautics • Tele-  
metering • Communications • Electronics Manufacturing  
Field Engineering • Nuclear Engineering Technology**

There is a drastic need in the electronics industry for well-educated engineers and technical personnel. Although the great majority of students find ample opportunity for advancement with their present companies, CREI maintains a Placement Bureau to assist graduates and advanced students in finding more desirable positions. For many years, the demand for CREI graduates and advanced students has far exceeded the supply.

• • • • •

Regularly across my desk, comes evidence that CREI's advanced Home Study Program in Electronics has provided an answer both for industry and for far-sighted men, who want to rise to higher levels of achievement. This evidence takes the form of letters from industry leaders and CREI graduates, who express their appreciation for the program and its value in their industry. These letters also state that advancements for CREI men are frequent and extensive. The CREI graduate may enjoy the benefits of new recognition, superior status and higher earnings as a result of his college-level electronics education.

*E. H. Rietzke, President  
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute*

**A few of the private companies and government agencies whose officials approve CREI for their own personnel:**

U. S. Navy (5,240 enrolled in extension program)	Florida Power & Light
Army, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard	Pan American Airways
Columbia Broadcasting System	United Airlines
National Broadcasting Company	The Martin Company
Federal Electric Corporation	All America Cable & Radio
	Voice of America
	... and many others

**QUALIFICATIONS FOR CREI.** You qualify if you have a high school diploma or equivalent, and if you have had basic electronic training and practical experience in electronics. Available to Veterans.

Write for our detailed 56-page catalog giving you complete facts, CREI also offers a Residence School program that qualifies graduates for an AAS degree. Day and evening classes.



**Mail this coupon ... today!**

## CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded 1927  
Dept. 1105-H, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

England: CREI London, Granville House, 132-135 Sloane Street, London S.W. 1, England

Please send me your course outline and FREE 56-Page Book "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology" ... describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Advanced Engineering Technology.

Check field of greatest interest  Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology  
 Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Communications Engineering Technology  
 Television Engineering Technology  
 Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Nuclear Engineering Technology

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Check:  Home Study  Residence School  Korean Veteran

**To obtain fast, immediate service and to avoid delay, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:**

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of present work \_\_\_\_\_

Education: Years high school \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Electronics experience \_\_\_\_\_



Latest Information

on the Electronic Industry



By ELECTRONICS WORLD'S  
WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENT

**SOLID-STATE AIRBORNE ATOMIC CLOCK DEVELOPED**—A 6½-pound airborne atomic clock, combining the latest techniques in solid-state design and so accurate that its maximum error would not exceed one second in 1271 years, has been developed for the Air Force. The device, technically referred to as an Airborne Atomic Frequency Standard, has been designed for missiles and aircraft and is expected to become operational next year. It will replace the numerous crystal oscillators, used as frequency or time standards, now required to calibrate airborne communications, navigation, guidance, fire control, computers, and timing devices. First of its kind, the unit has been so simplified that only an "on-off" switch is required to operate it. No calibration is needed—the unit acts as its own primary standard.

**HIGH-INTENSITY ELECTRONIC FLASH NOW AVAILABLE FOR MISSILE RESEARCH**—An electronic flash, which lights up with the intensity of 10 press-camera flashbulbs, maintains the light evenly at peak brilliance, and suddenly shuts off without an afterglow, has been developed for Navy missile research. Developed by three scientists at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Silver Spring, Maryland, the flash provides illumination for a high-speed camera which takes 82 equally exposed pictures of a missile model undergoing re-entry airflow tests which last but a fraction of a second. The flash unit is a gaseous discharge tube coupled with an artificial transmission line made up of a number of charged capacitors. When the capacitors are discharged, alternating current races back and forth through the line, keeping the tube's arc burning evenly for 3/1000th of a second. The light then abruptly ceases to shine without any afterglow, avoiding double-exposure with the high-speed camera.

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TV WEATHER BRIEFINGS AT IDLEWILD**—The Weather Bureau has installed a closed-circuit television system at the New York International Airport to provide weather briefings for overseas flights. The televised briefing consists of a series of weather charts, accompanied by a taped commentary of a government forecaster. The charts depict the anticipated wind and weather conditions at levels from the surface to approximately 45,000 feet covering the major international routes. The briefings are changed every six hours and can be modified more often as conditions make this necessary.

**FIRST FAA TESTS OF 3-D RADAR SUCCESSFUL**—Tests of an air-height surveillance radar (AHSR), a 3-D model, being developed for the Federal Aviation Agency to provide altitude information in the control of air traffic, have been successful and show definite promise of preventing mid-air collisions. Operating from a 100-ton, 165-foot high antenna erected at the Bureau's Research and Development Center near Atlantic City, N.J., the radar has given altitude information accurate to within 500 feet at a distance of 20 miles.

**TIME-SIGNAL ACCURACY INCREASED TO ONE PART IN TEN BILLION**—A new time-signal standard that can be held constant to one part in ten billion has been announced by the Department of Defense. This degree of accuracy is ten times better than that furnished for any other physical unit of measurement such as the meter or the gram. A perfect watch set to match this constancy would lose less than 1/100th of a second in three years. In operation, time signals are transmitted continuously on 18 kc. from station NBA in the Canal Zone and the frequency of the carrier wave is compared at Washington to the Naval Observatory's cesium atomic clocks. Stabilization is achieved at NBA by using very precise quartz-crystal oscillators.

**SPECIAL ANTENNA DESIGNED TO WARN PILOTS OF COLLISION COURSE**—The FAA's research and development group has launched a series of flight tests on a unique lens antenna which it is hoped will eliminate mid-air collisions. The antenna, employing a Luneberg lens for both directional and omni-directional scanning, can be mounted under a plane's fuselage to afford maximum coverage in all directions.

**GENERAL GRANT NOW COMMANDER OF AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS**—Major General Harold W. Grant has been named to command the Air Force Communications Service upon its activation at Scott Air Force Base, Illinois on July 1st. In this post, General Grant will direct the total-aero-space communications complex, a global network, which includes point-to-point and air-to-ground contact.

-30-

*It's taking the country by storm*

THE MIGHTY MITE



**With thundering applause... here's what they say...**

- "It is the best tube tester I have ever owned."  
F. M., MONROE, LA., TV TECHNICIAN
- "It's a real asset to any serviceman." (35 years in servicing)  
C. H. W., EAST PRAIRIE, MO., TV TECHNICIAN
- "This is the best checker I have ever used."  
E. L. R., HASTINGS, MICH., TV TECHNICIAN
- "A must for every serviceman. A real Time Saver at a reasonable price."  
W. P., ERIE, PA., TV TECHNICIAN
- "The most complete and reliable instrument I ever bought for this price."  
H. P. R., QUEBEC, CANADA, TV TECHNICIAN
- "I already own one. This is my second Mighty Mite."  
PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR, ST. LOUIS, MO.
- "Mighty Mite has paid for itself the first month."  
W. C., UNIONTOWN, PA., TV REPAIR
- "I have found the Mighty Mite all that you say it is and more. It tests tubes that my other tester, costing twice as much, will not test."  
L. K. E., W9PWQ, CHICAGO, HAM

Don't be misled . . . there's only one Mighty Mite!

**MAGAZINE TEST LABS SAY . . .**

*PF Reporter, Nov., 1960, page 65 . . .*  
"When putting the Model TC109 to work in the lab, I tried to 'trip up' the tester by throwing a few curves at it. Using my prized collection of rejected tubes that have mostly 'tough dog' defects, I proceeded with the tests given in the Sencore instructions." The results: The Mighty Mite found every trouble, even the toughest.

Les Deane

*Electronics World, Jan., 1961, page 103 . . .*  
"We checked two dozen tubes known to be defective. Many had been passed as 'good' by other testers. Each failed at least one of the three tests provided by the TC109. On the other hand, every new tube previously known to be in good condition checked good on the Mighty Mite."

score Sam says



***In a nut shell...*** here's why the Mighty Mite finds them all. It checks tube grid circuits with the same high sensitivity as the indispensable Sencore LC3 Leakage Checker; yet it checks emission, leakage and shorts just like the big, expensive testers. That's why we call it the Mighty Mite . . . you can't miss!

ONLY **59<sup>50</sup>**  
DEALER NET

Your Distributor

has them in stock



It's so easy to carry on every service call. The Mighty Mite is the smallest, most compact complete tester made. Smaller than a portable typewriter and with an all-steel case to protect it. Weighs less than 8 lbs.

ALL PARTS MADE SENCORE IN AMERICA.

**SENCORE**  
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

# EICO®...UNCOMPROMISING ENGINEERING

## BEST BUYS IN SERVICE INSTRUMENTS: everything from Scopes to Probes



DC-5 MC  
5" Scope #460  
Kit \$79.95  
Wired \$129.50  
Also Avail.—5" Push-Pull Scope #425  
Kit \$44.95 Wired \$79.95



Peak-To-Peak  
VTVM #232  
& +Uni-Probe®  
Kit \$29.95  
Wired \$49.95  
VTVM #221  
Kit \$25.95  
Wired \$39.95

Pat. #2,790,051



Dynamic Conductance  
Tube & Transistor Tester #666  
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$109.95  
Complete with steel cover & handle



TV-FM Sweep Generator  
& Marker #368  
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$119.95

## BEST BUYS FOR INDUSTRIAL TESTING: everything from Bridges to Supplies

NEW Metered  
Variable AC  
Bench Supplies:  
#1073 (3 amp.)  
Kit \$35.95  
Wired \$47.95  
#1078 (7½ amp.)  
Kit \$42.95  
Wired \$54.95



NEW Extra-Low-  
Ripple 6 &  
12 Volt  
Battery  
Eliminator  
& Charger #1064  
Kit \$43.95  
Wired \$52.95



R-C Bridge  
& R-C-L Comparator #950B  
Kit \$19.95 Wired \$29.95



1350 Combinations!  
Series/Parallel R-C  
Combination Box #1140  
U.S. Pat. No. 2954518  
Kit \$13.95 Wired \$19.95

## BEST BUYS IN STEREO & MONO HI-FI: everything from Tape Decks to Speakers

An original, exclusive EICO product  
designed and manufactured in the  
U.S.A. (Patents Pending)

Stereo/  
Mono  
4-Track  
Tape  
Deck  
Wired  
Model  
RP100W  
\$395.00  
Semi-Kit  
Model  
RP100K  
Electronics in Kit form \$289.95



NEW FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST96  
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95 Inc. FET

NEW 70-Watt Integrated  
Stereo Amplifier ST70  
Kit \$94.95 Wired \$144.95



NEW 40-Watt Integrated  
Stereo Amplifier ST40  
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$124.95



Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1  
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$47.95

## BEST BUYS IN "HAM" GEAR: from Transmitters to Code Oscillators



NEW 60-Watt CW Transmitter #723  
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95



90-Watt CW Transmitter #720  
U.S. Pat. No. D-184776  
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$119.95



Universal Modulator Driver #730  
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95  
Cover E-5 \$4.50



Grid Dip Meter #710  
Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95

Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use. Compare EICO side-by-side critically with products selling for 2 or 3 times more. Buy your EICO right "off the shelf" from 1500 neighborhood dealers coast to coast, most of whom offer budget terms.

## BEST BUYS IN CITIZENS TRANSCEIVERS AND TRANSISTOR RADIOS

Over 80 unique  
products to  
choose from!

\*Including Posi-Lock®  
Mounting Bracket  
(PAT. PEND.)

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. EW-5

Send free 32-page catalog & Distributor's name.

Send Free Schematic of Model No.

Send new 36-page GUIDEBOOK TO HI-FI for which I enclose 25c for postage & handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



NEW DeLuxe  
Citizens Band Transceivers:  
#770: 117 VAC—  
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$99.95  
#771: 117 VAC & 6 VDC,\*  
#772: 117 VAC & 12 VDC\*—  
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$109.95



Citizens Band Transceivers:  
#760: 117 VAC—  
Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95  
#761: 117 VAC & 6 VDC,\*  
#762: 117 VAC & 12 VDC\*—  
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$99.95



Transistor Portable Radio RA6  
Kit \$29.95 Wired \$49.95 Incl. FET

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M.

Add 5% in the West © 1961 by EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

# FOUR-CHANNEL STEREO ADDS DEPTH TO TAPES

By JOHN W. HOGAN, Chief Engineer, The Nortronic Co., Inc.

How to set up a tape system that provides a new dimension in sound. Construction of transistorized preamps included.

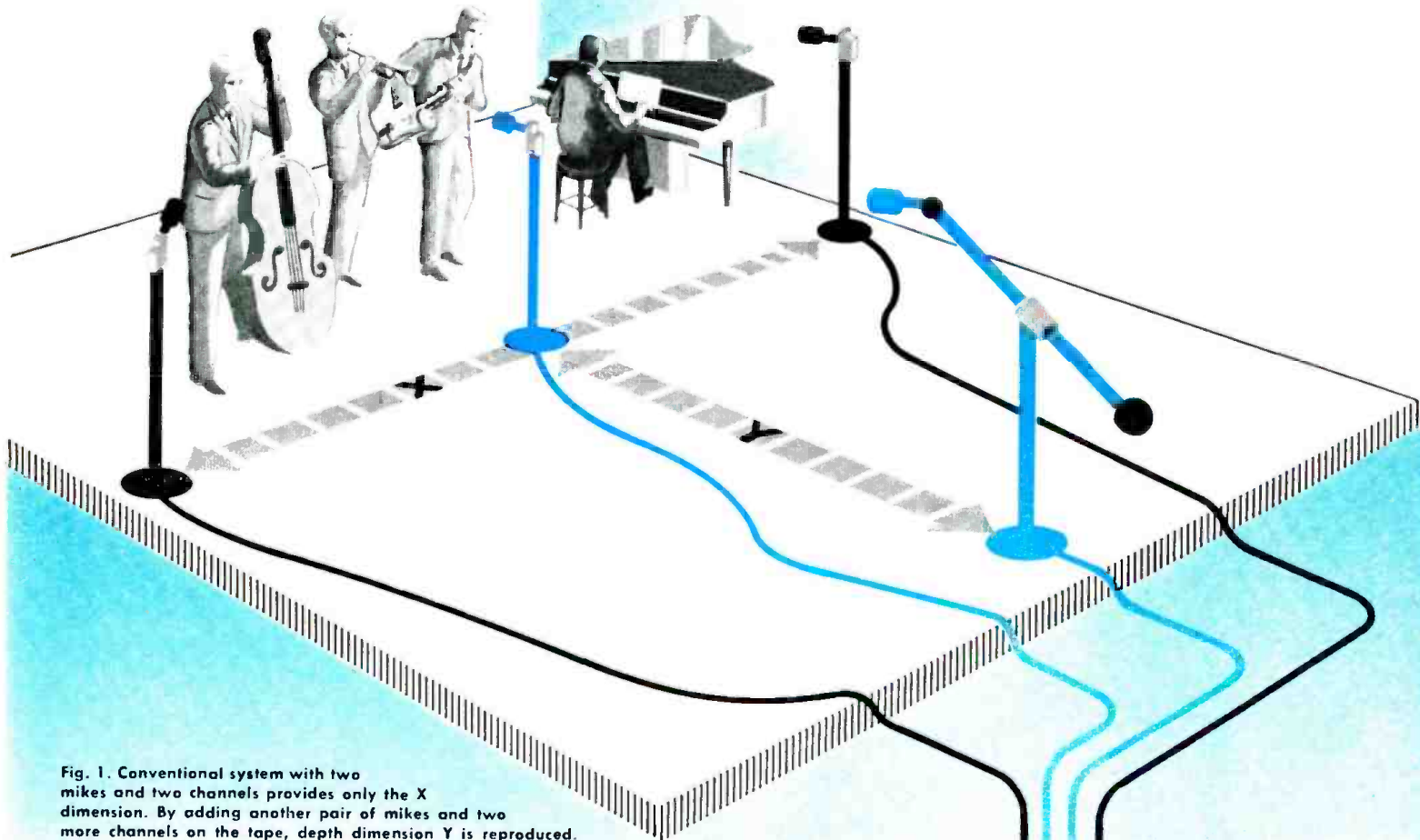


Fig. 1. Conventional system with two mikes and two channels provides only the X dimension. By adding another pair of mikes and two more channels on the tape, depth dimension Y is reproduced.

## COVER STORY

**M**OST of us have had the experience of seeing and listening to musicians perform at close range. Even though personal tastes may vary greatly, the added factor of being physically near the orchestra or performers will generally enhance listening enjoyment. In addition, a live performance has a "depth" to it which contributes to our enjoyment. To duplicate this "closeness" and "depth" in recordings is practically impossible with our present stereo system.

There is no question that the owner of a monophonic tape recorder will have a new world of sound realism open up to him if he converts to two-channel stereo. But the user of a stereo recorder is sure to find even more realism if he tries the four-channel system to be described.

Conventional stereo, or what this author prefers to call "single dimension (X-X) stereo," is shown in Fig. 1. With this approach, the depth of the orchestra or performing group is reduced to that recreated by only the two channels. When listening to a recording of this type, the act of turning up the volume does not appear to bring the listener closer to the performers, it merely makes them louder.

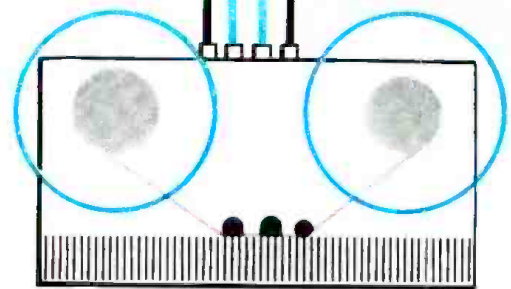


Fig. 1 also shows the addition of a Y-Y dimension which will provide the necessary depth perspective. It should be noted here that most master recordings are made on three-channel magnetic recording equipment. However, the most artistic blending and mixing of multiple-channel master recordings will be of little avail in producing the complete illusion of depth if only two-channel, single-dimension tapes are to be the end result of the mixing.

HEAD TYPE	BIAS		RECORD		COMMENTS
	Current	100-ohm reading	Current	100-ohm reading	
TLB-4	1 ma.	.1 v.	.05 ma.	.005 v.	Transistorized Record & Playback
TLB-4R	.6 ma.	.06 v.	.03 ma.	.003 v.	Transistorized Record Only
TLB-2	.3 ma.	.03 v.	.025 ma.	.0025 v.	Vacuum-Tube Record & Playback
TLB-7R	.5 ma.	.05 v.	.04 ma.	.004 v.	Vacuum-Tube Record Only

Table 1. Record-head data for Nortronic heads. If other heads are used, consult manufacturer's data for current requirements. Note that the record-current level for each head type is for 0 vu or standard reference level at 1 kc at a tape speed of 7.5 ips.

The current quarter-track system that makes use of two tracks in one direction and two tracks in the reverse direction provides the basic tool for an easy means of producing four-channel, single-direction *two-dimensional stereo*. It requires an additional quarter-track head and an additional stereo amplifier compared to conventional stereo. A block diagram of the playback arrangement is shown in Fig. 3.

A four-channel, professionally recorded demonstration tape, entitled "Spatial Sound," is now available. This tape will permit the sound hobbyist to play tape stereo in two dimensions with the above modifications in existing tape equipment. The tracks are so arranged that the conventional X-X dimension will play through the standard 1 and 3 tracks of a conventional tape recorder. The additional dual-track stereo head and amplifiers will permit the audiophile to bring out tracks 2 and 4 and begin a new and pleasantly appealing listening experience with all the realism and depth of the live performance.

This article will describe how to adapt existing tape-recorder equipment for both playback and recording of four-channel sound. The audiophile can purchase the necessary components for both recording and playback functions or, if technical "know-how" exists, he can construct them.

During the early days of two-channel tape stereo, a dimension of 1.25 inches was used to separate two staggered

monophonic half-track heads which, in turn, were aligned with the bottom and top tracks. Because many units are still in the field with bracket spacing for this system, it was decided to specify the four-channel "Spatial Sound" system with the heads spaced 1.25 inch between gap lines, as shown in Fig. 3.

The heads must be aligned in azimuth and in height (at right angles to the direction of tape travel) so that tracks 1 and 3 (Head 1) and 2 and 4 (Head 2) are in coincidence with the standards of four-track usage. This can usually be done by adjusting the height position of Head 1 until the top line of the core on track 1 coincides with the top of the tape and Head 2 until the bottom line of the core on track 4 coincides with the bottom of the tape.

### Transistorized Playback Amplifiers

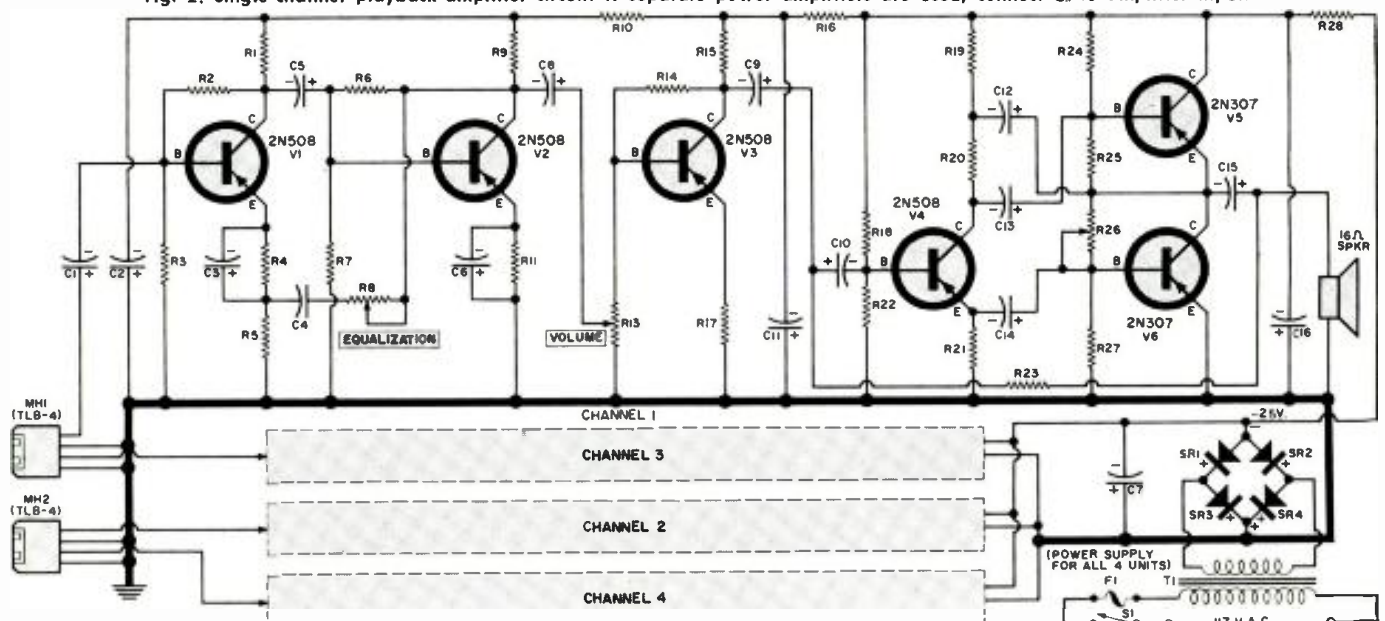
A transistorized playback amplifier is shown in the schematic of Fig. 2. Four of these amplifiers are required for a complete four-channel playback system. The individual amplifiers do not have output or interstage transformers to deteriorate frequency performance. Each one is capable of supplying approximately 3 watts of audio power, at low distortion, to a 16-ohm speaker network. Transistors  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$ , and  $V_4$  are Type 2N508 units with an  $h_{fe}$  of 100 or above.

There are several equivalent *p-n-p* units that would be satisfactory, but it might be necessary to make minor adjustments in the values of  $R_c$ ,  $R_b$ ,  $R_{in}$ , and  $R_{in}$ —even among the Type 2N508 transistors.

Construction of the transistorized playback amplifiers should follow one of two construction techniques. The first would be to construct all four amplifiers on one chassis. The other method would be to construct each amplifier on an individual chassis. There are advantages to each method and the builder should determine which will be more satisfactory for his individual cabinet considerations, mounting space, etc.

No matter which way the amplifiers are constructed, normal good practice, such as putting the consecutive amplifier stages in a line, should be followed. Lead length and component dress is not overly critical, but care should be taken

Fig. 2. Single-channel playback-amplifier circuit. If separate power amplifiers are used, connect C<sub>1</sub> to amplifier input.



$R_1, R_2$ —10,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_3$ —150,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_4, R_5$ —47,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_6, R_7, R_8$ —1000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_9$ —10 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{10}$ —470,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{11}$ —1000 ohm audio taper pot  
 $R_{12}, R_{13}$ —2200 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{14}$ —5000 ohm audio taper pot  
 $R_{15}$ —39,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{16}$ —3300 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{17}$ —470 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{18}$ —22 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{19}$ —52,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.

$R_{20}$ —330 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{21}, R_{22}$ —100 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{23}$ —3900 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{24}$ —15,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{25}, R_{26}$ —220 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_{27}$ —25,000 ohm linear taper pot  
 $R_{28}$ —4.7 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4$ —25  $\mu$ f., 15 v. elec. capacitor  
 $C_5, C_{10}, C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}$ —100  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor  
 $C_6$ —1000  $\mu$ f., 3 v. elec. capacitor  
 $C_7$ —47  $\mu$ f., 25 v. capacitor  
 $C_8$ —10  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor  
 $C_9$ —100  $\mu$ f., 3 v. elec. capacitor

$C_{10}, C_{11}$ —1000  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor  
 $C_{12}$ —2000  $\mu$ f., 15 v. elec. capacitor  
 $MH_1, MH_2$ —Magnetic tape head (Nortronic TLB-4 or equiv.)  
 $SR_1, SR_2, SR_3, SR_4$ —1N253 silicon diode  
 $F_1$ —1 amp fuse  
 $S_1$ —S.p.s.t. switch  
 $T_1$ —Power trans., 24 v. @ 2 amps (Stancor RT-202)  
 $V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4$ —2N508 transistor (G-E)  
 $V_5, V_6$ —2N307 transistor (RCA)  
 Note: The tape heads are available direct from The Nortronic Co., Inc., 1015 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn. at \$21.60 each.



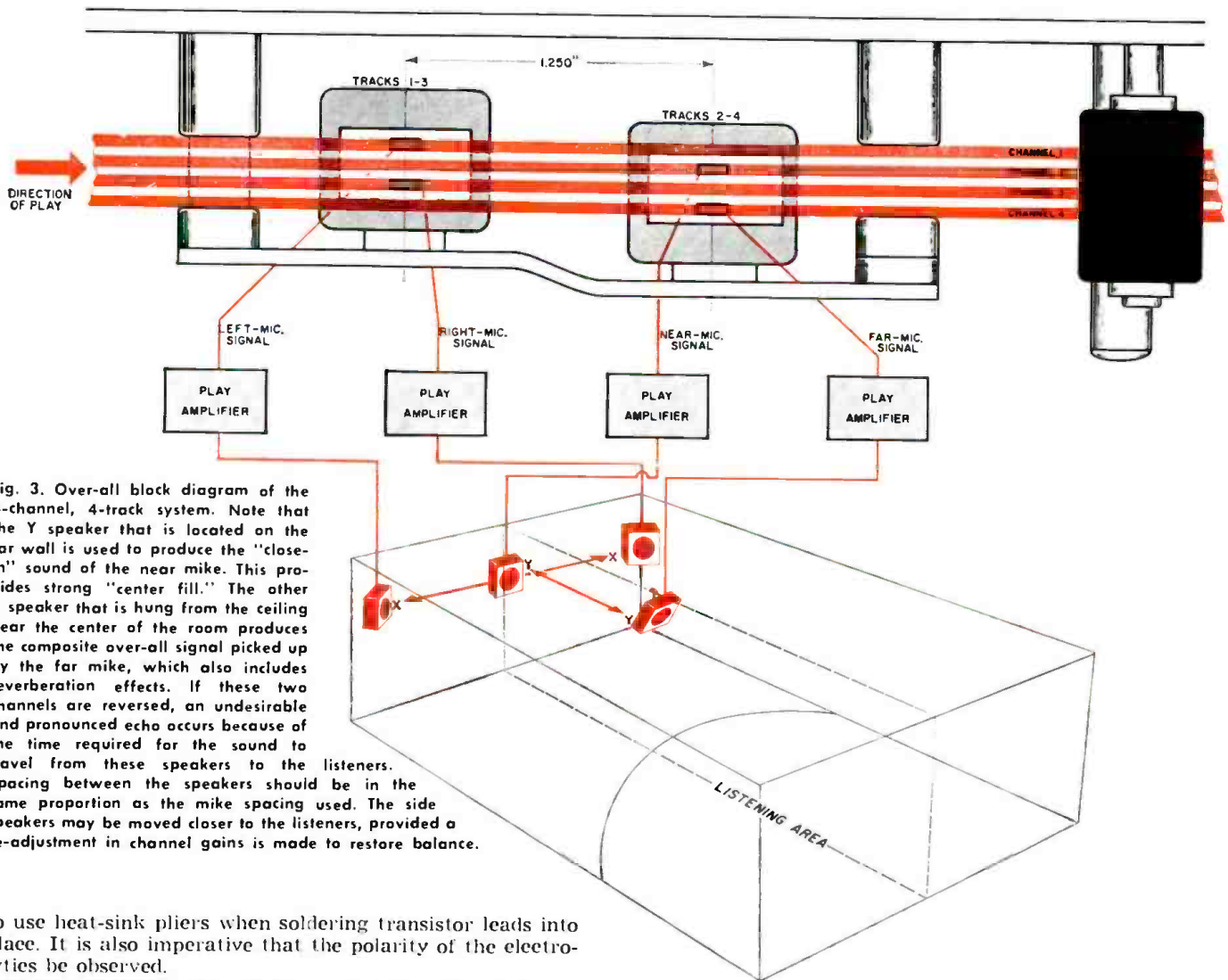


Fig. 3. Over-all block diagram of the 4-channel, 4-track system. Note that the Y speaker that is located on the far wall is used to produce the "close-in" sound of the near mike. This provides strong "center fill." The other Y speaker that is hung from the ceiling near the center of the room produces the composite over-all signal picked up by the far mike, which also includes reverberation effects. If these two channels are reversed, an undesirable and pronounced echo occurs because of the time required for the sound to travel from these speakers to the listeners. Spacing between the speakers should be in the same proportion as the mike spacing used. The side speakers may be moved closer to the listeners, provided a re-adjustment in channel gains is made to restore balance.

to use heat-sink pliers when soldering transistor leads into place. It is also imperative that the polarity of the electrolytics be observed.

The voltage ratings on the capacitors have been chosen to insure a reasonable safety factor providing the power-supply voltage does not go much over 25 volts. It is necessary to have transistors  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  mounted on a suitable heat sink.

Control  $R_3$  is used to provide a bias balance on the output transistors for maximum power output and low distortion. This adjustment can be easily done if an oscilloscope is available to monitor the output voltage across the speaker while adjusting the control.

Volume control  $R_4$  is a simple current divider to provide conventional audio-taper control. Equalization control  $R_5$  is used in a feedback path to permit adjustment of any unbalance which may accompany loudspeaker losses and other minor irregularities in the system.

#### Transistorized Record Amplifiers

Fig. 4 is the schematic of the transistorized record amplifier. Four such amplifiers comprise the complete recording system. The individual amplifiers are capable of providing unusually high-quality recordings. Inclusion of an input transformer permits a balanced hum-rejection system that provides a true measure of broadcast-quality performance.

It is recommended that all of the four-channel transistor recording amplifiers be built on a single chassis. This will prevent an excessive number of inter-chassis wiring connections and reduce the possibility of unwanted hum and noise pickup. Transistor  $V_1$  operates as a straight signal amplifier and provides a suitable input impedance match to the transformer.  $V_2$  is operated as an emitter-follower; this provides a sufficiently high input impedance to permit the use of simple, conventional voltage-dividing gain controls for both microphone and high-level mixing. Transistor  $V_3$  provides a driver amplifier for the main equalizing networks, consisting of resistors  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$ ,  $R_{19}$ , and  $R_{20}$  and capacitors  $C_5$ ,  $C_6$ ,  $C_{10}$ , and  $C_{11}$ . This network provides the appro-

appropriate response to compensate for minor amplifier losses in the low and high end of the audio-frequency band, as well as the necessary NAB-type record curve for 7.5 ips.

The audio record driver is  $V_1$ . This stage is connected into a parallel trap  $C_{11}$ - $L_{11}$ , to reduce the 80-ke. bias signal to a minimum value on the collector of  $V_1$ , which, in turn, reduces potential intermodulation distortion with the added record current in the head. It is highly recommended that the builder use a high-"Q" inductance such as a J. W. Miller Type 6306 component. As in the case of the playback amplifier construction, it is recommended that normal good practice, such as short lead dress and good soldered connections with appropriate use of heat-sink techniques, be used when soldering a transistor lead.

The use of a single bias oscillator to provide bias injection to all four amplifiers eliminates the necessity for elaborate

Single transistorized playback amplifier built from Fig. 2. Note the heat-sink mounting of the two power transistors.

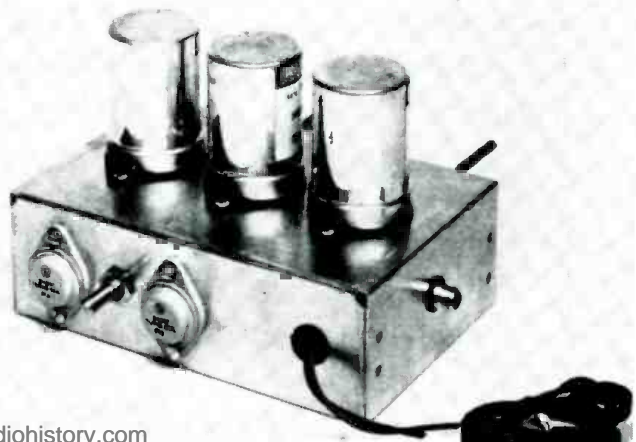


Fig. 4. Diagram of one of four identical record-amplifier channels. The oscillator and rectifiers are common to all channels.

- $R_1$ —68,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_2, R_3$ —1000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_4$ —120,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_5, R_6, R_{11}, R_{12}, R_{13}, R_{14}$ —10,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_7, R_8$ —100,000 ohm audio taper pot
- $R_9, R_{10}$ —100,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{15}, R_{16}, R_{17}$ —470,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{18}, R_{19}, R_{20}$ —47,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{21}, R_{22}, R_{23}$ —220 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{24}$ —5000 ohm linear taper pot
- $R_{25}$ —12,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{26}$ —6800 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{27}$ —4700 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{28}$ —2200 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{29}$ —330,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{30}$ —100 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{31}, R_{32}$ —10 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{33}, R_{34}, R_{35}, R_{36}$ —22,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{37}$ —470 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.
- $R_{38}$ —Value chosen to give -18 volts (10 watts)
- $C_1$ —1000  $\mu$ f., 3 v. elec. capacitor
- $C_2, C_3$ —10  $\mu$ f., 10 v. elec. capacitor
- $C_4, C_5, C_{25}, C_{26}$ —1  $\mu$ f., 25 v. capacitor
- $C_6$ —25  $\mu$ f., 10 v. elec. capacitor
- $C_7, C_8$ —100  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
- $C_9$ —0.022  $\mu$ f., 25 v. capacitor
- $C_{10}$ —0.047  $\mu$ f., 25 v. capacitor
- $C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}$ —1  $\mu$ f., 3 v. capacitor
- $C_{14}$ —2.2  $\mu$ f., 3 v. capacitor

- $C_{15}, C_{16}$ —25  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
  - $C_{17}$ —.95  $\mu$ f., 10 v. capacitor
  - $C_{18}, C_{19}$ —40-500  $\mu$ f. padder
  - $C_{20}, C_{21}$ —.01  $\mu$ f., 25 v. capacitor
  - $C_{22}$ —.033  $\mu$ f., 100 v. capacitor
  - $C_{23}$ —500  $\mu$ f., 25 v. elec. capacitor
  - $L_1$ —10 mhy. r.f. choke (J. W. Miller #6306)
  - $T_1$ —Mic. matching trans. (UTC A-20 or equiv.)
  - $T_2$ —Osc. trans. (Nortronics T60T2)
  - $T_3$ —Power trans. 24 v. @ 2 amps (Stancor RT-202)
  - $MH_1, MH_2$ —Magnetic head (Nortronics TLB-4, TLB-4R or equiv.)
  - $SR_1, SR_2, SR_3, SR_4$ —1N2069 silicon diode
  - $F_1$ —1 amp fuse
  - $S_1$ —S.p.s.t. switch
  - $M$ —VU meter
  - $SO_1, SO_2, SO_3, SO_4$ —Mic. socket
  - $J$ —Phono jack
  - $V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4, V_7$ —2N508 transistor (General Electric)
  - $V_5, V_6$ —CA2D2 transistor (Minneapolis-Honeywell, see text)
- Note: The tape heads and oscillator transformer ( $T_1$ ) are available direct from The Nortronics Co., Inc., 1015 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn. at \$21.60 (each) and \$4.50 respectively.

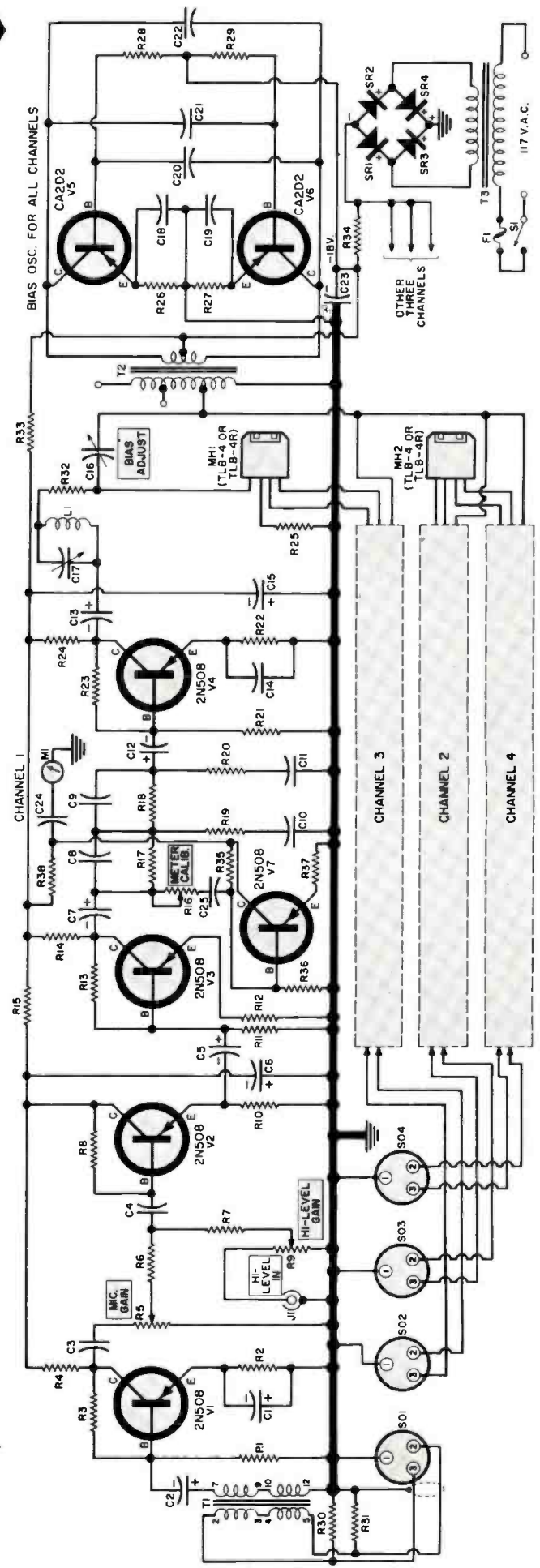
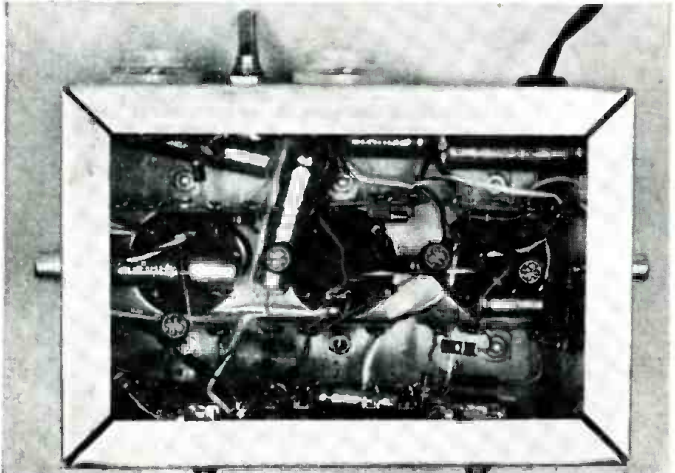
synchronizing networks to avoid secondary whistles from beat frequencies which would result if four separate oscillators were used. The oscillator makes use of two transistors such as the Minneapolis-Honeywell CA2D2 ( $V_5$  and  $V_6$ ) or any other good quality power transistors of the type used in power amplifiers or in switching applications. It is recommended that an effort be made to choose two transistors as closely matched as possible in leakage and gain. This oscillator can be tuned between 60 and 100 kc. by changing the value of capacitor  $C_{22}$ . It is recommended, however, that the constructor compromise on a frequency between 70 and 80 kc.

**System Adjustment**

The Nortronics Model TLB-4 magnetic head is a combination low-impedance head that will handle both recording and playback in transistor circuits. For the hobbyist with a limited budget, two of these units properly mounted will provide the entire head complement. If vacuum-tube circuits are used instead of these transistor versions, then high-impedance Model TLB-2 heads may be used for both record and playback. If the builder wants to use separate record and playback sets, Model TLB-4R should be used with the transistorized record circuits. With vacuum-tube record circuits, use the TLB-7R heads.

The 100-ohm resistors from the record head to ground are used to measure head current from the bias oscillator and the audio driver. Table 1 gives typical values to be used for (Continued on page 74)

Under-chassis view of playback amplifier built from Fig. 2.



# The Service Technician and "Do-It-Yourself" Repair

By ALLAN F. KINCKINER

The non-professional dabbler can make trouble for himself and you—and he can also do a good job of disguising the clues to his "handiwork."



**P**ROFESSIONAL service technicians may shake their heads all they please over some of the results, but little can be done to prevent the amateur from attempting his own electronic repairs. The "do-it-yourself" trend, evident in all fields, shows no signs of playing out soon.

In electronics, the DIY practitioner may be an experimenter with a certain amount of ability and a fair chance of success, or a hobbyist who has simply put together a kit or two, perhaps quite successfully. Whatever his background, he often fails in his attempt and is mystified as to the reason. At this point, he has no choice but to go to the professional. If he comes to you, no matter how much you may frown upon his attitude, you will probably be inclined to take on the job. Electronic service is your livelihood and you are not looking for excuses to turn away business. If you do, your competitor may not. The real problem is that this type of work involves special difficulties.

You may be afraid that the set has been so badly butchered by inept work that much unnecessary trouble has been added, and that salvage is impossible or highly difficult. As to butchering, this is not always so. You might be better off, in some respects, if it were. Obviously abused parts or circuits can be helpful clues. On the contrary, tampering may have been masked by the scrupulous soldering and lead dress of the conscientious culprit. This only makes things harder.

Professional technicians called on to service amplifiers, tuners, radios, and other equipment assembled from kits by hobbyists are often impressed with the neat soldering and wiring they find. As much as they are capable of doing, these constructors do "by the book." However assembly work is one thing and fault analysis another. The builder can have far more trouble finding a defect in a piece of equipment than he had in putting it together properly. When he moves on to some other equipment, like

his TV set, the trouble will multiply.

Very often he will find the defective part. This is not always difficult. A burned-out component can be spotted with the eye, using no instruments or logic, and without any idea as to how or why it got that way. A replacement is purchased and installed as neatly as one could wish. You just can't tell that anything was done. This is often how the trouble starts.

The DIY amateur may know how to put the replacement in, but he doesn't necessarily know how to select it. Sometimes he is exclusively responsible for his mistake: he will give one or two specifications for the component when he is buying, but be unaware of the importance of a voltage rating, current rating, tolerance, or some other factor. Sometimes the counterman who waits on him shares responsibility. After all, the latter is primarily a salesman interested in turning over merchandise. If he does not have an exact or satisfactory

replacement, he may sell a "nearly correct" part. A professional may not always use an exact replacement himself—but he is in a better position to reject an unsatisfactory or marginal one.

The "nearly correct" replacement is the clue to many a tough dog created by the equipment owner. This point is worth remembering. Sometimes the replacement is marginal. It doesn't create any trouble until some time later. When it acts up and the professional is called in, the part has aged enough so that it looks as though it "belongs." It doesn't give itself away. The service technician would do well to appraise his customer, in addition to the defective equipment, for clues concerning DIY efforts. Some actual cases will illustrate the type of problem that may be encountered and what to look for.

A customer brought in his TV set with the complaint that "something was burning," but never mentioned that he had at one time made repairs on it himself. Perhaps he didn't think this fact was important; perhaps it could not have been wrung out of him by any means short of torture. However, there was one useful clue: we knew him to be an audiophile who had built several kits.

The receiver, an AMC with a 20-inch CRT, had a badly burned width coil. A correct replacement was installed, but we noticed that it ran too hot. Since the raster was being over-scanned without some provision for width reduction, a yoke-sleeve type of width control was temporarily installed—but we decided to make additional checks.

Troubleshooting soon showed that "B—" voltage throughout the set was about 40 volts too high—an invitation to widespread component breakdown. This was traced to the power transformer. It was fairly close to the specifications for this receiver in most respects, except that the "nearly correct" step-up ratio of the high-voltage secondary was too high. Installation and wiring were so neat that it took close scrutiny to re-

(Continued on page 96)

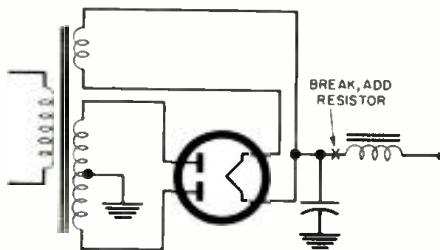


Fig. 1. A dropping resistor compensated for an incorrect transformer replacement.

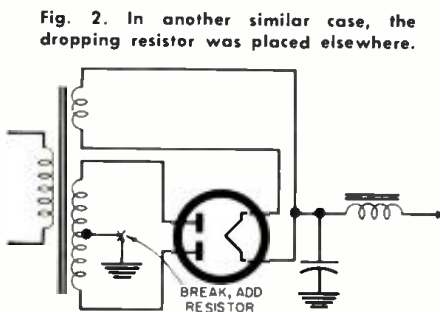
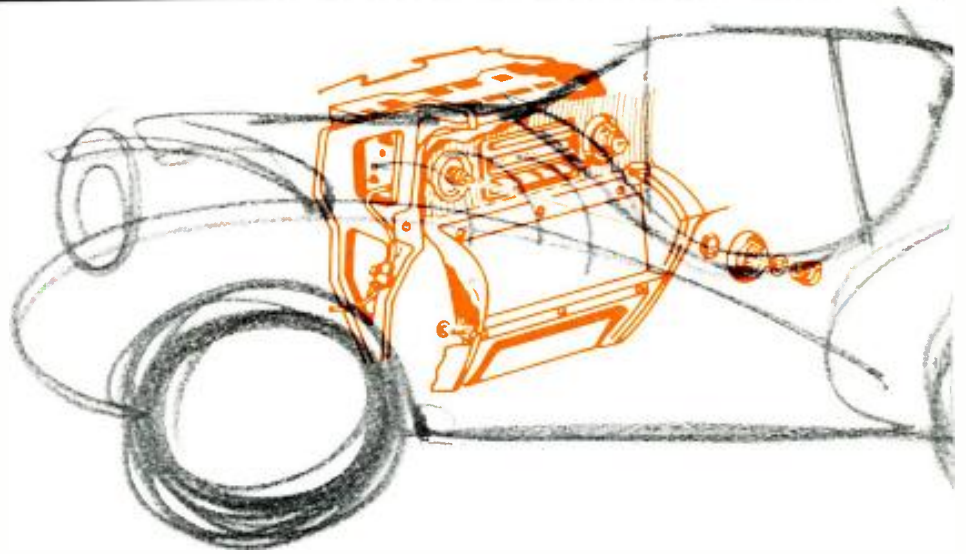


Fig. 2. In another similar case, the dropping resistor was placed elsewhere.

# AUTO RADIOS FOR 1961

By MAX ALTH

**Servicing the 1961 GM line of car receivers installed in Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet, Pontiac & Oldsmobile autos using Delco sets as original equipment.**



**D**ELCO RADIO makes the line of "Original Factory Equipment" for General Motors automobiles and trucks. From the customer's point of view there are three general groups of AM receivers: manual, manual with push-buttons, and the "Wonder Bar" model which has a signal-seeking system in addition to the push-buttons and manual controls. Electronically the '61 Delco Radio sets are quite similar. The basic circuit consists of four tubes and a single power transistor in the output (Fig. 1). The "Wonder Bar" models have an additional tube; a 12AL8 which is used for the signal-seeking circuit, while the 12DS7 detector-audio tube used in the basic circuit is replaced by a 12DV8

in the signal-seeking models. The Buick "Sonomatic," Model 980134, varies in that the 12EK6 i.f. tube used with the other sets is replaced by a Delco DS22 transistor. All the sets are hybrids using the car's battery for plate voltage as well as heater voltage. They all use a negative ground, mechanical push-buttons, slug tuning, and the signal-seeker is actuated by a solenoid and spring arrangement. The spring alone does the actual pulling.

Re-installation this year is no better nor worse than last year. While the sets are perhaps a bit smaller, the space behind the dashboard is tighter. This of course means that a great deal more care must be exercised in preventing

shorts when pushing the dashboard wires aside.

## Removing the Receiver

The Chevy receiver is easier to remove if you follow instructions and remove the glove compartment first. The antenna trimmer on this car is where such trimmers should be: accessible from the dash. All you need do is remove the knobs on the right-hand control shaft. See Fig. 2. The antenna trimmer on the rest of the models, including the Corvair, is to be found on the side or the rear of the receivers.

Cadillac warrants special mention. If you succeed in removing this set in less than an hour the first time around

Fig. 1. Chevrolet Model 988413. Heavy lines in schematic indicate printed circuit.

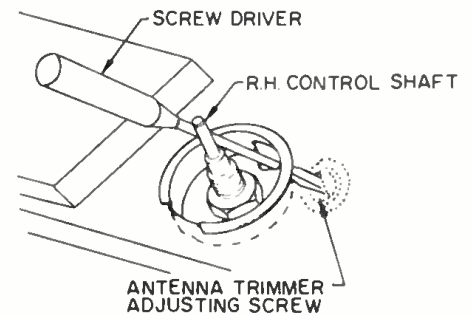
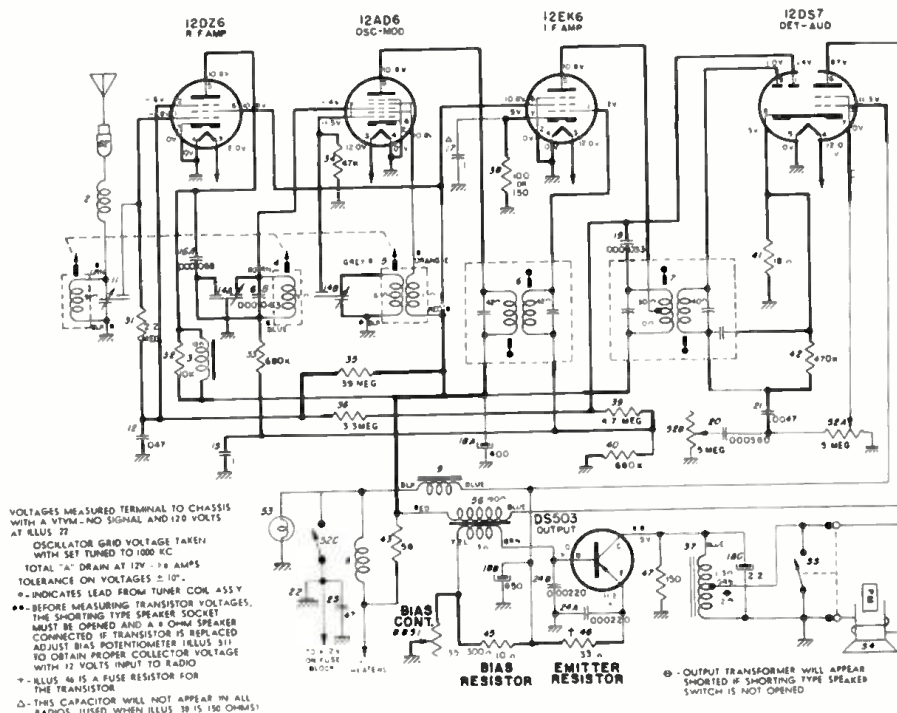
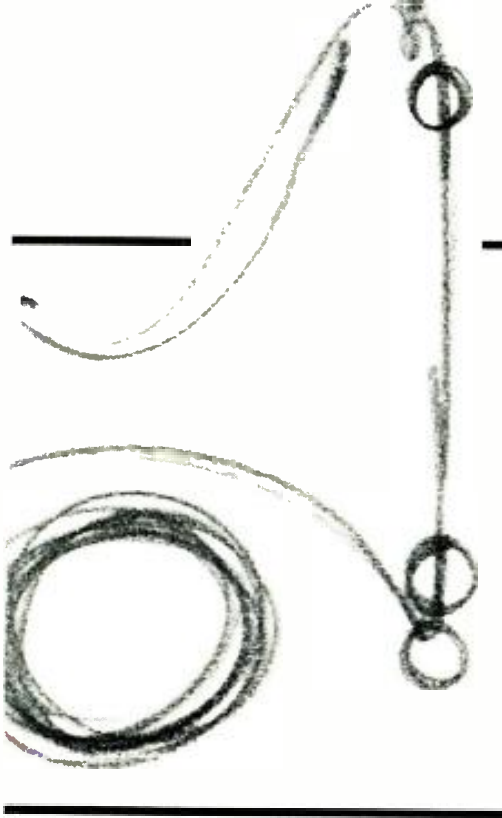


Fig. 2. Antenna trimmer is easily reached.

you are in a class with Houdini. Here are the steps to be followed. See Fig. 3. Remove the upper instrument panel cover by removing the five screws found along the rear edge of the panel and pulling the panel towards the rear. Disconnect the harness; then disconnect the clock and the dash light from the harness. Remove the instrument panel bezel and the three screws holding the radio mounting panel to the heater bezel. Remove the 1/4" bolt from the front right of the radio. Use a spanner wrench or long-nose pliers to loosen the nuts on the control shafts after the control knobs have been removed. Re-



move the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolt from the rear of the set. Remove the dial light from the top cover of the radio (grey wire). Pull the radio up dial first, and set it on the panel. Unplug the multiple speaker plug and the rear speaker connector. Disconnect power and antenna leads.

The *Covair* requires that the heater control assembly be removed before the receiver is removed for Models 988460 and 988468.

The *Buick* requires that the two screws holding the bottom of the radio be removed, and that the four screws holding the corners of the trim plate be taken out. Then the radio and the plate are pulled forward together.

The removal and the re-installation of the radios in other cars in the *GM* line is more or less standard.

### Service Problems

*Manual control will not actuate dial indicator nor affect the tuning.* The re-

ceiver works fine, and the push-buttons will tune the stations in. The fault may be caused by a loose and slipping clutch. The set has to be "pulled." If this has occurred on a "Wonder Bar" receiver make certain that you do not permit the clutch to rotate while tightening it, otherwise the alignment between the seeking solenoid and the switches will have to be re-set. See Fig. 4.

*Manual control is stiff and difficult to turn.* Push-buttons are also stiff. This may be caused by wax coming out of a capacitor and falling on the tuning slugs. The unit will have to be disassembled and cleaned. Forcing the control may rip the coil right out of its grommet.

*Ignition noise on re-installation.* The set was quiet originally, but now it picks up considerable ignition noise. First try moving the dashboard wires away from the heat sink and transistor. In some instances noise will ride in on the dashboard wires and enter the set *via* coupling to the transistor and heat sink. If this is not the trouble, check for the usual causes of ignition noise: cracked plugs, loose ground connections on the existing bypass capacitors, loose antenna ground. Next try the antenna trimmer. This should peak rather sharply when it is tightened almost all the way down. If the antenna trimmer will not peak, there is a good chance that one of the r.f. tubes is shorted or otherwise defective. These sets have a lot of gain and will operate fairly satisfactorily without an r.f. stage in strong signal areas.

*Popping noise when any of the lights or electrical equipment in the car are turned on or off.* The noise may come and go with the weather and temperature. In most cases the noise is due to an intermittently defective filter capacitor. Tapping the can while the set is

operating will often identify a bad capacitor. The entire can should be replaced.

*The receiver is noisy.* current drain may be erratic or excessive. Check for solder splatter across the edges of the spark plate and the chassis. Check for a cold solder joint at or around the "on-off" switch. Note, do not remove the spark plate as it is a very effective bypass for r.f. noise entering the set.

*Drifts off station after warm up.* This may be caused by a defective temperature-compensating capacitor in the oscillator circuit. To check, you need to bring the set up to its operating temperature. This can be done by covering the set while it is on the bench and operating it at 16 volts. If the radio drifts off station after warm up, this may be caused by a defective temperature-compensating capacitor in the oscillator circuit. To check, you need to bring the set up to its operating temperature. This can be done by covering the set while it is on the bench and operating it at 16 volts. If the radio drifts off station after warm up, this may be caused by a defective temperature-compensating capacitor in the oscillator circuit. To check, you need to bring the set up to its operating temperature. This can be done by covering the set while it is on the bench and operating it at 16 volts.

*Receiver is intermittent, weak, and possibly noisy.* The i.f. transformers appear to be the worst offenders. In some instances poor solder joints at the can terminals are to blame. In other instances too much solder heat at these terminals causes the plastic transformer base to deform and so loosen the contact on the internal printed capacitors. When replacing these transformers in a "Wonder Bar" receiver always use an exact replacement for the detector stage; otherwise the signal-seeker may not work properly.

*Audio output very low.* The tone is slightly distorted. Check the speaker plug to make certain that it is all the way in. These sets have a shorting switch on the output transformer. If the speaker plug is not all the way in, the output winding and speaker are

(Continued on page 105)

Fig. 3. View of the Cadillac receiver from above. Note location of the  $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolts.

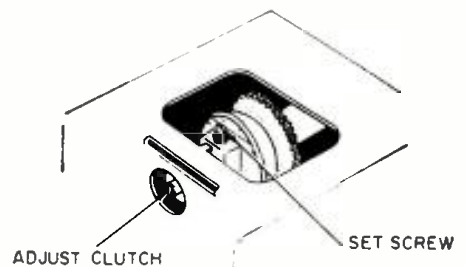
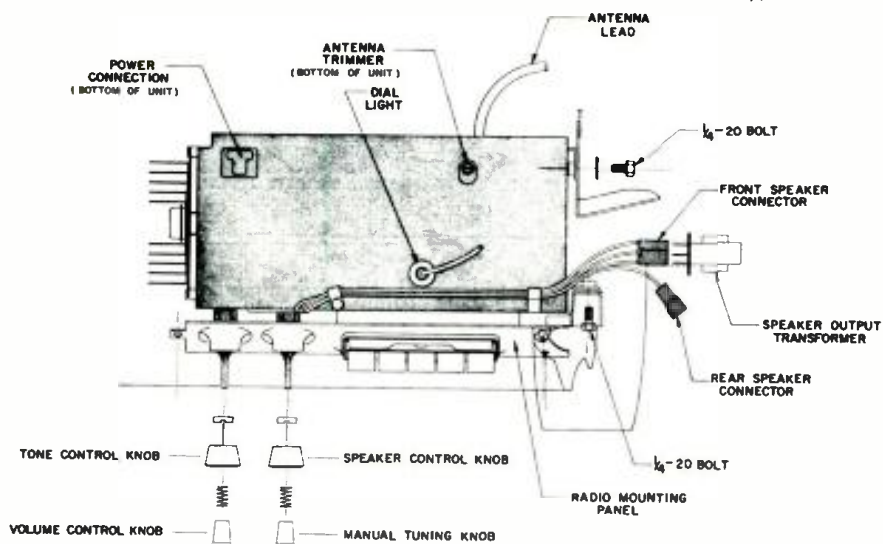
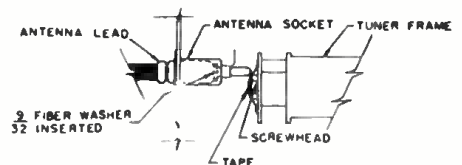


Fig. 4. When the clutch must be adjusted take care to keep the set screw vertical.

Fig. 5. Place a fiber washer on the plug and tape on the frame to prevent shorts.



# WEATHER

## Protection for the Ham Station

By HOWARD S. PYLE, W7OE

Some simple suggestions for the radio amateur who wants to play safe against the danger of lightning.

WE frequently read "safety tips" in connection with ham operation but, in most cases, these have to do with "man-made" electricity. Far too little attention has been given to the greater potentials of natural electrical discharges which we know as "lightning." Yet lightning is probably the most lethal of electrical discharges known to man. True, deaths from lightning do not approximate those caused by man-made electrical devices but it is a fact that lightning causes more deaths in an average year than either tornadoes or hurricanes. According to the National Bureau of Vital Statistics, an average of 230 persons per year lost their lives due to lightning in the ten-year period, 1946-1955!

Man-made electricity is relatively safe if proper safety precautions are observed. Lightning is entirely unpredictable and the safety measures against this hazard are woefully meager. Nevertheless, there are some steps which we can take to lessen the probability of lightning causing death or damage in connection with our ham equipment.

The National Board of Fire Underwriters has set up certain specific requirements for lightning protective devices in connection with overhead power lines and has likewise promulgated a number of rules governing radio installations of any class—including amateur. Disregard of these as well as of local ordinances could adversely affect your fire insurance coverage!

### What is Lightning?

What is lightning? Briefly, it is a tremendous electric spark between areas where positive and negative electrical charges accumulate. When it is realized that an arbitrary figure given man-made electricity places a value of 20,000 volts as the potential required for a spark to jump *one inch* between needle points, it can readily be seen what a gigantic voltage it takes to cause a spark to jump from a cloud to earth—a distance of many *thousands of feet*.

Lightning discharges take place between two clouds, within a swelling cumulus cloud, or between a cloud and the earth. Accompanying thunder, which can seldom be heard more than about fifteen miles from the lightning stroke, can be disregarded from the angle of safety precaution. Thunder is merely a very rapid expansion of the air in the path of a lightning stroke and can be likened somewhat to the effect caused when a jet plane breaks the sound barrier. In itself it is ominous and annoying and may rattle a few dishes on the shelf, but it is relatively harmless.

When a great enough intensity has been built up between opposite polarities in the cloud layer, or between a

cloud and earth, a lightning discharge will occur. This may be within the cloud itself, to an adjacent cloud, or to the earth—whichever offers the greatest potential difference. It has been reliably estimated that lightning strikes somewhere on the earth on an average of some *100 times per second!* In the United States, Weather Bureau records indicate that over a period of years central Florida has had the greatest number of thunderstorm days per year: an average of 100. Along the Gulf Coast, from Texas to Florida, from 40 to 90 thunderstorms are the annual average.

West Central United States shows from 40 to 70 such days each year with other portions of the country proportionately less. The West Coast of the United States ranks the lowest with an average of 10 days per year; the Rocky Mountain area, 20 to 30. All of these thunderstorms are not of major proportions—many are an almost imperceptible flash accompanied by nearly inaudible rumbles of distant thunder. Nevertheless, lightning, particularly that which is seeking a discharge path to the earth, does most peculiar things. Ordinarily, lightning will seek the highest object in its area, even though such an object provides relatively poor conductivity—a tall tree, for instance. A tall smokestack in the same area will usually offer a far better conducting path to earth but, in its unpredictability, lightning has frequently been known to ignore the chimney and choose the tree!

In earlier days and to a somewhat lesser extent in recent times, houses and barns were "protected" by an installation of heavy copper lightning rods and ground wire, connected to earth. Some scientists have advanced the belief that were lightning to make a direct hit on the rods, they would melt and the building would probably shatter and burn. The effectiveness of the lightning rod seems to lie, in their opinion, in providing a "static drain" so that lesser charges than those generated by a lightning bolt could be "bled off" and make the area around the rods and buildings thus protected, less conductive thereby diverting the direct lightning stroke to an object of greater conductivity. These beliefs still lack complete confirmation, however.

### Antenna Protection

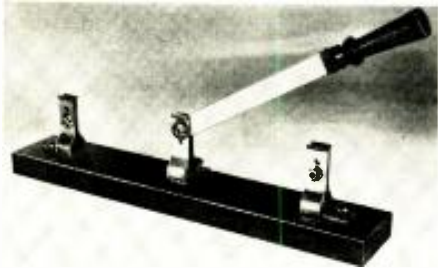
With this sketchy explanation of what little is really known about lightning would you, as a radio ham with a fair understanding of electricity, want to take chances with such a lethal force of nature? Would you pick up a bomb or hand grenade of which you were doubtful? Yet many hams do just that by inviting lightning to visit their antenna installations. With a tall, insu-



lated-base vertical radiator or with a horizontal wire antenna, either of which is often the highest structure in the neighborhood, aren't such hams asking for it?

Most vertical antennas require insulation from ground; some are of the grounded type which make relatively satisfactory static drains. Those which are *not* grounded, however, should be fitted with some sort of air-gap lightning arrester to provide a short path through the air for a lightning stroke to follow (if it will) in the event of a strike. Such gaps can take a variety of forms: two are shown in the accompanying diagram. They are adaptable to either single- or two-wire feeder systems. As electrical charges build up in the surrounding atmosphere, very frequently small sparks can be seen to jump the air gap on such arresters. They are then serving as static drains and may help in avoiding a direct stroke when the lightning has built up to a point of complete discharge.

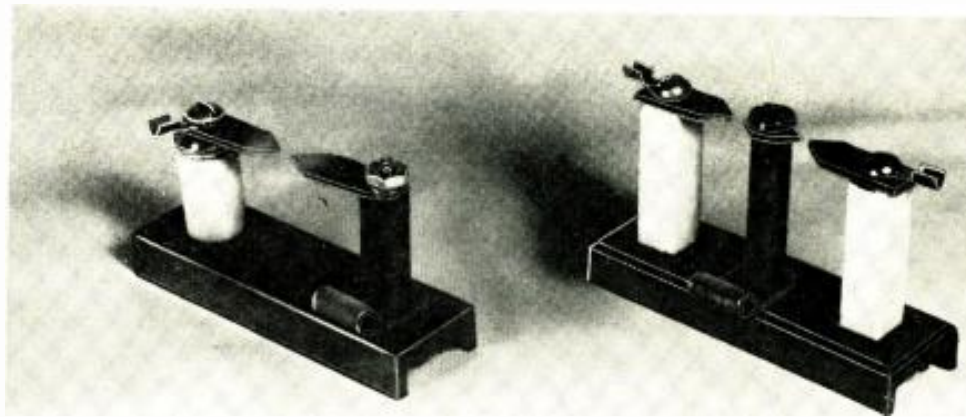
Conventional horizontal-wire antennas are subject to the same treatment. On very low-powered rigs, such as the 75-watt input Novice limit, some of the ordinary receiving-type lightning arresters will prove satisfactory. Many, however, are so adjusted that transmitted r.f. is bypassed to ground each time the key is pressed, thus destroying



A 60-amp. lightning ground switch for single-wire lines. For two-wire lines a double-pole, double-throw switch should be utilized.

the radiating quality of the antenna system. The type of lightning arrester containing neon or similar gas through which atmospheric discharges will readily pass should be avoided for transmission purposes. They are suitable for use with receivers but, again, transmitted energy of even the Novice low-power limit, will break down the gas and bypass the radiated signal to ground. It is far better to use something like the air gaps illustrated and be *sure* of protection without shorting your output.

Coaxial cable, used as a transmission line, presents no particular problem insofar as lightning protection is concerned. It is often buried in the ground which, in itself, is pretty adequate lightning protection. Ordinarily, in a workmanlike installation, the braided shield of the coax is grounded both at the transmitter and at the antenna end. Little can be added if such is the case other than to caution against *soldering* a ground connection to the shielded braid. It is OK if the cable is "pig-tailed" but where a ground connection is attempted *without* separating the



Two types of lightning arresters described in text. The one at the left is for single-wire lines, the other one is for two-wire open lines. The mounting base should be Transite, asbestos material, or a similar rigid fireproof substance.

braid from the inner conductor insulation, *don't* solder it. Use a clamp, as shown in the diagram. *Cold* solder or liquid aluminum may be used over the clamp but to hot solder it would destroy the insulation of the inner conductor. Such a ground connection should be covered with a good grade of plastic electrical tape and two or three coats of good varnish applied over the entire connection, to prevent corrosion.

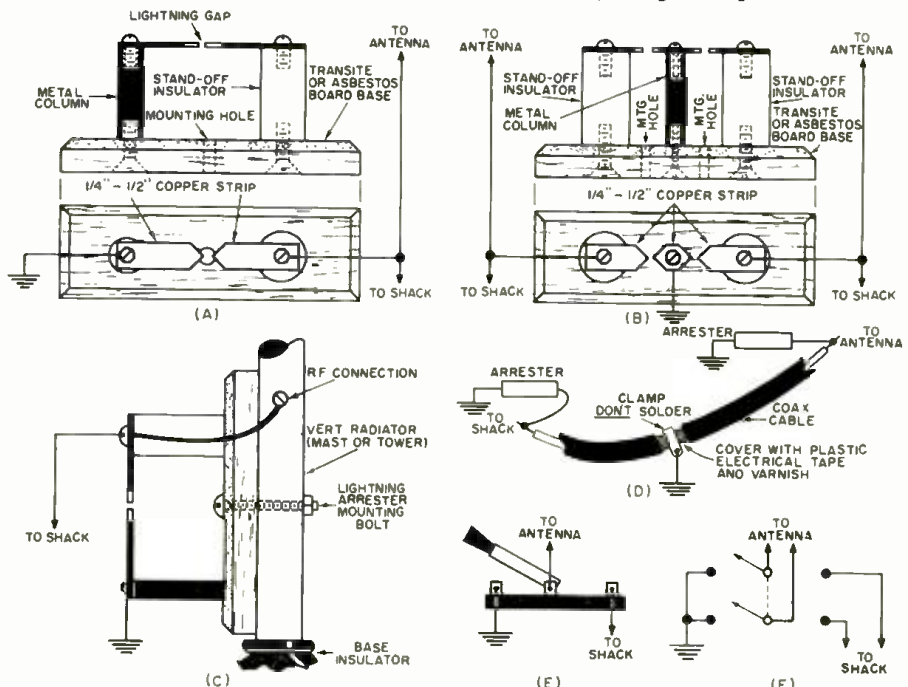
Lightning grounds should be as heavy as possible. The ground wire size should be large—at least #10 and preferably #8 or #6. While driven ground rods will serve for ground contact, several of them should be provided—all bonded together. Better yet, bury as large a sheet of metal, preferably copper although galvanized iron will serve, at a depth of not less than three feet and an area of six square feet or more.

An ordinary single- or double-pole, double-throw knife switch of at least 60-ampere capacity can serve as a ground switch on the outer wall of the building.

This has the disadvantage, however, of making it incumbent on the operator to throw it to the ground position during thunderstorms and when the equipment is not in operation, if he remembers to do so! The gaps illustrated in the diagram are more desirable as they are "automatic" although they are not continually connected to ground but depend on atmospheric electricity to seek ground through them. The gaps on such protective devices should be set as close as possible without permitting flashover when the transmitter is keyed on its highest input power. Ordinarily the gap should not exceed 3/16" but can be much closer with low-powered transmitters.

Play safe! Have respect for lightning which *may* encourage it to have a small measure of respect for you. Although there are limits to the protective measures effective against lightning, it behooves you to take whatever precautions *are* available.

(A) Construction of lightning arrester for single-wire and (B) two-wire open lines. (C) Installation of arrester at bottom of vertical radiator and (D) in conjunction with coax cable. (E) Connection of s.p.d.t. and (F) d.p.d.t. grounding switches.



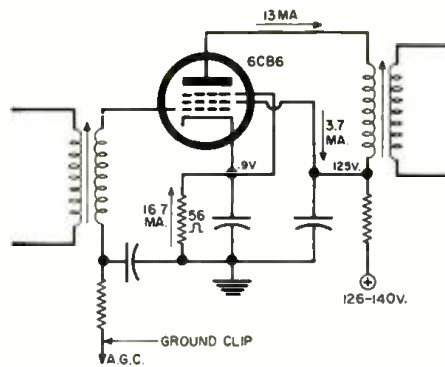


Fig. 1. The cathode voltage reading is a clue to operation of an i.f. amplifier.

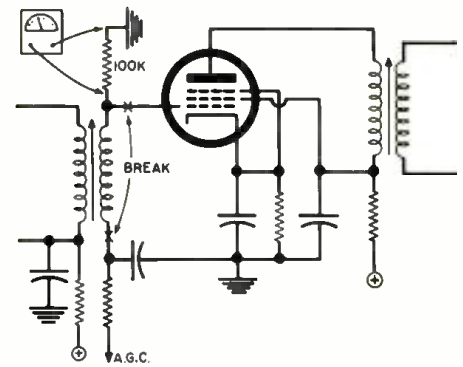


Fig. 2. A meter check for leakage between windings of an i.f. transformer.

# SPEED-CHECKING I.F. SYSTEMS

By DARWELL H. WEBSTER

You can get a picture of operation in TV and radio i.f. stages without elaborate tests.

WITH THE exception of occasional tube failure, the i.f. system of a radio or TV receiver rarely presents a serious servicing problem. However, many older sets can be made to perform much better if a little attention is devoted to this part of the circuit. There are also cases where a breakdown elsewhere in the receiver will be reflected as apparent misalignment or malfunction of the i.f. section. For such reasons, a method of quickly checking out this part of the set is desirable. The following steps can be used.

The first check, assuming the heater circuit is functioning properly, should be of the voltages present in each stage. During these tests, connect an alligator-clip lead between the a.g.c. (or a.v.c.) line of the i.f. strip and circuit "B-." With the a.g.c. line short-circuited, the circuit voltage readings can be used to determine the relative condition of the tube, the resistors, and the possible presence of leaky bypass capacitors in each stage. As an example, according to reference tube manuals, a 6CB6 with a 56-ohm cathode-bias resistor and 125 volts "B+," the usual conditions of use, should have plate and screen-grid currents of approximately 13 and 3.7 ma. respectively (Fig. 1), making a total cathode current of approximately 16.7 ma. The voltage drop across the cathode-bias resistor should therefore be approximately .9 volt.

If this voltage is lower by more than 15 to 20 per-cent, the plate and screen-

grid voltages should be checked. If these voltages are normal, disconnect one end of the cathode bypass capacitor, if one is present. A normal voltage after disconnecting this capacitor would indicate that the latter is leaking. The tube may have low emission and should be replaced if the other tests fail to raise the cathode voltage to normal. (Note: These tests are made with the receiver not tuned to a station.)

In the event the cathode voltage should read high, check the plate, screen-grid, control-grid voltages. Normal voltages at these points (*e.g.*, control grid = 0 volt, plate and screen grid = 110-140 volts) indicates that the cathode-bias resistor should be checked, for it may have increased in value. If not, try replacing the tube.

A slightly positive voltage on the control-grid would indicate that the tube may have an internal leakage between elements. Should the positive voltage still be present on the control grid after tube replacement, check the coupling capacitor which is sometimes between i.f. stages, for it may be leaking. In radios and some television receivers, a slightly positive grid voltage may be caused by leakage between the primary and secondary of the i.f. transformer. Disconnect the two secondary leads of the transformer, connect a 100,000-ohm resistor between one of these leads or points to circuit "B-" and measure for a voltage across the resistor. The presence of a voltage here (Fig. 2) would

confirm leakage in the transformer.

Should *all* the voltages at a given i.f. amplifier check low, it will be an indication that the "B+" line may be low, the plate decoupling resistor has increased in value, or the plate decoupling capacitor is leaking.

## Problems with Series "B+"

In some i.f. circuits, two consecutive stages may be in a series "B+" arrangement (as shown in Fig. 3), that is, the tubes may be in series across the "B+" line (approximately 260 volts, in this case) so that about 130 volts is normally dropped across each stage.

If the tube ( $V_2$ ) in the upper half of the stacked or series arrangement should have poor emission, its effective resistance would be increased and the voltage drop across this stage would therefore also increase. This, in turn, would leave less voltage available for the tube in the lower half of the series "B+" divider,  $V_1$ , and the latter could not function properly. In such a configuration, therefore, voltages in the upper-half tube should be checked first.

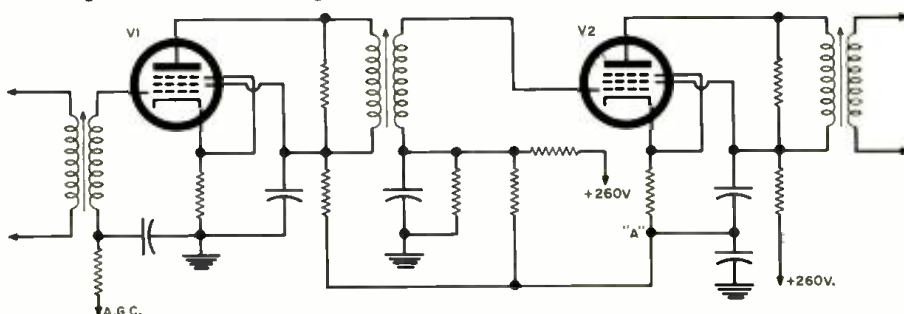
However, before taking voltage readings in this stage,  $V_2$ , note that this circuit "sees" point A as its "B-" point. Measurements should therefore be made with the meter's ground clip connected to A. Using this as the reference point reduces confusion in evaluating readings.

For example, suppose that the first check, at the tube's cathode, is to be made, and that the normal drop across the cathode resistor is .9 volt. If the stage is operating properly, a cathode reading referred to point A will be exactly .9 volt. If this reading were taken with reference to the receiver's normal "B-" point however, a normal reading might be 130.9 volts with point A actually being 130 volts above "B-." Such readings would be difficult to interpret.

## In-Circuit Bypass Checks

It normally would be highly unprofitable to disconnect and check, individually, all the i.f. bypass capacitors for

Fig. 3. Consecutive i.f. stages may have a "stacked" or series "B+" arrangement.





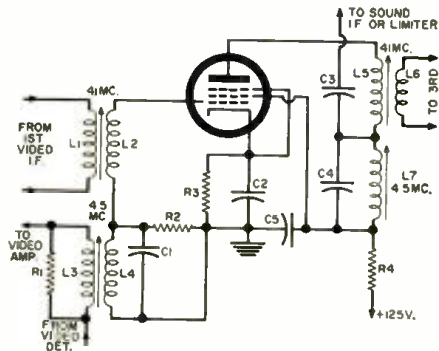


Fig. 4. TV reflex circuit serves as separate video and audio i.f. stages.

opens. Besides, the best test for any component is in the circuit where it is used. A fast test for locating possible open bypass capacitors requires only an AM signal generator, an oscilloscope, and a scope demodulator probe. A relatively large modulated signal at the center of the frequency band for the i.f. section under test is applied to the grid of the first i.f. amplifier stage. The oscilloscope demodulator probe is then used to determine the relative signal present across each bypass capacitor. There will normally be a small indication on the oscilloscope even with good capacitors, for the probe will tend to pick up some signal from nearby coils and signal leads. However, when an open bypass capacitor is located, there will be a relatively large indication on the oscilloscope. This test should first be performed on a good receiver, observing the normal amplitude of the signal across a good bypass capacitor, and then disconnecting the component and mentally recording the change in amplitude of the signal at that point in the circuit. This should be done wherever bypassing is used, whether in plate, screen, or cathode circuits.

### Reflex Circuits

In Fig. 4 we see the type reflex i.f. circuit used in some television receivers, and in Fig. 5 a transistor version used in some portable radios. In these circuits, the bypass capacitors are much more critical than in a regular i.f. stage. We will briefly discuss why this is so before presenting servicing procedures.

In the vacuum-tube reflex circuit (Fig. 4), the tube first amplifies the video i.f. signal, as does any other video i.f. amplifier. The signal is later demodulated in the video-detector circuit and the 4.5-mc. sound i.f. signal is transformer-coupled ( $L_2$  and  $L_1$ ) back to the grid of this same tube, where it is amplified and fed to the limiter or sound detector. From this it can be seen that the tube is functioning as a video i.f. amplifier (41 mc.) and a sound i.f. amplifier (4.5 mc.) at the same time.

At the video i.f., capacitors  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ , and  $C_3$  provide bypass action, resulting in the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 6. At the sound i.f.,  $L_2$  and  $L_1$  offer little opposition to the signal and the equivalent circuit shown in Fig. 7 becomes effective. Note that while  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  act

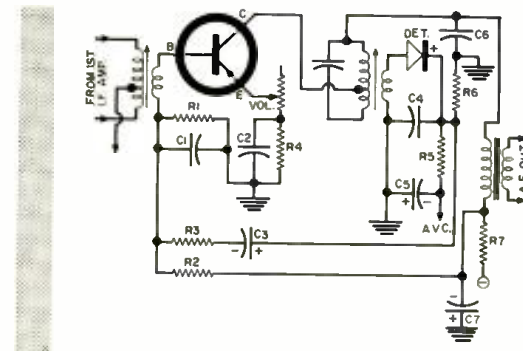


Fig. 5. The reflex circuit, as used in a transistorized portable radio, separately amplifies i.f. and a.f. signals.

as bypass capacitors for the video i.f. signals, they are part of the 4.5-mc. resonant circuits for the sound i.f. signals.

Should  $C_1$  open, both sound and video would be weak, with the sound being more affected than the video. With  $C_1$  open, the video i.f. signals would see a high-impedance grid circuit. This would result in less gain. The sound i.f. signal, after being brought back from the video detector, would not be feeding its usual resonant tank circuit, and the amplification of the 4.5-mc. signal would be much less than normal. Similar conditions would exist if  $C_2$  were to open.

$C_3$ , when open, will reduce the over-all gain of both signals as a result of the degenerative effect of  $R_1$ , and the symptoms will also be similar to those occurring when  $C_1$  or  $C_2$  is open.  $C_3$  can be checked for open by performing the test for open bypass capacitors, with the signal generator set to the center of the video i.f. amplifier's band.  $C_4$  can likewise be tested for open, at either the video i.f. or at the 4.5-mc. sound i.f.

In the transistor reflex amplifier (Fig. 5),  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  act as i.f. bypass capacitors, while  $C_3$  acts as the audio bypass. Should  $C_1$  or  $C_2$  open, the gain of the stage at the intermediate frequency will decrease while the audio gain will remain essentially unchanged. Therefore,  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  should be checked for open at the i.f. and  $C_3$  at the audio frequency. This can be done rapidly by feeding in a modulated i.f. signal and observing the probe-detected signal across  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  on the scope with one end of  $C_3$  disconnected to prevent the audio from the receiver's detector from being present across  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  and possibly giving false indications. If  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  are thus found to be functioning properly, reconnect  $C_3$  and, with a direct scope probe, check for audio across  $C_3$ . The presence of an audio signal here indicates that  $C_3$  is either open or has lost capacitance.

### Other Hints

The final check, of course, is the i.f. section alignment. The procedure for this alignment will not be outlined here, as the best method for each model is normally given in the servicing data for that receiver.

To help in spotting receivers with possible i.f. or tuner weaknesses, it has been

found beneficial to make a small chart indicating the approximate a.g.c. voltage to be expected in a receiver with various circuit combinations on various channels. (Example: cascode r.f. amp, 3 i.f. stages, keyed a.g.c.—Ch. 8 = 2 volts, Ch. 13 = 3 volts.) With such a chart, the technician can quickly determine whether the i.f. section of a TV receiver is up to par by measuring a.g.c. voltage on two channels. A similar technique, using two or more broadcast stations, can be used on radios.

The i.f. section of a radio or TV receiver is much more critical than many technicians believe. Slight changes in alignment, resistance values, or voltages, or the presence of leaky or open bypass capacitors, can mean the difference between an old "worn-out" receiver and one which compares favorably with a new unit. Therefore, a few minutes of corrective effort may increase the value of a used receiver which is being reconditioned for resale or increase your customer's confidence in his service technician's ability. —30—

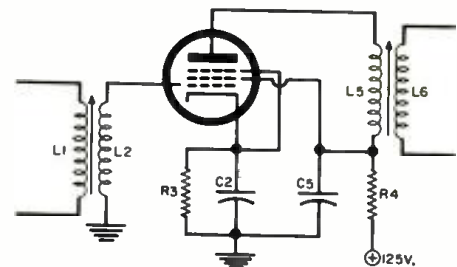
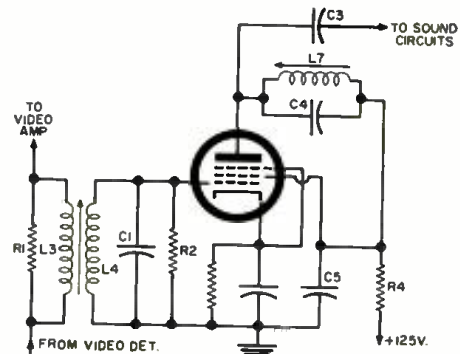
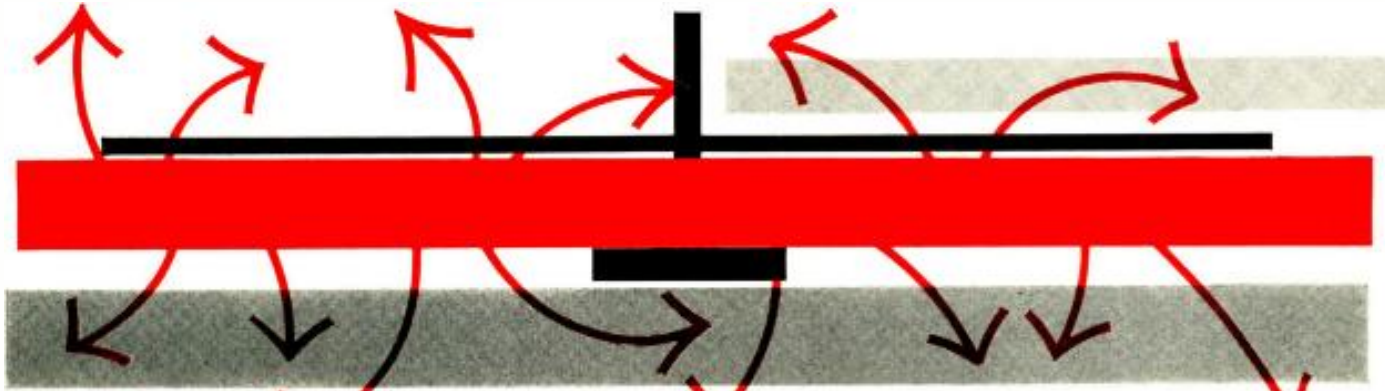


Fig. 6. This equivalent diagram shows how the circuit of Fig. 4 looks to video intermediate-frequency signals.

Fig. 7. This is the equivalent circuit of Fig. 4 as seen by audio i.f. signals.



# Rumble Filters For Stereo



## THEIR DESIGN & USE

By ROBERT W. TIMMERMAN

**How to build a practical high-pass filter circuit employing a 40-cps cut-off in order to reduce rumble.**

**L**OW-FREQUENCY noise or "rumble" has been a recurring problem in disc sound recording and reproduction. If we define rumble as undesired sound or noise at frequencies below about 120 cycles-per-second, it is obvious that the problem was non-existent in the early days of recording, that is, before about 1930. Until the widespread use of vinyl disc pressings in the late 1940's, high-frequency record surface noise (hiss) was much more annoying than the low-frequency disturbances which must have been increasingly present with the improvements in loudspeakers and amplifiers that were taking place. For a time rumble, introduced largely by mechanical defects in the turntable drive, became sufficiently noticeable to focus attention on the need for improved turntables and changers. The improvements were forthcoming and the magnitude of rumble disturbances dropped to the point where they were all but forgotten until the recent more general use of really good low-frequency speakers.

Stereo disc recording, with groove modulation in any direction rather than the former single plane, as well as somewhat lower recording levels, has reopened the question of turntable construction. It is probable that all except the latest equipment was designed to minimize only lateral rumble, as the principal requirement of lateral, monophonic recording. Thus the seriousness of low-frequency noise in relation to other technical factors tends to change with time as developments and improvements occur in individual components. We now have a condition of technical advance, probably temporary, that encourages attempts to reduce rumble at the point of reproduction, by some means short of scrapping our expensive turntables. The present discussion is restricted to consideration of electrical filters to achieve this result.

The effectiveness of selective filters in improving the signal-to-noise ratio depends entirely on the nature of the sig-

nal and the noise. If either is in the form of constant single, or relatively few, frequencies, separation may be readily obtained. Unfortunately, neither of these cases fits a wide-range sound system, where the desired signal may be anything within audibility, and the noise may be a thump, bump, throb, or at worst, roar, different in each system and changing with time in a given system. Suppression of all output below a fixed, preselected frequency has become generally accepted as the optimum compromise for improving signal quality at the low end of the spectrum. Benefits from this high-pass filtration are contingent upon the assumptions that the undesired noise is concentrated within the eliminated band and that the desired signal becomes progressively less valuable as frequency decreases.

The first assumption is more-or-less valid and can be supported by measurements. The value of signal in this region is highly subjective, since a person may be willing to tolerate a continuous background noise in order that the cannon blasts (or 32-foot organ tones) on one record of his collection will sound forth unattenuated, while another person may

prefer a quieter background, knowing that 99.9% of the music is coming through. The dilemma is sharpened when one recalls that a large portion of the money he has paid for a sound system is for its ability to reproduce those deep, low-pitched sounds below about 100 cps.

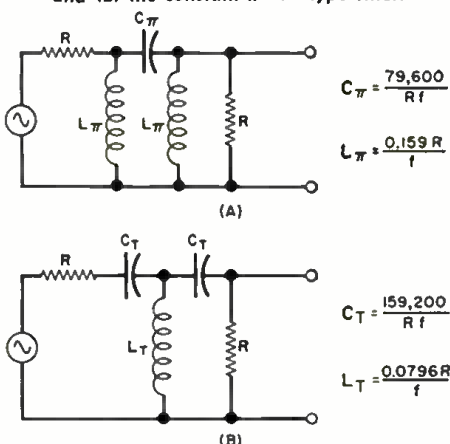
Certain reasonably specific advantages can be cited for high-pass filters in an audio system. Subsonic frequencies, such as those which could be introduced by eccentric records or idler wheels, irregular disc surfaces, or FM tuner transients would not, in themselves, affect the audible result, but if they should be fed to the amplifier in major magnitude, the electrical overload can adversely affect not only the power stage, but can drive other stages unnecessarily into non-linear response regions.

From the observations thus far we conclude that a high-pass filter can be a desirable part of an audio playback system. The selection of cut-off frequency remains to be made. As the first step toward that decision, let us investigate some of the possible interfering frequencies.

### Interfering Signals

The a.c. power line 60-cycle hum is a common offender, which might be dismissed as something that is just not present in a good system in the first place. Granted that 60-cycle interference is usually low in level, we certainly welcome any further reduction of it. We must note here that nothing can be done against the harmonics of line frequency, which sometimes are as troublesome as the fundamental. A typical record changer or moderate-quality single-play turntable employs a shaded-pole induction motor operating at around 1550 rpm, or 26 revolutions-per-second. Slight rotor unbalance or an eccentric drive pulley can introduce a nice tone at this fundamental frequency. It is also true that the torque of a single-

Fig. 1. (A) Constant-k "Pi" type filter, and (B) the constant-k "T" type filter.



phase induction motor varies at twice the line frequency. A hysteresis motor or a three-phase power drive would eliminate the last named variable, but they are more drastic measures than we contemplate here.

Pickup-arm resonance is a property which does nothing of itself, but is always there, ready to be excited by passing signals. The resonant frequency of present pickup systems is usually in the 10-20 cps range.

A turntable drive which employs an idler pulley (typically 1½ to 2 inches in diameter) is subject to the effects of irregularities in that element, which turns at 3 to 4 rps. As the ultimate in potential cyclical disturbances, we mention record groove eccentricity, 0.56 cps at 33½ rpm.

The significance of these sources of rumble is analyzed as follows: Frequencies below the pickup arm resonance may be disregarded as unlikely to cause

f (cps)	20	40	80
<b>R = 1500<sup>Ω</sup></b>			
L (hy.)	5.96	2.98	1.49
C (μf.)	5.31	2.65	1.33
<b>R = 1800<sup>Ω</sup></b>			
L (hy.)	7.16	3.58	1.79
C (μf.)	4.41	2.21	1.11
<b>R = 2200<sup>Ω</sup></b>			
L (hy.)	8.76	4.38	2.19
C (μf.)	3.62	1.81	0.91

Table 1. Circuit constants for "T" filter.

trouble, since the stylus compliance and arm mass provide mechanical filtering action (good!). Thus about 15 cps is the lowest electrical cut-off of interest at the present state of the art.

To suppress a 26-cps motor vibration would require a filter cut-off not lower than about 40 cps. Published data indicates that a lower limit of 40 cps will satisfy a critical listener to "very loud" symphonic music under home conditions. The data on which that conclusion was based was gathered some time ago, and perhaps present critical listeners are harder to satisfy, but if we accept 40 cps as the optimum compromise, a fairly easy decision has been reached. Unfortunately this does not touch 60-cycle hum, but the author's observations are that most so-called 60-cycle hum is rich in harmonics and elimination of the fundamental would make practically no audible difference. In the following section, 40 cycles will be used for the filter design example, although the reader may select his own frequency if tests of other cut-offs may be desired.

### Filter Design

Principles of electric filters are covered in standard texts,<sup>2</sup> and will not be dwelt upon here. After studying the characteristics of several types, the writer concluded that the constant-*k*. LC filter offers the most for the least, considering sharpness of cut-off, complexity of construction, and ready availability of parts. There are two configurations of this basic filter type, generally called the "Pi" and "T" types, after the appearances of their circuit diagrams.

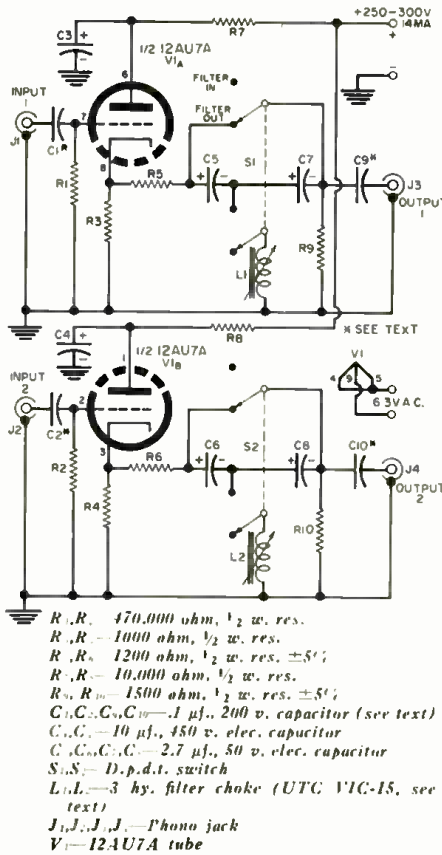


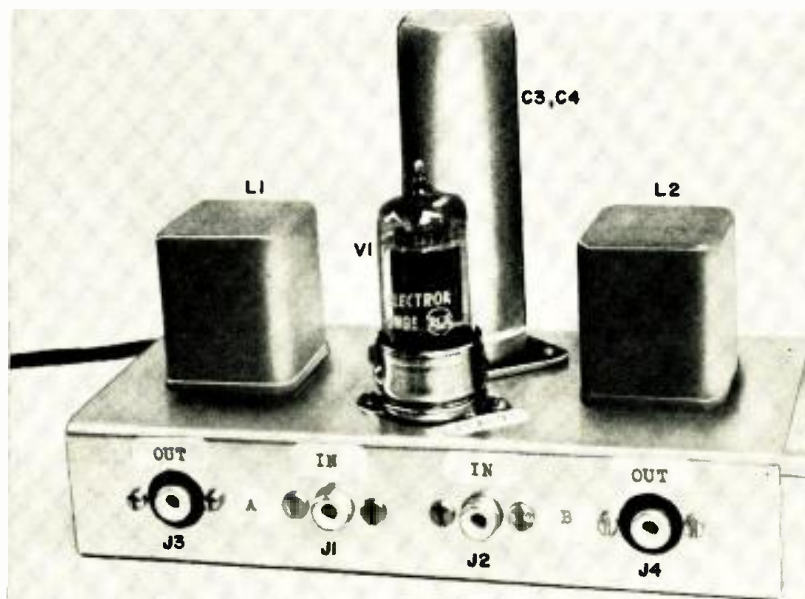
Fig. 2. Stereo rumble-filter circuit.

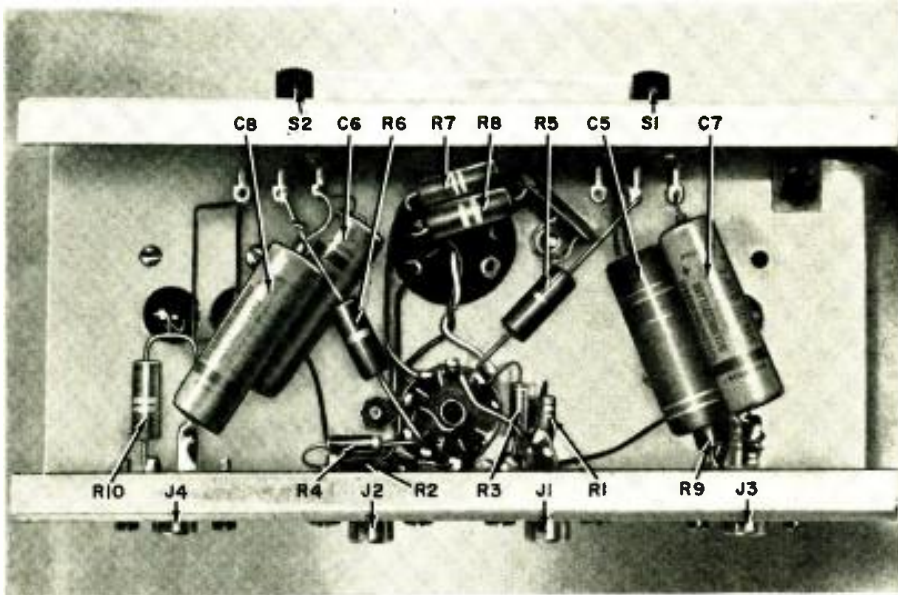
Elementary diagrams of the two types are shown in Fig. 1, together with the mathematical formulas interrelating the respective *L*, *C*, and *R* values. Overall characteristics of the two types are electrically identical. For the reader who may be interested in the basis for the formulas, they are developed in a lucid manner by Sheffield.<sup>3</sup> In Fig. 1, *R* is in ohms, *C* in microfarads, *L* in henrys, and *f* in cycles-per-second. Note that for any specific value of *f*, the value of only one of the three circuit constants may be independently set.

Selection of the configuration and practical constants is based primarily on economics. In general, costs rise with increasing *L*, increasing *C*, and decreasing *R*. The influence of *R* in this way is indirect, as related to the signal source impedance. Since low-impedance electronic circuits impose penalties in construction and operating costs, one should set *R* at a readily obtained value. A standard triode cathode-follower can be designed to have an output impedance of about 300 ohms, hence we shall design a filter to go with such a circuit. To minimize the effects of circuit loading, *R* should be at least five times the source impedance, or 1500 ohms here. A parts catalogue quickly reveals the fact that high-quality inductors are more expensive than comparable capacitors. This leads to choice of the "T"-type filter, as it requires one inductor compared to the "Pi" type's two. For a "T" filter to match *R* = 1500 ohms at *f* = 40 cps, the formulas in Fig. 1B show that *L* and *C* must be 3.0 henrys and 2.7 microfarads respectively. The effects of variations in *R* and *f* are shown in Table 1, where *L* and *C* values are given for a range of characteristic impedances and cut-off frequencies.

Sharpness of cut-off is determined by quality of the components used, hence a brief survey of that subject is desirable. Resistors are no problem at the frequencies and signal levels involved here, and ordinary composition units are satisfactory. The best available (*i.e.*, highest "Q") inductors are none too good for this particular service. A high-permeability toroid-core unit should be selected if funds are available. An added advantage of toroidal construction is the negligible hum pickup from external fields. Other, less costly, inductors can be used with fairly good results, as noted below. Capacitors are relatively uncritical as to quality. The writer has tried a variety of junk-box capacitors in these circuits, and all appear to work well, including good-grade electrolytics. To

The home-made stereo rumble filter built by author. Note the two tunable chokes.





Under-chassis view. The output and input coupling capacitors,  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $C_3$ , and  $C_{10}$ , are not incorporated in the unit itself as they are found in associated amplifiers.

secure optimum performance, the  $R$ ,  $L$ , or  $C$  of each component should be as close as possible to its calculated value; practically, 5% tolerance is close enough. When designing a filter, the controlling component will logically be the one which is already on hand, is least readily changed, or which is available only in wide-tolerance values. That unit would be measured, then the required values for the associated parts would be calculated and procured to match.

The design and construction of a practical filter unit will be described. This is a stereo rumble filter using moderately priced parts.

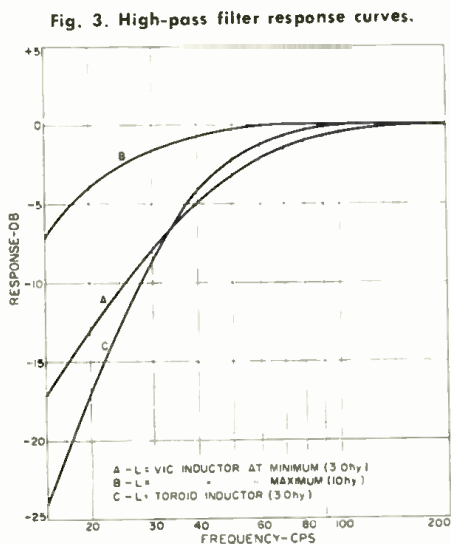
#### Stereo Rumble Filter

Photographs of the completed stereo filter unit are shown and the circuit diagram is given in Fig. 2. The filter sections are built around UTC inductors of the VIC series. The "Q" of these units is lower than for toroids, but so is the price. Midget, low-voltage electrolytic capacitors are used. A random lot of four nominal 2- $\mu$ f. units were measured and found to be 2.7  $\mu$ f.,  $\pm 5\%$ , thus they were just right for the 40-cps example developed in an earlier paragraph. The inductors (UTC VIC-15) are variable from about 3 to 10 henrys, and therefore are adjusted to minimum inductance for the present filter. This range of inductance adjustment was selected in anticipation that easy tuning to lower cut-off frequencies might be possible, although probably at a sacrifice in cut-off sharpness resulting from the mismatch of values under that condition.

The two triode sections of a 12AU7A tube are used as cathode-followers, each designed for an output impedance of about 300 ohms. The 300-ohm output in series with a 1200-ohm resistor results in the required 1500-ohm source for feeding the filter section. The filter is loaded by a 1500-ohm resistor. Provision is made to switch the filter in or out of service by means of a double-pole, double-throw switch in each channel.

To disable the filter, the capacitors are shorted and the inductor is disconnected, leaving a purely resistive voltage divider with the same output as the passband of the filter. In the author's unit simple slide switches are used, ganged by means of a metal bar connecting the two slide buttons. Of course, a rotary or a lever-action switch is usable, or the switching feature may be omitted entirely.

The effects of the filter and cathode-follower here result in an over-all insertion loss of about 9 db, corresponding to 0.35 voltage gain. If the amplifier with which the filter is to be used has insufficient reserve gain to make up for this loss, another voltage amplifier stage will have to be added, or the amplifier otherwise modified. The filter should be inserted as near to the input of the amplifier as possible, preferably just after the input function selector switch, where signal level is around one volt. A point just before the power amplifier is probably more convenient in many systems, and that should be satisfactory.



Response curves for each channel of the stereo filter are shown in Fig. 3. Curve A is with the VIC-15 inductor adjusted to the calculated value of 3.0 henrys. Although the nominal cut-off frequency is 40 cps, the actual cut-off (arbitrarily defined as the -3 db point) is 52 cps, and the curve straightens out to a slope of 9 db per octave below about 30 cps. Curve B shows the effect of adjusting the VIC-15 to its maximum inductance, changing nothing else in the circuit. The cut-off has shifted down to 23 cps and the shape of the curve has not suffered seriously as far down as it was examined (15 cps). Thus we have a useful adjustment that permits reasonably easy selection of the optimum cut-off frequency for a given installation.

To determine the effect of higher "Q" inductance, a 3.0-henry toroid coil was temporarily substituted in one channel of the Fig. 2 circuit. The resulting response is plotted as Curve C in Fig. 3. Using the toroid coil, the roll-off begins at a lower frequency, but reaches a steeper slope of 16 db per octave, resulting in greater attenuation below 34 cps than is achieved with the VIC coil. Further substitution of oil-filled capacitors for the electrolytic units gave a response indistinguishable from Curve C.

The curves in Fig. 3 were measured with flat response from the preceding amplifier stage to the cathode-follower, and flat response to the stage following the filter. Some additional high-pass filter action can be obtained by proper choice of  $R$  and  $C$  values in the respective coupling circuits. For example, replacement of the 0.1- $\mu$ f. capacitor at the input with 0.02  $\mu$ f. will result in additional attenuation of about 3 db at 15 cps without noticeably affecting the response above 50 cps. The output coupling capacitors may be similarly chosen.

Output coupling capacitors are shown in the circuit diagram of Fig. 2 to call attention to the fact that isolation from the following grid must be provided. It is preferable, however, that these capacitors be located close to the input of the following stage, particularly if the line is more than a few inches long. By this arrangement the advantages of the low filter output impedance are retained.

In conclusion, the writer has found that the practical performance of the circuit described here justifies its use. Rumble for a certain old turntable is audibly reduced with the cut-off set at 40 cps, although there is practically no difference in the sound of normal orchestral music. Surprisingly good sound is obtained even with an 80-cps cut-off. This last statement may seem to border on heresy, but the reader is invited to try it for himself.

#### REFERENCES

1. Langford-Smith: "Radiotron Designer's Handbook," Fourth Edition, p. 622.
2. Terman, F. E.: "Radio Engineers' Handbook," Section 3.
3. Sheffield, B.: "Filter Design Simplified," *Audio Engineering*, March, May 1951.
4. Markov, E. W.: *Audio Engineering*, November 1952, p. 27.

# A D.C. VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR

An easily built standard uses a low-cost cell to provide 9 precise, well-distributed voltages.

By G. H. MORGAN

HOW OFTEN have you wondered about the accuracy of the readings you are taking with your v.t.v.m. or v.o.m.? Good secondary standards suitable for checking the calibration of test instruments are not generally available to the service technician and are usually too expensive to buy.

Certain batteries, however, have properties which make it possible to use them as d.c. voltage standards for precision that is much greater than that needed by service shops. Furthermore, it is the d.c. voltage calibration of a meter that is generally required to have greater accuracy than its other functions. In addition, a reliable d.c. standard can be used indirectly to calibrate other meter functions or other types of instruments, if desired.

As to battery properties, the mercury cell, for example, has a very uniform discharge voltage over its useful life, as indicated by Fig. 1. For light loads (like the one imposed in this application), the curve is almost a horizontal line. For calibration purposes, the duty cycle is so intermittent that the total hours of useful service approach the storage life of the battery, which is several years. Accordingly the standard cell chosen for the calibrator is the *Mallory* RM1R, which is rated at 1.35 volts output and is small and inexpensive.

Fig. 2 is the schematic of the instrument, which provides accurate d.c. calibration voltages from .03 volt to 100 volts. It uses precision (1 per-cent) resistors in a voltage-divider network consisting of resistors  $R_1$  through  $R_{12}$ . A regulated d.c. voltage is supplied to the entire divider through calibrating potentiometer  $R_3$ .

To set the calibrating pot, a null indicator is connected between the terminals marked "Meter." The indicator itself does not have to be a highly accurate device. A v.t.v.m. with a zero-center scale will be more than adequate, and the polarity with which it is connected is not important. If the voltage applied across the entire divider (100 volts) is accurate, exactly 1.35 volts d.c. will appear at the take-off terminal for calibration purposes. Since this is the output of the reference battery, a null is indicated. Accordingly  $R_3$  is adjusted until a null is obtained. When this is done, all points along the divider will be accurately set to the indicated voltages, within the limits of accuracy of the divider resistors.

The meter (or other instrument) to be calibrated is then connected to the terminals marked "Output" and the voltages required for calibration are se-

lected by range switch  $S_2$ . Correction factors can then be recorded for those ranges or portions of the dial where significant deviation is noted, and the instrument may then be used to obtain readings of greater accuracy than those provided in its original design.

## Construction and Parts

Straightforward construction is used throughout and the arrangement of parts is not critical. For convenience in wiring, the author placed the power supply on a subchassis which, in turn, was

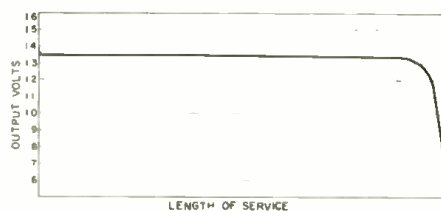
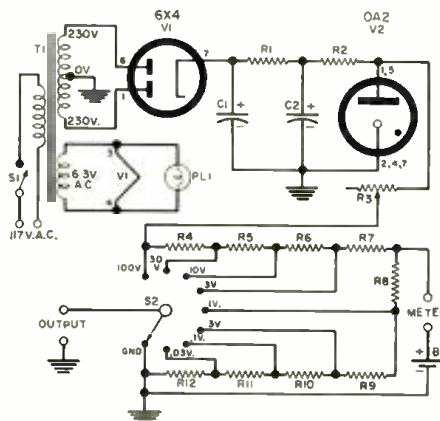


Fig. 1. Life curve of a typical mercury cell shows stability of output voltage.

Fig. 2. Unit is simply a power supply and divider with a means for calibration.



- $R_1$ —4500 ohm, 5 w. res.
- $R_2$ —2250 ohm, 5 w. res.
- $R_3$ —20,000 ohm linear taper pot
- $R_4$ —14,000 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_5$ —4000 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_6$ —1400 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_7$ —330 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_8$ —70 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_9$ —140 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_{10}$ —40 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_{11}$ —14 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $R_{12}$ —6 ohm res.  $\pm 1\%$  (see text)
- $C_1, C_2$ —40  $\mu$ f., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- $S_1$ —S.p.s.t. rotary switch (Switchcraft Type 20016 or equiv. See text)
- $S_2$ —S.p. 11-pos. rotary switch (Mallory 172C or equiv.)
- $PL_1$ —6-volt pilot light
- $B_1$ —Mercury battery (Mallory RM1R, 1.35-volt output)
- $T_1$ —Power trans. 230-0-230 v. @ 50 ma.; 6.3 v. @ 2.5 amp. (Stancor PC4418 or equiv.)
- $V_1$ —6X4 tube
- $V_2$ —0.12 tube

mounted in an aluminum chassis box 6 inches by 8 inches by 4½ inches. A rotary switch was used for  $S_1$ , so that both control knobs ( $R_3$  &  $S_1$ ) would give uniform appearance; a simple toggle switch could be used instead.

When connecting the battery, care should be taken to observe polarity, since the case of a mercury cell is positive. With conventional batteries, the reverse is true. An insulated bias-cell holder was used for mounting the RM1R battery because the latter is not itself insulated.

Concerning the divider resistors, the values given for  $R_1$  through  $R_{12}$  are not standard EIA values. However these are all conventionally available within the stated tolerance in standard lines of precision resistors. It is also possible to make up every one of them from a series or parallel pair, within close tolerance, from standard values. For example, 6 ohms may be obtained by using a 10-ohm resistor in parallel with a 15-ohm unit. For the 70-ohm unit, precise 130-ohm and 150-ohm units in parallel would come to 69.6 ohms, or a series pair (68 and 2 ohms) would come to the required 70 ohms. For many of these resistors, more than one pairing is possible to obtain the desired value.

Some saving is made possible by the fact that required power ratings are low. Since only 5 milliamperes passes through the divider, ¼-watt types are adequate for all units except  $R_1$ , which should be a ½-watt unit. Further cost reduction is possible if the requirements of the potential user can be met with accuracy less than one per-cent, or if components of lower nominal tolerance can be matched on a bridge or other accurate resistance-measuring device.

## Application

This instrument should find many uses around the shop for checking and calibrating test equipment. For example, it can even be used to calibrate an oscilloscope by noting the extent to which a straight, horizontal trace shifts vertically when the calibrator is applied across the scope's vertical input. If the oscilloscope has a d.e. input, this is relatively simple. However, it may be done with an a.e. input too, if the user is quick enough to note the extent of shift before the trace settles.

Calibration for negative voltage readings is obtained simply by reversing connections to the output terminals. In order to insure accurate readings, it is advisable to adjust  $R_3$  prior to each occasion when the calibrator is to be used.

---

# ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES OUTLOOK FOR

## 1961 VS. 1960

---

*Total electronic output is expected  
to reach an all-time high in 1961.*

*Factory output may pass \$6.8-billion mark.*

**T**OTAL electronic output should reach a new all-time high in 1961, according to industry spokesmen, despite the temporary slackening in economic expansion and the recent weakening of consumer durable goods markets, the Business and Defense Services Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, reported recently. Factory output of electronic equipment is expected to pass the \$6.8-billion mark, total components output increasing proportionately. These projections do not include the value of electronic research, development, evaluation, and test expenditures—already around \$2.0-billion a year—or distribution, service, installation, and operating revenues.

Not all the electronic industries are expected to share in the upward swing. This year may bring more intense competition, especially among consumer products and electronic components. In addition, the seasonal variation in output may be wider than in recent years, the first half of the year being slower and the second half stronger than in 1960.

At the beginning of 1960, one of the largest increases in output in the history of these industries was expected. Although all the gains anticipated did not materialize, the high combined output pushed 1960 volume to a new record. Electronic-equipment output increased 10 per-cent over 1959 to \$6.4-billion, and factory sales of electronic components exceeded the \$3-billion mark by almost 10 per-cent. Only electron tubes failed to share in the rise.

Although the falling-off of consumer electronic equipment sales in late 1960 is expected to continue through the first half of this year, the healthy growth factors in these industries preclude a prolonged leveling-off in total output. Thus, consumer electronic equipment sales are expected to be higher in 1961 than in 1960.

### 1960 Consumer Equipment

Total factory value of output of consumer electronic equipment increased 2 per-cent in 1960, although production rates were higher during the early months. Production of black-and-white television, the most important consumer

product by value, was down about 10 per-cent from 1959 levels. Output totaled 5,720,000 units in 1960, compared with 6,350,000 units in 1959. However, the trend in 1960 toward larger picture tubes, resulted in higher average unit prices. As retail sales slowed in the usually brisk fall months, manufacturers cut back production to avoid accumulation of excessive inventories. Color television sales increased sharply in 1960, but not enough to offset the decline in black-and-white television receiver sales.

Despite keen competition from imports of Japanese transistor radios, U.S. manufacturers produced 17.2 million receivers in 1960—the highest level in 13 years and the second highest in history. An increase in auto radio output of almost a million units above 1959 was responsible for most of the dollar increase of radio output.

Production of phonographs and radio-phonograph combinations increased about 18 per-cent in value in 1960, accounting in large part for the net gain in total value of consumer electronic equipment output. This sharp increase accompanied the introduction by radio and television manufacturers of packaged "hi-fi" systems, including relatively expensive stereophonic phonograph and radio-phonograph systems, for the mass market. Unit sales of stereophonic phonographs and radio-phonograph combinations increased almost 30 per-cent in 1960. The development and sale of packaged hi-fi systems contributed to the 15 per-cent decline in sales of separate hi-fi components in the year.

Production and sales of other consumer electronic equipment such as tape recorders, electronic organs, electronic toys, electronic cooking ranges, and garage door openers increased slightly from 1959 levels. Sales of phonograph records and magnetic tape increased from \$250-million in 1959 to about \$280-million in 1960.

### The 1961 Outlook

The 1961 outlook for the electronic industries as a group is favorable, although the various industries and sectors may grow at different rates. The equipment industries expect an increase

of about 6 per-cent in the value of output, and total components about 5 per-cent. The first half of the year is expected to be slow, output and employment gaining momentum during the last half. The up-trend is expected to be stimulated by the need for more advanced weapon systems, expanding space and missile programs, and rise of electronics techniques in the modernization of production facilities and in reducing business costs.

Factory sales of consumer electronic products are expected by the industry to be slightly higher in 1961 than in 1960. The lower production schedules of the last few months of 1960 are expected to continue into the spring of 1961. Over-all consumer product output and sales in 1961 are expected to follow the traditional seasonal pattern, wherein almost 60 per-cent of total output is produced during the last half of the year; in 1960, production was almost evenly divided between the two halves.

Industry bases these projections on the assumption that consumer incomes and expenditures will remain relatively high and that the durable goods buyers' resistance encountered in late 1960 will dissolve by mid-year as business conditions improve.

Production of black-and-white television receivers is expected to decline moderately in 1961, to about 5.5 million units having a factory value of \$810-million. Television manufacturers may face more difficult sales problems in 1961 because of near-saturation of the home market for first sets and increased competition from other products for the consumer dollar. Improved styling and technical advances should stimulate sales. In the area of radio-receiver sales, market saturation is not absolute, and demand can be sustained indefinitely through new product development and aggressive sales promotion. Normal population growth and new household formation will, of course, strengthen the market.

Factory production and sales of color television receivers are expected by industry to increase substantially in 1961, continuing the healthy growth of 1960, and may reach the \$100-million mark.

*(Continued on page 83)*

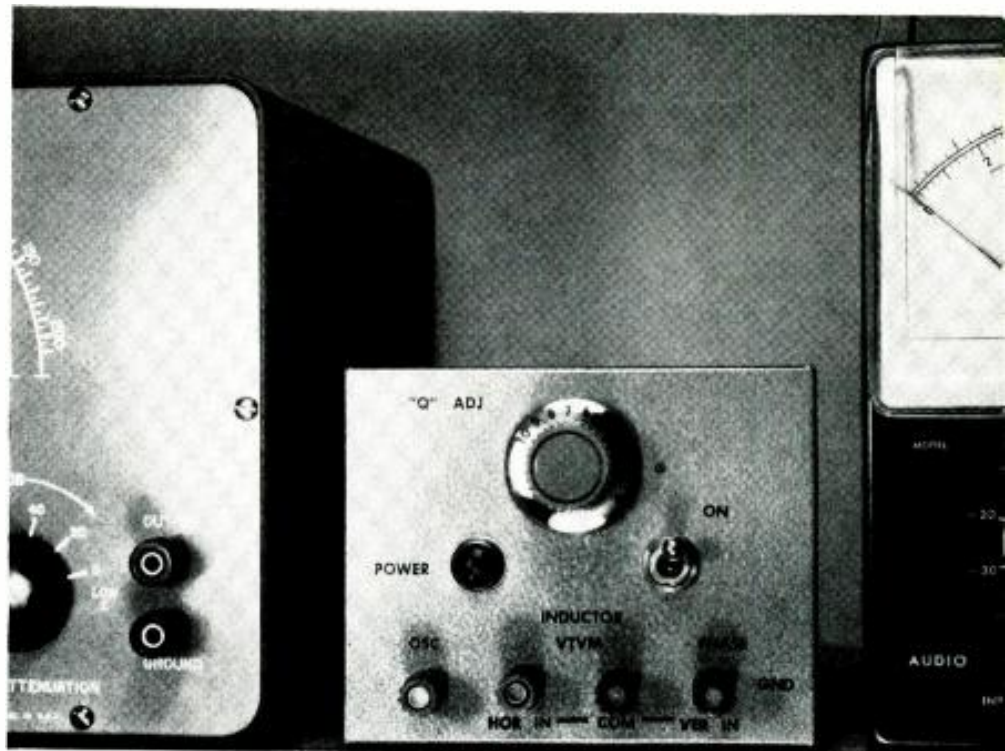
**A**DVANCES in all phases of conventional and solid-state circuitry have greatly increased the number and variety of coils in electronic equipment. It is almost superfluous to say that those engaged in circuit development and prototype work—as well as servicing—often need to measure inductance with convenience and accuracy.

Unfortunately, specialized meters for this purpose are rarely found outside well-equipped laboratories. Inductance bridges are more widely available, but they are expensive and delicate. An inductance meter that is rugged, small, and at least as accurate as the 20 percent tolerance on commercial coils would be a very useful instrument. The meter to be described satisfies these conditions almost ideally: It is compact, accurate to within  $\pm 10$  percent over a wide range of inductance, and pleasantly straightforward in construction and operation.

To avoid unnecessary duplication of instruments, we elected to use an audio v.t.v.m. or scope for readout, rather than attempt to incorporate a direct-reading voltmeter into the circuit. Inductance values may be read on a graph. This is almost as convenient as direct readout, and certainly less expensive. In addition, an oscillator must be used to supply a variable-frequency signal to the meter. If the oscillator is tunable in the range from 20 cps to 1 mc., the meter can cover an inductance range of 2.54  $\mu$ hy. to 6300 hy.

Before proceeding to construction and operating details, let's discuss a possible—and, seemingly, reasonable—objection to the use of a meter for the measurement of inductance: Why not calculate inductance directly by applying a known a.c. voltage to a coil, measuring the resulting current, and dividing voltage by current? This method has little to recommend it except simplicity. What this technique really measures is impedance rather than inductive reactance, making necessary a resistance measurement followed by additional calculations to arrive at actual inductance. Also to keep current large enough to be measured with an ordinary a.c. milliammeter, a variable-frequency oscillator must be connected to the coil. Unless reactive elements in the output circuit of the oscillator are bypassed, they will contribute to the over-all error. Clearly, this "simple" method is far too inaccurate and unpredictable (but predictably vexing) to be of any practical value. The objection having been answered, we offer the circuit of Fig. 1 as an attractive alternative to a bridge.

Fundamentally, the circuit consists of a two-stage RC-coupled amplifier having a reasonably wide bandwidth (flat to 100 kc., down 10 db at 1 mc.).  $V_{11}$  is coupled to the input oscillator through blocking capacitor  $C_1$ . Bias for this stage is obtained across  $R_2$ , which is bypassed with  $C_2$ , a .02- $\mu$ f. "postage stamp" ceramic capacitor. This value was chosen to preserve gain at the higher frequencies. Reduced distortion at low and medium frequencies is a



Use of separate generator and separate v.t.v.m., between which the inductance meter is shown, keeps its construction simple and also enhances its versatility.

# A Wide-Range Inductance Meter

By DAVID G. BETHANY

**An accessory, simple to construct, with which you can read values from 2.5 microhenrys to 6300 henrys with good accuracy and reliability.**

result of inverse feedback across  $R_2$ , since  $C_2$  is practically an open circuit much below 1600 cps. The mid-frequency gain of this stage is 21. It was perhaps an unnecessary frill to bypass the "B+" supply lead to  $V_{11}$  with  $C_4$ , but doing so should improve the high-frequency response. The meter is designed to operate satisfactorily with an input signal of .1 volt r.m.s. All audio oscillators and nearly all r.f. generators can develop this voltage at any frequency across the moderately high input impedance of the meter. Input voltage is not normally critical, since the readout indication is qualitative rather than an absolute number.

Assuming a .1-volt input, signal voltage at the grid of  $V_{11}$  will be 2.1 volts. The signal input of  $V_{11}$  is isolated, through  $V_{11}$ , from any reactive elements

in the oscillator's output circuit. Further amplification in  $V_{11}$  results in 44 volts between  $C_4$  and ground at mid frequencies.  $R_2$ , the cathode resistor for  $V_{11}$ , is bypassed with  $C_2$  to provide adequate gain and good linearity for correct meter operation.

$R_2$  is a 10,000-ohm wirewound pot connected between  $BP_2$  and ground, as shown. Its purpose is to permit changing the "Q" (ratio of reactance to resistance) of the series circuit consisting of  $C_4$  and the unknown inductance.

The power supply is a conventional half-wave voltage doubler, using a pair of *International Rectifier* SD-94 silicon diodes. These "top hat" diodes have a p.i.v. rating of 400 volts and can supply in excess of 300 ma. These diodes were chosen for availability and compactness rather than current-handling capacity.

The rectified current supplied to the 12AT7 is only 5 ma., which permits considerable latitude in the choice of diodes.

Note that diodes having a p.i.v. rating of much less than 400 volts should not be used since  $SR_2$  is subjected to a peak inverse voltage of nearly twice the peak value of the a.c. input voltage, as this diode is followed by a capacitive filter network.  $R_6$  is a 5-ohm, 5-watt wirewound type that acts as ballast by preventing current surges through the diodes when the power supply is first energized.

The power supply terminates in  $C_6$ , which removes most of the remaining ripple. A bleeder resistor was not used across the "B+" supply so as to keep operating voltages as high as possible. Be careful of the filter capacitors! Without a bleeder, they remain heavily charged for several hours after the meter has been turned off.

### Construction

Fig. 2 shows details of the power supply and other above-chassis wiring. For convenience,  $C_6$  was placed along the left edge of the chassis and connected to the remainder of the power supply via a pair of twisted wires placed behind, and away from,  $V_1$ . Partially obscured by  $V_1$ , is a large ( $5/8$ " hole, covered with a rubber grommet, through which all connections to the subchassis are made.

All above-chassis grounds are brought to a control-type lug, used between the

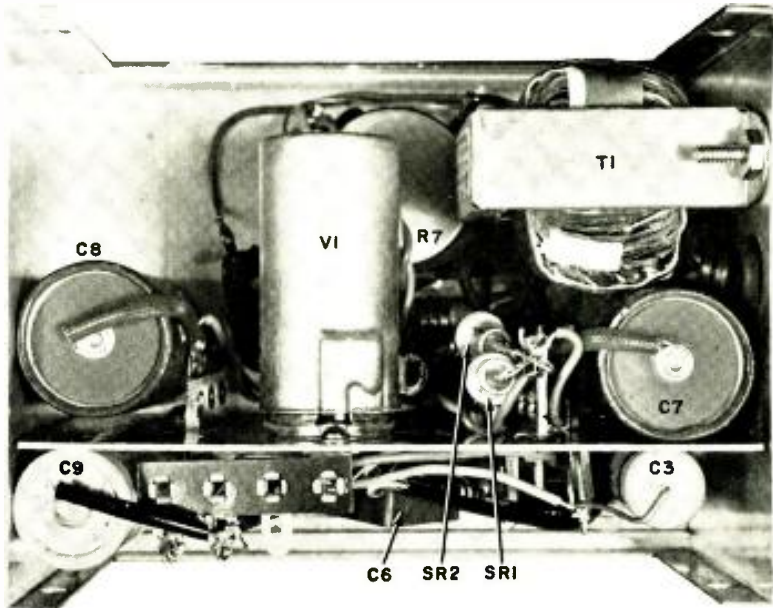


Fig. 2. As viewed from the rear, the chassis shows layout of power supply and other components. Note the use of space above the chassis as well as below it.

case and the shaft of  $R_7$ . The heater leads of  $T_1$  were twisted tightly and connected to the lugs on  $PL_1$ . Another twisted pair from these lugs was run through the large hole in pins 4, 5, and 9 on  $V_1$ . Also passing through this hole are the twisted pair from  $R_7$  and the "B+" lead from  $C_6$ .

The remainder of the wiring can be seen in Fig. 3. Heater leads for  $V_1$  were connected first so that they could be twisted and pushed down against the chassis. To minimize losses, the leads of  $C_1$  were kept short and connected directly to  $BP_1$ , and pin 7 of  $V_1$ , as shown.  $R_1$  may be seen to the right of, and below,  $C_1$ .

The chassis was cut to fit the 3" x 4" x 5" aluminum case and mounted with its lip about  $1/8$ " above the lower lip of the front of the case. Once in this position, the two were securely clamped together and four  $5/16$ " holes were drilled through both, permitting the chassis to be supported by the four binding posts. In this type of construction, screws do not deface the front panel.

More than casual attention should be given to proper lead dress, as the circuit is required to operate at frequencies up to 1 mc. Keep all r.f. leads short and separated from the chassis. Any inductance (or stray capacitance) beyond the plate of  $V_{1n}$  will affect meter accuracy. It is therefore advisable to connect  $C_6$  directly from pin 1 on  $V_1$  to  $BP_2$ .  $C_6$ , a .01- $\mu$ f., 5% silver mica capacitor rated at 300 volts, was chosen for accuracy and thermal stability. These are important considerations, since it must resonate with the inductor under test.

### Operation

Meter operation is made clear by Fig. 5A, which shows a series circuit consisting of a coil, a capacitor, and a variable-frequency oscillator. As frequency is varied, current through the coil also varies and reaches a peak at  $f_0$ , the resonant frequency of the circuit. At

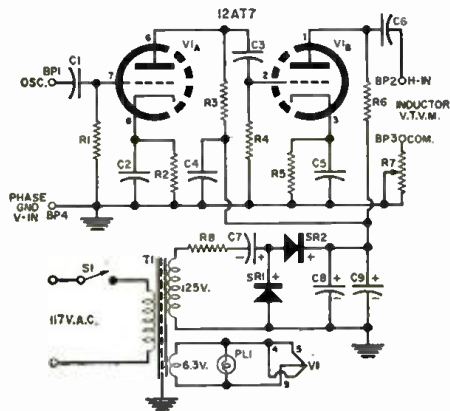
this frequency,  $X_L$  and  $X_C$  are equal in magnitude and have opposite signs, leaving only the winding resistance of the coil,  $R_L$ , to limit current flow. The circuit therefore behaves as a pure resistance, so that current and applied voltage are in phase.

The resonant frequency of this circuit could be found by placing a voltmeter across the coil and adjusting the oscillator until a maximum reading results. Or else, a scope could be used, as shown in Fig. 5B. Here, the oscillator's frequency would be varied until a circle is displayed, indicating resonance by the in-phase condition ("phasing circle" measurement).

For maximum accuracy and flexibility, the inductance meter has been designed to incorporate both methods for determining  $f_0$ . Theoretically, either method will result in measurements of equal accuracy. Oddly enough, this isn't so! In checking out the completed instrument, we consistently arrived at slightly more accurate measurements of low inductance (r.f. coils, a.f. air-core inductors) using the meter-peaking method, and about equal accuracy (5 to 10%, plus or minus) when measuring high inductance (filter chokes) using the phasing-circle method. Although deviation between the two sets of measured values is not great, precision dictates use of the peaking method for low inductance, and the phasing-circle method for high inductance.

As explained earlier, the amplifiers are designed for an assumed input of .1 volt r.m.s. While checking standard inductors against the meter to determine its accuracy, we uncovered another peculiarity: accuracy depends on input voltage. By reducing the input voltage to .01 volt (20 db down from .1 volt if your oscillator has logarithmic attenuation) accuracy is rather improved for high values of inductance. Increasing the input voltage to 1 volt (20 db up from reference) improves meter accuracy when measuring low

Fig. 1. The accessory is basically a two-stage amplifier for the generator.



- $R_1$ —100,000 ohm,  $1/2$  w. res.  $\pm 10\%$
- $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ —470 ohm,  $1/2$  w. res.  $\pm 10\%$
- $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ —22,000 ohm,  $1/2$  w. res.  $\pm 10\%$
- $R_6$ —1 megohm,  $1/2$  w. res.  $\pm 10\%$
- $R_7$ —10,000 ohm wirewound linear taper pot
- $R_8$ —5 ohm, 5 w. wirewound res.
- $C_1$ —.1  $\mu$ f., 200 v. capacitor
- $C_2$ —.02  $\mu$ f., 30 v. capacitor
- $C_3$ —.25  $\mu$ f., 400 v. capacitor
- $C_4$ —.01  $\mu$ f., 400 v. capacitor
- $C_5$ —.01  $\mu$ f., 300 v. mica capacitor  $\pm 5\%$  (see text)
- $C_6$ ,  $C_7$ —50  $\mu$ f., 350 v. elec. capacitor
- $C_8$ —20  $\mu$ f., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- $SR_1$ ,  $SR_2$ —300 ma., 280 volt r.m.s. silicon rectifier, 400 volts p.i.v. (International Rectifier SD-94 or equiv. See text.)
- $S$ —S.p.s.t. switch
- $PL_1$ —6.3 volt pilot light
- $BP_1$ ,  $BP_2$ ,  $BP_3$ ,  $BP_4$ —Six-way binding post (E. F. Johnson Type 111)
- $T_1$ —Power trans. 125 v. ( $1/2$  wave) @ 15 ma.; 6.3 v. @ .6 amp (Stancor PS8415 or equiv.)
- $V_1$ —12AT7 tube



inductance values through the unit.

To use the meter, connect an unknown inductance across binding posts  $BP_2$  and  $BP_3$ . Connect an audio oscillator or r.f. generator across terminals  $BP_1$  and  $BP_4$ . Allow sufficient time for the oscillator to stabilize before attempting to use the meter. If the peaking method is to be used, insert the signal lead of a v.t.v.m. into  $BP_2$  and its common lead into  $BP_3$ . Adjust  $R_7$  for maximum "Q." Now vary the oscillator's frequency for maximum meter deflection. The actual reading does not matter, but try to read as far up-scale as possible, on general principles. The pointer should rise as the resonant frequency is approached, then peak at resonance and fall as the frequency of the oscillator is increased beyond  $f_r$ . Read the frequency setting of the oscillator corresponding to the voltmeter peak.

The readout chart (Fig. 4) covers a frequency range from 10 to 1000 cps and an inductance range from 25,000 hy. to 2.5 hy. After determining the frequency setting that gives a peak voltmeter deflection, to find the corresponding value of inductance, enter the chart at this value of frequency and read inductance on the other axis. For greater convenience, copy the chart on 3-cycle by 5-cycle logarithmic paper (Dietzgen 340-L35) and hang it near the meter. Or make a reduced-size copy and glue it to the rear of the meter case.

Suppose that the oscillator must be set to some frequency higher than 1000 cps to peak your voltmeter. The chart can still be used by applying this rule: If frequency is increased by a factor of ten, inductance is decreased by a factor of one hundred. For example, assume that 16 kc. gives a peak deflection with a certain coil. Simply read the value of inductance corresponding to 160 cps, which is 90 hy. Now the actual frequency is one hundred times the value read. So, by the rule, actual inductance will be one ten-thousandth of the chart indication. Therefore, 16 kc. indicates .009 hy., or 9 millihenrys. With a little practice, reading the chart becomes virtually automatic.

To use a scope for readout, set the "Q" control fully counterclockwise (minimum "Q"). Adjust the scope for "H Input" (no time base). Connect the V input lead to  $BP_1$ , the H input lead to  $BP_2$ , and the common lead to  $BP_3$ . Vary the oscillator frequency while adjusting the scope's vertical and horizontal gain controls for a circular trace. At this point, the chart can be used exactly as before.

Unless your scope has considerable gain, the phasing-circle method probably cannot be used except with rather large values of inductance. Also, difficulty may be experienced in recognizing the difference between a circle and the inclined ellipses that precede and follow resonance. It is doubtless advisable to use the peaking method for all measurements until you become more familiar with operation.

It should be realized that the inductance of a coil depends not only upon its geometry and winding, but also upon

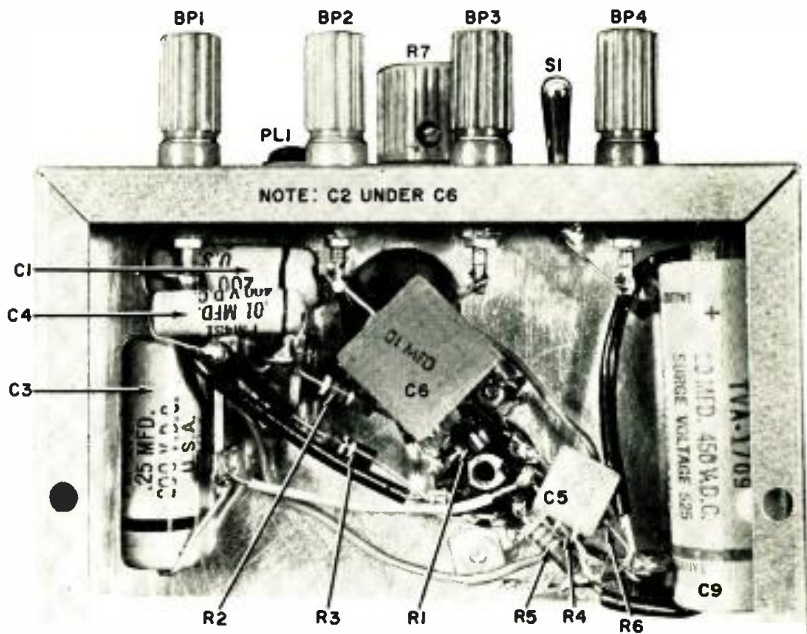


Fig. 3. Component layout and wiring under the chassis. Virtually all wiring and parts placement may be determined from this photo and the one of Fig. 2.

the amount of direct current passing through it. Filter chokes, in particular, are designed to operate under a certain level of d.c. saturation. It would be meaningless to measure the inductance of such a coil without d.c. saturation, since the measured value would probably differ widely from the "loaded down" value.

Fig. 5C shows an acceptable procedure for measuring this incremental inductance of a filter choke. Adjust the power supply so that the d.c. milliammeter reads the actual operating current of the choke. Once again, peak the v.t.v.m. with the oscillator and read from the chart the value of inductance

corresponding to the peaking frequency.

A final statement regarding meter accuracy may be in order. Accuracy is primarily limited by the tolerance of  $C_4$  and the precision with which the input oscillator can be read. Clearly, if  $C_4$  is within  $\pm 5$  per-cent of .01  $\mu\text{f.}$ , and the oscillator dial cannot be set closer than  $\pm 5$  per-cent of actual frequency, then over-all meter accuracy is not better than  $\pm 10$  per-cent. There are also high-frequency losses that necessarily arise when measuring very low values of inductance. Fortunately, such losses can be minimized by correct lead dress and short, direct connection of the test coil to the meter.

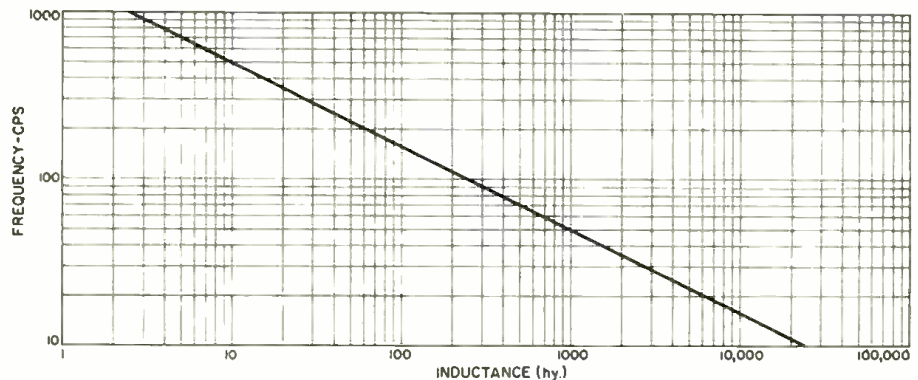
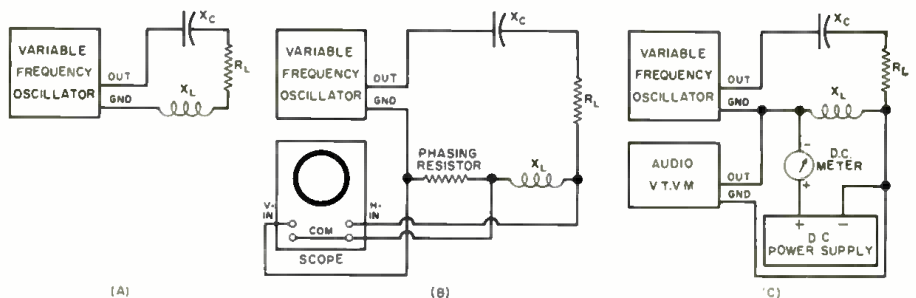


Fig. 4. Inductance can be read from this chart once peak frequency is known.

Fig. 5. Basic operation (A) of test circuit. Scope method (B) for measuring inductance. Checking inductance of a filter choke (C) under load conditions.



**D**ESPITE EVERYTHING that's been said or written about the BC-221 Frequency Meter, many people still have doubts about its accuracy as a Citizens Band frequency measuring device. Opponents of the instrument cite its basic military accuracy as being entirely too coarse for CB use. Proponents of the BC-221 point out, however, that with careful use, the instrument is quite capable of reading within the 0.005% tolerance required of CB transmitters.

Who's right? That's what the author set out to find. Armed with several different models of the BC-221, various methods of use were checked against a laboratory standard, the *Hewlett-Packard* Model 524B Frequency Counter. Since this counter is accurate to  $\pm 1$  cycle, we emerged from the experiment with some pretty solid answers to the BC-221 controversy. And, oddly enough, we found both factions to be right—provided the conditions of use are stated.

The "agingers" are right if the instrument is used as originally intended—battery operated, used under field conditions and only turned on when it is to be used. Under these conditions the instrument is certainly inadequate, especially when you consider that a frequency-reading device should have a tolerance at least twice as good as the transmitter specifications. That means the meter should be capable of an accuracy of 0.0025% or about 650 cycles in the 27-mc. band. Under battery-operated field conditions, the BC-221 simply can't approach this kind of accuracy.

But, if we can control certain conditions under which the instrument is used, and if we resort to a fairly unusual frequency-reading procedure, we find the BC-221 is capable of truly amazing accuracy on CB. In many cases the author was able to read within 200 cycles of the counter and, in a few cases, as close as 10 cycles of the counted frequency. Not all the BC-221 models tried would achieve this kind of accuracy, but all were well within 500 cycles—ample accuracy for CB use.

To get this kind of accuracy from the

# USING THE BC-221 TO CHECK CB FREQUENCY

By R. L. CONHAIM, 19W7577

President, Dayton Citizens Radio Assn.

**There is some controversy about using this surplus meter for CB gear. Here are some convincing arguments from a proponent who spells out how to get maximum accuracy with this unit.**

BC-221 is just a question of controlling certain factors which normally contribute considerably to the basic error of the instrument. In no case was modification of the instrument required to control these factors and all the measures can be taken easily.

Briefly stated the conditions for accurate use of the BC-221 are these: 1. Use a voltage-regulated power supply. 2. Zero the internal BC-221 crystal with WWV. 3. Leave the instrument on at all times and in an area where temperature and humidity remain fairly constant. 4. Use the additive method of frequency measurement. 5. Operate carefully.

Let's consider these conditions and see how they can be accomplished.

The BC-221 was designed as a battery-operated field instrument. Because aging batteries naturally affect accuracy, we can eliminate this error by operating the instrument from 117-volt a.c. power lines with a voltage-regulated "B+" supply. Fig. 3 is a schematic of a supply which performs admirably with the BC-221. Construction is straightforward and can be done on any convenient chassis. One word of caution: *Do not* place the power supply in the battery compartment of your BC-221. Keep it external to the frequency meter and several feet away so that heat from the supply will not affect the BC-221. The author keeps his power supply on the floor beneath the bench on which the frequency meter is utilized.

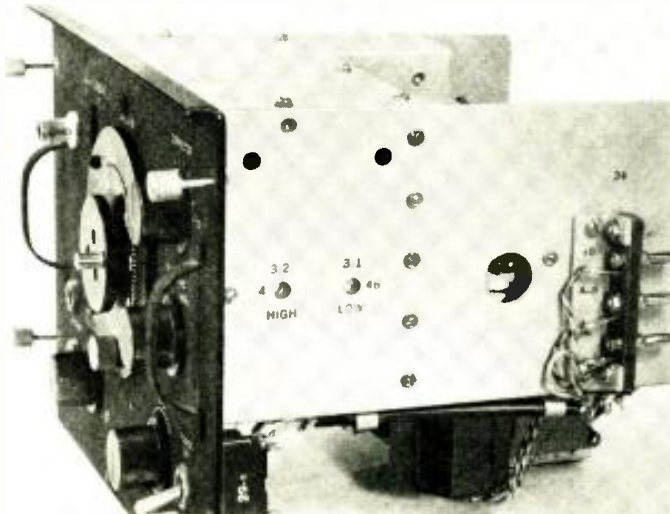
Although the BC-221 was designed for a "B+" voltage of 135 volts d.c., we have found no difference in operating characteristics when using the 150-volt supply shown in Fig. 3. However, in some cases, because the BC-221 may have been stored in a warehouse under unfavorable conditions, it would be a good idea to check each of the crystal check points on both "High" and "Low" ranges. If you find that zero-beat cannot be reached for some of the check points, internal adjustments can be made to bring the instrument within range. The physical location of these internal capacitors may vary from model to model. Location of these capacitors for an "O" Model of the BC-221 is shown in Fig. 2 and in the schematic of Fig. 4. To make these adjustments, proceed as follows:

Make a cable harness with banana plugs on one end and banana jacks on the other so that the instrument can be operated outside of the case. After the instrument has warmed-up outside the case, check each of the crystal check points on the "Low" band of the instrument. If some points do not reach zero-beat, make the correct setting for the lowest crystal check point and center the "Corrector" knob between 0 and 10 on the "Corrector" scale. Now adjust the "Low" internal capacitor for zero-

Fig. 1. Control panel of a BC-221-O. Identification plate has been removed to show crystal-oscillator padder at bottom center.



Fig. 2. Location of the "Corrector" padder capacitors in the right side of the BC-221-O. Refer to the text for proper use.



beat. Check the highest check point in the "Low" band to determine if zero-beat can be reached through the use of the "Corrector" knob. By varying the initial setting of the "Corrector" knob either a little to the left or right of center position and adjusting the internal capacitor, some point will be found in the setting of the internal capacitor which will allow the "Corrector" knob to be adjusted for zero-beat on all check points in the range. The procedure should then be repeated for the "High" band of the instrument using the "High" internal capacitor.

For best operation, leave your BC-221 turned on at all times. This will result in maximum stability and avoid errors caused by warm-up.

If your BC-221 employs 6SJ7 or 6SJ7Y tubes, these can be replaced with the RCA "Special Red" type 5693 which has a 10,000-hour life and exceptional stability. No modification is required for using this tube.

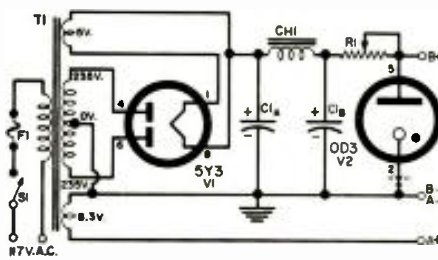
Some BC-221 models have excessive hum when used with an a.c. power supply. This can be eliminated by using a d.c. heater supply capable of providing 6.3 volts at 1.0 ampere. You can also use a constant-voltage transformer in place of  $T_1$  in Fig. 3. This will provide regulation for both heater and high-voltage supplies, but is not absolutely essential for good operation.

### Setting the Crystal Oscillator

Although most models of the BC-221 have provision for accurate setting of the crystal oscillator, this operation was not performed under military usage. Consequently, considerable error could result because the internal calibrating standard is not accurate. This error can be eliminated or drastically reduced by zeroing the crystal oscillator from time to time with the primary standard, WWV. This is accomplished with the aid of a communications receiver and with the BC-221 internal adjustment. The adjusting capacitor location varies from model to model. In the BC-221-O, this adjustment capacitor is located behind the nameplate and can be reached without removing the meter from its case (see Fig. 1). In other models, it may be necessary to remove the unit from the case and operate it externally with a wiring harness as previously described. It is possible in some such cases to drill a hole in the back of the case to make the adjustment screw accessible without removing the unit. Some of the very early models of the BC-221 did not have this crystal oscillator adjusting capacitor. Such units should be avoided unless it is definitely known, by beating with WWV, that the crystal oscillator is within 10 cycles of its 1-megacycle frequency.

The communications receiver should be equipped with an "S" meter for greatest accuracy. If it does not have an "S" meter, an oscilloscope can be connected to the speaker leads to give visual indication of zero beat.

With WWV tuned in at 5 or 10 mc., set the BC-221 function control to "Crystal" ("Xtal." on some models)



$R_1$ —7500 ohm, 10 w. adjustable wirewound res. (Ohmite 1036. With a d.c. milliammeter inserted at point "X," adjust  $R_1$  for 15 ma.)  
 $C_1$ ,  $C_{in}$ —20/20  $\mu$ f., 250 v. elec. capacitor  
 $CH_1$ —8 hy., 50 ma. filter choke (Stancor C1003, Triad C3X, Merit C2976 or equiv.)  
 $T_1$ —Power trans. 235-0-235 v. @ 10 ma.; 5 v. @ 2 amps; 6.3 v. @ 2 amps (Stancor PC-8401, Triad R6A, or Merit P3149, see text)  
 $S_1$ —S.p.s.t. switch  
 $F_1$ —1 amp fuse  
 $V_1$ —5Y3 tube  
 $V_2$ —OD3 tube

Fig. 3. Voltage-regulated power supply used.

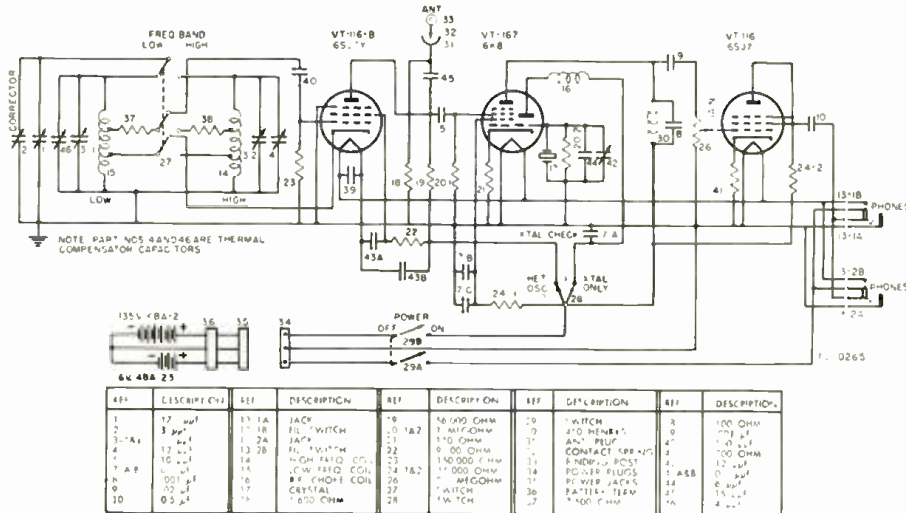


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram and parts listing for the surplus frequency meter.

and listen for a beat note in the receiver speaker. For this purpose, it is best to pick a time when an unmodulated signal is being broadcast. To bring this beat down to or approaching zero, adjust the crystal oscillator capacitor in the BC-221. As you turn the adjustment screw in the right direction you will hear the beat note lower in frequency. When you approach zero-beat, you will notice the "S" meter needle in the receiver begin to vibrate rapidly over a very small arc. The excursions of the needle will become slower and wider as you get close to zero-beat. It is usually possible to bring these excursions down to about 1 per second or less with WWV received at 5 mc. Experience will tell you how often to employ this calibration procedure. When you first begin to use your BC-221 with these methods, check the crystal oscillator each time the meter is used. After it has been left on for several weeks, less frequent zeroing will be required.

### Additive Method of Measurement

In normal usage, the internal crystal is employed merely as a means of checking the variable oscillator at different check points. All our frequency-determining settings when checking a transmitter are done with the variable

oscillator only. Since we are using a relatively high harmonic of the variable frequency oscillator to bring us within the CB range, there is the possibility of considerable error. The percentage error will always remain the same, irrespective of harmonic used, but the error in terms of numbers of cycles increases proportionately with the harmonic being employed. In other words, when we employ the 8th harmonic of the BC-221 high band to bring us up to 27 mc., we have 8 times as many cycles of error as we would have at the fundamental. We also find that the "Low" band of the BC-221 is more accurate and more precise than the "High" band. This is true because the "Low" band covers only 125 kc. over the spread of the dial compared to 2000 kc. covered by the same dial spread in the "High" band.

Now, if we could find some way of preserving this "Low" band precision, accuracy, and low cyclic error, but up at 27 mc., we would have a truly accurate frequency meter for CB use. In other words, we need an electronic stepladder to raise the BC-221 "Low" band frequency into CB range.

Such a technique, known as Additive Frequency Reading, is possible with the BC-221. In this method, the output of two precision oscillators is added together to produce a frequency which is the sum of the two oscillator frequencies. You can compare this method with the principle of the superheterodyne radio. In such radios, the incoming signal frequency is mixed with the frequency of a local oscillator to produce the intermediate frequency. In both the superheterodyne radio and the Additive Frequency Meter, there are actually two output frequencies. One is the sum of the two original frequencies and is known as the additive frequency. The other is the difference between the two and is known as the subtractive frequency. We will deal only with the additive output when using the BC-221 by this method. Although the subtractive frequency still exists, it is more convenient for calculation and use to employ only the additive result.

To employ this method with the BC-221, we use both the crystal oscillator and the "Low" band of the variable oscillator at the same time. This is done by leaving the instrument in the "Check" or "Xtal. Check" mode of operation. We employ either the 26th or 27th harmonic of the crystal oscillator. Since we have previously checked this oscillator with WWV, we know it is quite accurate. If we have found that this oscillator is within 1 cycle with WWV at 5 mc., this means that we have only a little over 5 cycles of error at either the 26th or 27th harmonic.

For the variable oscillator, we have a wide choice of harmonics from which to choose. After considerable experimenting, the author finds that the best choices are the 5th harmonic for channels 1 through 13, the fundamental for channels 14 through 22, and the 2nd harmonic for channel 23. For the first 13 channels, we add the 5th harmonic of the variable "Low" band to the 26th harmonic of the crystal. For the balance of the channels, we add the variable output to the 27th harmonic of the crystal. Although this sounds as if a great deal of computation is required, it is actually very simple. To help you determine the correct settings for your BC-221, the correct frequencies for each channel have already been computed and are shown in Table 1. All you have to do is

determine the settings from your calibration book for each of the frequencies shown in Table 1. You will find direct settings for all these frequencies. No interpolation has to be done.

When you have determined the correct settings for a particular channel, zero your BC-221 by making the appropriate "Crystal Check" point setting and adjusting the "Corrector" knob for zero-beat. Now, leave the function selector in "Xtal. Check" position which will leave both oscillators turned on. This is very important. Make the correct dial setting for the channel to be tested. Loosely couple a short length of hook-up wire from the antenna post of the receiver to the transmitter output. This is easily accomplished by connecting a short length of another lead from the antenna output. The leads from the transmitter and the BC-221 should be close together, but there should be no electrical connection.

Now key the transmitter. If the transmitter is within 2000 cycles of center frequency, you will hear a weak beat note. You may also hear, in many cases, other beat notes caused by the variable and crystal oscillators beating with each other. You can always identify the correct beat note by keying the transmitter on and off. Now adjust the tuning dial until the transmitter reaches zero-beat with the combined output of

the oscillators in the frequency meter. You will find the dial may have to be turned over a considerable range to reach zero-beat, and in some cases, the exact location of zero-beat may have to be estimated. This great dial spread to reach zero-beat is one indication of the greater accuracy of this method. A tenth of a dial division on channels 1 through 13 will represent about 14 cycles; only 2 or 3 cycles on channels 14 through 22; and only 6 or 7 cycles on channel 23.

To find the approximate frequency of your transmitter, a number of different methods can be employed. The simplest is to compute the correct settings for center frequency plus 1000 cycles and center frequency minus 1000 cycles to provide a tolerance range. This can be done with the aid of Table 1. Another method is to compute the number of cycles represented by a tenth of a division. In making these computations, bear in mind which harmonic is being employed by the variable oscillator. Your figures should be approximately the same as those previously mentioned. A third method requires the use of an oscilloscope and an accurate audio oscillator. With this method, you feed the beat note output from the second headphone jack of the BC-221 to the vertical amplifier of the oscilloscope,

(Continued on page 128)

Table 1. Chart for using the BC-221 with the "Low" band additive method that is described by the author.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9 10 11			
							UPPER AND LOWER LIMIT			
Channel	Freq. MC.	Variable Harmonic	Fundamental Freq. of Variable KC.	Crystal Check Point Setting for Freq. in Col. 4	Variable Setting for Freq. in Col. 4 (Center Freq.)	Cycles Per 10th Div.	Fund. Freq. of Upper Limit KC. (+1000 cps)	Setting for Freq. in Col. 8	Fund. Freq. of Lower Limit KC. (-1000 cps)	Setting for Freq. in Col. 10
1	26.965	5	193.0				193.2		192.8	
2	26.975	5	195.0				195.2		194.8	
3	26.985	5	197.0				197.2		196.8	
4	27.005	5	201.0				201.2		200.8	
5	27.015	5	203.0				203.2		202.8	
6	27.025	5	205.0				205.2		204.8	
7	27.035	5	207.0				207.2		206.8	
8	27.055	5	211.0				211.2		210.8	
9	27.065	5	213.0				213.2		212.8	
10	27.075	5	215.0				215.2		214.8	
11	27.085	5	217.0				217.2		216.8	
12	27.105	5	221.0				221.2		220.8	
13	27.115	5	223.0				223.2		222.8	
14	27.125	F	125.0				126.0		124.0*	
15	27.135	F	135.0				136.0		134.0	
16	27.155	F	155.0				156.0		154.0	
17	27.165	F	165.0				166.0		164.0	
18	27.175	F	175.0				176.0		174.0	
19	27.185	F	185.0				186.0		184.0	
20	27.205	F	205.0				206.0		204.0	
21	27.215	F	215.0				216.0		214.0	
22	27.225	F	225.0				226.0		224.0	
23	27.255	2	127.5				128.0		127.0	

\*This frequency is not shown in calibration book. It can be computed within a few cycles as follows. Determine the number of divisions difference between the High setting for channel 14 in Col. 8 and the normal setting in Col. 6. Subtract this difference from setting in Col. 6 and enter in Col. 11. This is the minimum setting for channel 14.

Note: This chart is based upon using the fifth harmonic for channels 1 through 13. If your BC-221 has a low audio output making the beat note difficult to hear, you may get more readable results using even-order harmonics, such as the 4th harmonic for channels 1, 2, and 3 and the 8th harmonic for channels 4 through 13.

**T**HE BIGGEST HEADACHE for the average outboard boatsman is the condition of his motor. Cooling-system failure is at the top of his list of worries. Stoppage of water flow through the cylinder head for even a few minutes can mean severe damage to the engine. The way to avoid this, of course, is to check from time to time to see if the stream of water is coming out of the motor. Your author, being naturally lazy and not inclined to leaning over transoms to inspect such matters, decided to do something positive about the situation.

The obvious solution is some sort of temperature-sensing unit; a rugged, reliable, but inexpensive device which would give the operator a constant indication of his engine's temperature. A commercial model is on the market which accomplishes such a feat but is relatively expensive and lacks a metered indication of temperature. The 1961 outboard motors have overheating indi-

# TEMPERATURE METER FOR THE BOATSMAN

ing as a temperature-sensitive resistor. This resistor, which is normally used as a current-sensitive device in many modern television sets, is manufactured by *Workman TV Inc.* of Sarasota, Florida. In the author's area it is readily available from all parts jobbers under the name of "Globar" Model T1 current-sensing resistor. In its original application, the Globar's resistance lowers as the current through it increases, resulting in its use as a current limiter when used in series with the filament string of a television set. In the outboard temperature meter, the resistor is heated by the motor and, as a result, its resistance falls. The varying resistance unbalances the bridge circuit and this condition is indicated on a meter having a "Safe-Danger" scale. This meter is an inexpensive 2½-inch plastic-face job with a 0-1 ma. range. Most mail-order houses stock a suitable version so obtaining the meter should present no particular problems to the home constructor.

By **GEORGE R. WISNER**

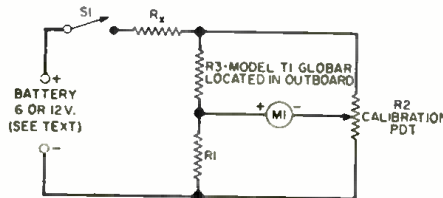
**Build this easy-to-install temperature indicator for your outboard motor at a cost of about five dollars.**

cators but this doesn't help the fellow who still happens to own an earlier model.

The outboard temperature meter described in this article can be built for little more than five dollars and provides the operator with a metered indication of the outboard's temperature. Further, installation of this unit is simple and will in no way affect the resale value of the outboard engine. No holes need be drilled or modifications made which would corrupt the motor's original design.

## The Circuit

The circuit is merely a simple Wheatstone bridge with one element function-



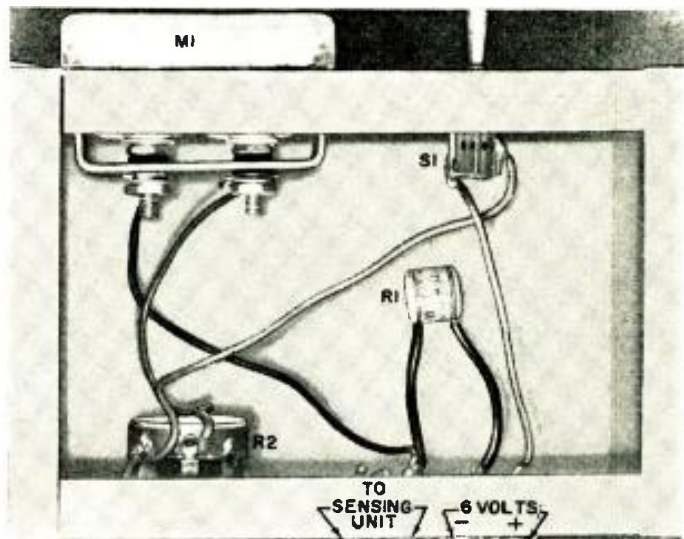
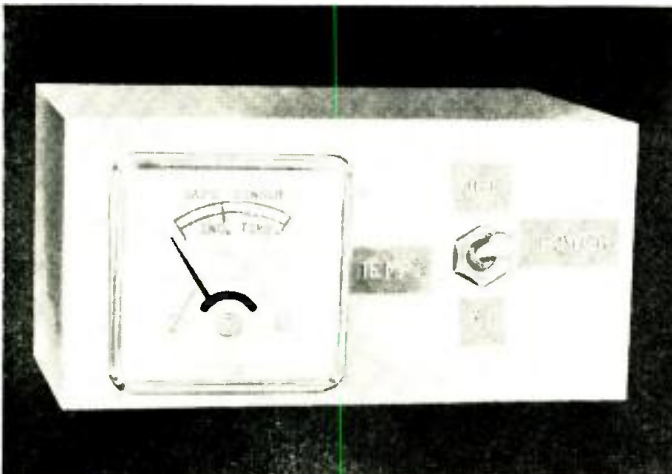
- $R_1$  - 10 ohm, 1 w. res.  $\pm 10\%$
- $R_2$  - 300 ohm wirewound pot ("Calibration Control")
- $R_3$  - 185 ohm (nominal cold resistance, 14 ohms hot resistance) current-sensitive res. (Workman "Globar" Model T1, see text)
- $R$  - 65 ohm, 1 w. res.  $\pm 10\%$  (for 12-volt operation. Omitted for 6-volt operation, see text)
- $M_1$  - 0-1 ma. d.c. meter (see text)
- $S$  - S.p.s.t. toggle switch

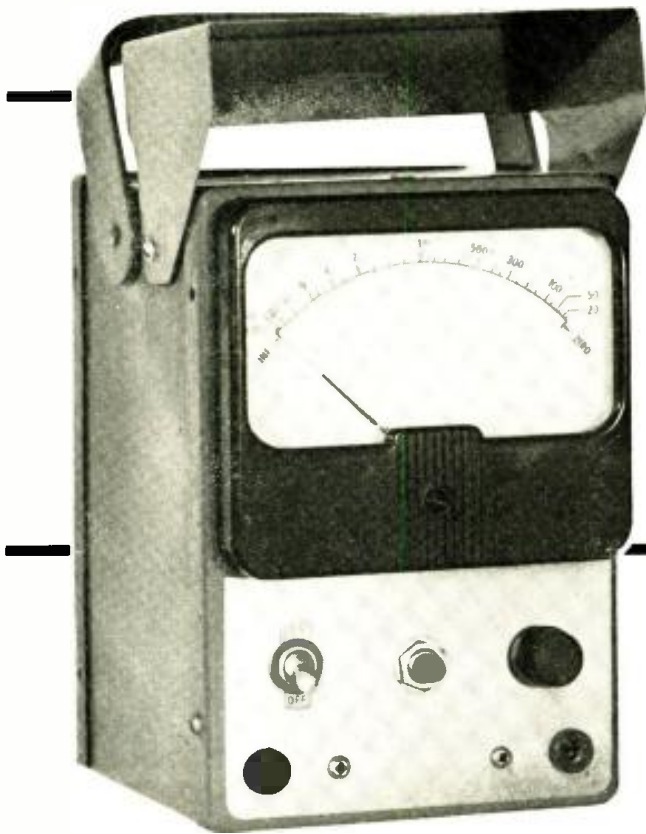
Fig. 1. Schematic of simple bridge circuit.

The rest of the bridge circuit is straightforward, consisting of a calibration control and a 10-ohm resistor which completes the Globar's half of the bridge. The calibration control actually serves as two elements of the bridge. The slider of the calibration pot is connected to the minus side of the 0-1 ma. meter and supplies it with a potential which gives the meter a relative reading. From the schematic diagram, Fig. 1, it can be seen that when  $R_3$  decreases in resistance, that is,  $R_3$  is heated thus decreasing its resistance, the ratio of  $R_3$  to  $R_1$  changes and, in turn, produces a deflection in the reading of  $M_1$ .  $R_2$  merely serves to set the relative meter reading

(Continued on page 90)

Under-chassis view shows the few components that are employed. ▶  
A new scale was drawn for the meter to show dangerous temperature.





# A Transistorized Megohmmeter

By J. P. JEFFRIES

**Low-voltage batteries are used to generate high voltage for measuring from 20,000 ohms to 100 megohms.**

◀ Fig. 1. The self-powered unit needs only a pair of test leads.

**F**OR THOSE cases when fairly high resistances are to be measured, as when checking insulation breakdown, for example, the ordinary ohmmeter cannot be relied upon for reasonably accurate readings. A special instrument for reading such higher resistances and depending on a higher source voltage than that directly provided by low-voltage batteries is desirable. This device, Fig. 1, powered by low-voltage dry batteries, provides a test potential of 500 volts. It may be conveniently read in the range from 20,000 ohms to 100 megohms, with the 1-megohm reading at center scale.

A transistorized-oscillator power supply is used, with the stepped-up voltage

regulated to within 1 per-cent by negative feedback. This regulation is effective during the useful life of the batteries and for a considerable range of temperature variation. The stabilized high voltage powers a simple ohmmeter circuit using a 500-microampere meter movement and a 1-megohm series resistor.

A 6-volt lantern battery powers the d.c.-to-d.c. converter. Current drain varies with load changes, which depend on the magnitude of resistance being measured by the external prods. This is as low as 20 milliamperes of idling current and goes to a peak of 80 ma. drawn when the test prods are shorted. A size D flashlight cell supplies a reference

bias current of about 150 microamperes for the feedback amplifier.

## The Circuit

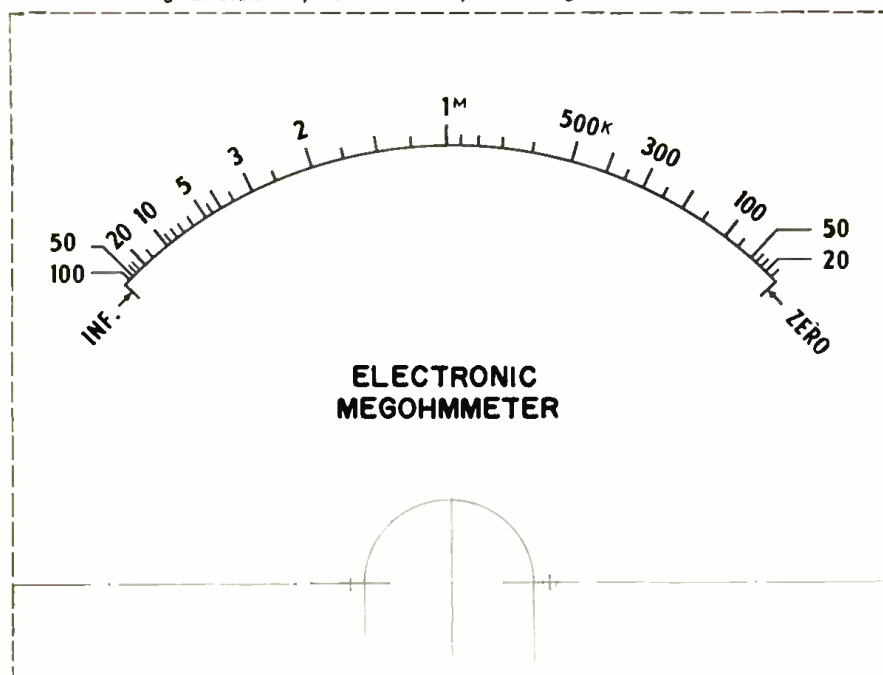
The power supply uses a conventional transistor oscillator (Fig. 4). Similar circuits have been described many times. A modified output transformer,  $T_1$ , and power transistor  $V_1$  resonate at an audio frequency so that battery current through the primary is a.c. The higher a.c. voltage induced in the secondary winding is rectified by silicon diode  $SR_1$  and the elevated d.c. voltage is produced across capacitor  $C_1$ .

The desired output voltage may be regulated by adjusting the base current of  $V_1$ . Instead of a base resistor, the effective collector-emitter resistance of  $V_1$  in the regulating amplifier serves this purpose. The direct-coupled d.c. amplifier, consisting of  $V_2$  and  $V_3$ , automatically adjusts bias to the  $V_1$  base to maintain constant output voltage of the latter at the desired level.

Input current for the amplifier is tapped off between  $R_2$  and  $R_1$  in the bleeder network of the d.c. high-voltage output, and is applied to transistor  $V_2$ , so as to bias the latter in the forward direction. However this relatively high current is largely canceled out by a reverse bias supplied by the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -volt cell. The net effective bias can be adjusted by potentiometer  $R_3$ , which is effectively in series with the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -volt cell. This adjustment affects the collector current of  $V_2$  which, in turn, affects the base current of oscillator transistor  $V_1$ , and therefore determines the level of the output voltage.

Should the output voltage decrease for some reason, a corresponding decrease occurs in the forward bias current of  $V_2$ . This, in turn, causes an increase in the collector current of  $V_2$  and thus also in the base current of power transistor  $V_1$ . Oscillator output is thus

Fig. 2. Scale may be used directly on 90-degree,  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch meter.



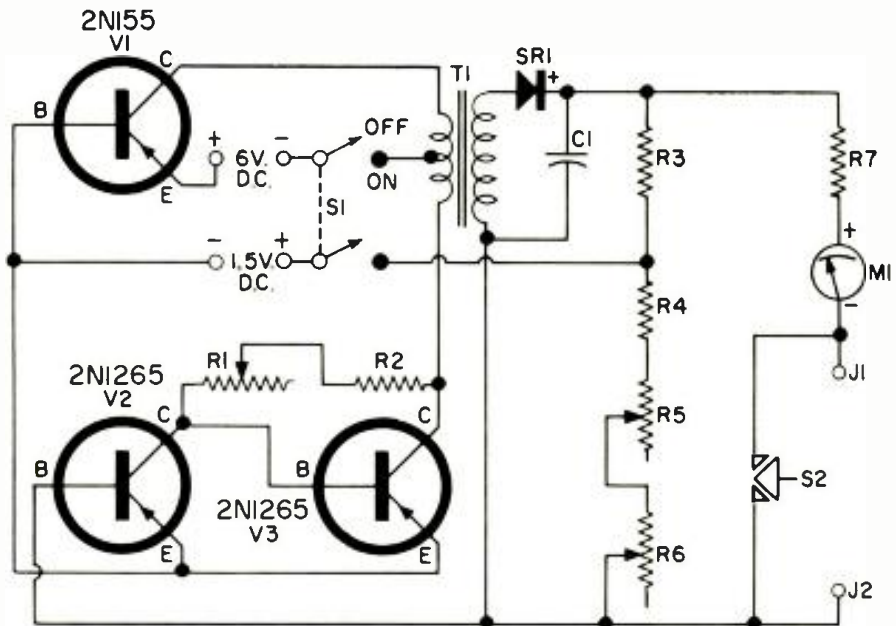
raised to restore the d.c. output voltage to its original level. If output voltage should increase, the forward bias current of  $V_2$  increases, and oscillator output is reduced.

Thus, when the gain of the d.c. amplifier is properly adjusted, any change that affects the level of the desired output voltage is automatically counteracted by a change in the oscillator.

### Components & Construction

The output transformer is virtually any type with a husky, one-inch core. The one used was selected from a junk box because it was of a type easily dismantled for modification. The outer, secondary winding was removed and replaced with a center-tapped winding consisting of approximately 250 turns of number 28 enameled wire. This served as the  $T_1$  primary, with the original primary becoming the high-voltage secondary winding.

Rectifier  $SR_1$  should have a peak inverse voltage rating of 800 volts. Silicon diodes with such ratings are available, but it is possible to get around the use of a special component by using two such general-purpose diodes in series, each rated at 400 p.i.v. There are suitable units, available at low cost, for ex-



- $R_1$ —50,000 ohm linear taper pot (screwdriver adj.)  
 $R_2$ —25,000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_3$ —3.3 megohm, 1 w. res.  
 $R_4$ —5000 ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$  w. res.  
 $R_5$ —5000 ohm linear taper pot (screwdriver adj.)  
 $R_6$ —2000 ohm linear taper pot  
 $R_7$ —1 megohm, 1 w. res.  $\pm 1\%$   
 $C_1$ —1 to 1  $\mu$ f., 1000 v. oil-filled capacitor (see text)
- $S_1$ —D.p.s.t. toggle switch  
 $S_2$ —Normally open circuit push-button switch  
 $T_1$ —Osc. trans. (see text)  
 $SR_1$ —See text  
 $J_1, J_2$ —Phono tip jack  
 $M_1$ —0-500  $\mu$ a. meter  
 $I$ —1.5 volt "D" cell  
 $B$ —6 volt lantern battery (see text)  
 $V_1$ —2N155 power transistor (or equiv.)  
 $V_2, V_3$ —2N1265 transistor (Sylvania)

Fig. 4. Circuit includes step-up power oscillator and feedback regulator-amplifier.

The main chassis (Fig. 3) is mounted on the front panel of the instrument, which was designed to fit into a metal cabinet (Fig. 5) 5 inches wide, 7 inches high, and 5 inches deep, with a hinged door on the back. The lantern-battery holder slides right out of the cabinet to facilitate replacement, and an adjustable, metal visor was added to protect the meter face when the instrument is not in use.

A reproduction of the meter scale as used by the author appears in Fig. 2. It is suitable, in the size shown, for any 4½-inch square meter having a standard 90-degree scale arc. It may be scaled proportionately for meters of other sizes with a 90-degree arc.

Wiring and parts placement are generally not critical. All components are

standard items, with the exception of the already-mentioned oscillator transformer. In connection with the latter, there is one further note. Since the waveform generated by the oscillator is not symmetrical, the rectified output voltage may depend on which way the leads from the transformer secondary are connected. During adjustment, it may be necessary to reverse these leads for best results.

Potentiometers  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , to be used in initial adjustment of output and regulation of the amplifier, are screwdriver-adjusted types located at the rear of the chassis. Potentiometer  $R_6$ , the zero-adjust control in regular use, is knob-adjustable and mounted on the front panel, along with "on-off" switch

(Continued on page 89)

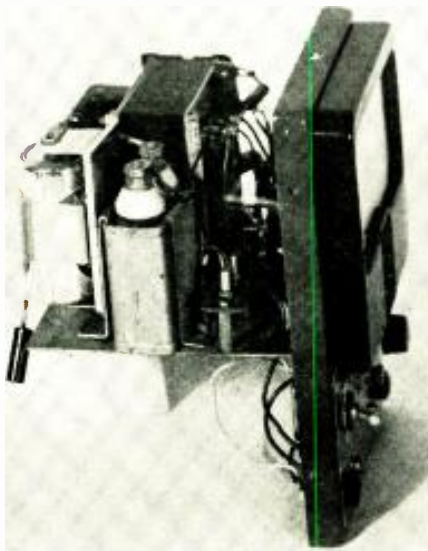


Fig. 3. The main chassis, including bias cell, is mounted to the front panel.

ample, in the Sarkes Tarzian F and H series. Since current drain is so small, this factor will not be critical. The requirement for an oil-filled capacitor may also be reconsidered. A pair of molded tubular capacitors in series, rated at 600 volts and 1  $\mu$ f. (or somewhat less) each, should serve. Single capacitors of this type rated at .1  $\mu$ f. and 1000 volts are also available.

The 6-volt lantern battery used (Burgess Type F4H or equivalent) has positive coil-spring contacts. Its holder was formed from a strip of 18-gauge sheet metal. Two brass contacts, insulated from the metal holder by a sheet of ¼-inch fiberboard, make good contact with the spring terminals.

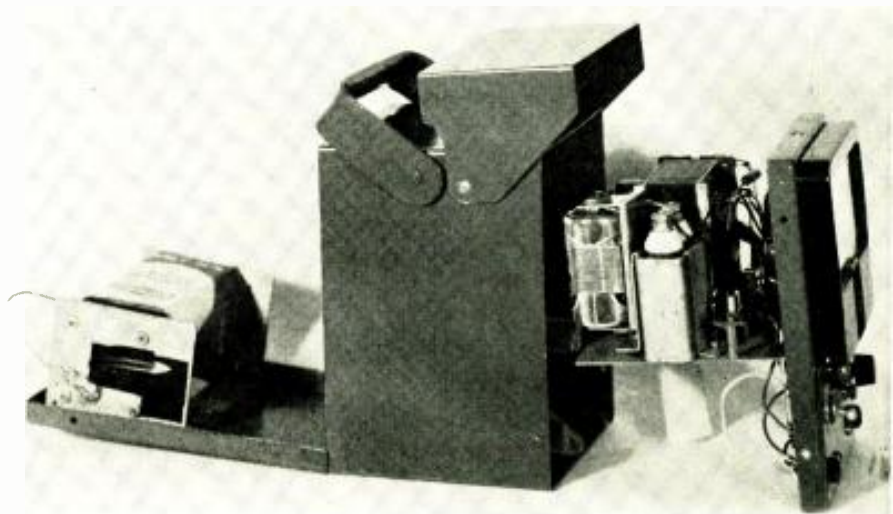


Fig. 5. Hinged door at rear permits mounting and easy removal of lantern battery.

**EDITOR'S NOTE:** For most service-business problems, there are no pat answers. The handling of repair estimates, generally expected by the customer, is no exception to this rule. What works for one dealer may be of no use to another. A good part of "Home-Call TV Diagnosis," in last month's issue, was devoted to this problem. John Frye (see this month's "Mac's Service Shop") suggests a somewhat different technique. Here the author offers still another method. One of his premises is that the customer will not sit still for an estimate charge, if he does not order the work. (Frye and many others will disagree.) He therefore projects a technique that avoids extensive diagnosis. Compare these various approaches and make your own choice. It's good to have this much variety to pick from!

**O**NE OF THE great banes of electronic repair is that most of the work on most jobs must be done before the jobs are actually started. From this paradox arise the woes associated with the custom of "estimating." As those who have done various types of service work know, the practice requires that the customer be told the cost of repair before repair is undertaken.

This tradition, not native to electronics, was passed on to it from other types of service work. However, a peculiarity of electronic service makes the practice particularly troublesome. Take the case of a defective car, for example, in which the owner complains of a fearful noise coming from under the chassis as he rides. The mechanic listens, bends down for a quick look, and notes that the tailpipe is disconnected because a mounting clamp has come loose. With practically no time or effort, he knows what is wrong. He mentions the cost of repair, which *will* take time and effort. If the car owner decides to go elsewhere, little has been lost.

With malfunctioning electronic equipment, the cart is before the horse. The defect is seldom obvious. To make a repair, the technician must analyze the equipment and locate the defect or defects. To come up with an accurate estimate, he must perform essentially the same work. Actual replacement of defective parts is generally simple and routine. In a sense, the money the dealer gets for most repairs is largely for diagnosis rather than repair.

The practical solution to this problem is the development and use of a simple, methodical system for approximating the cost of a projected repair. Note that we have used the word "approximating" rather than "estimating." A sharp distinction is made between the two. We will go into details later but, for the present, it is enough to say that the difference is that of five minutes on the one hand and an average of perhaps half an hour on the other. Calculated in dollars and cents, that is quite a spread.

How is this conclusion reached? Assume that you have a technician in your shop who is good enough to repair just about anything that may come in through your door and pleasant enough to do a good job of handling any customer who might come in through the same door. Let us say that you can't hold on to this gem for less than three dollars an hour. Without even trying, we can add another two dollars an hour for lights, rent, advertising, coffee breaks,

# PRACTICAL REPAIR ESTIMATES

By **ALLAN MARSH**



**The customer demands them, but doesn't want to pay—and they cost you money. A way around the dilemma.**

and an endless list of other expenses. This will bring you to at least five dollars an hour to keep the shop going. Also assume that you are not in business for laughs. A reasonable, average gross from your business (whether you are actually getting it or not) is eight dollars an hour.

For those who may think the eight-dollar figure too high, let us digress briefly. You may have been so conditioned by the unhappy situation of the electronic service industry in so many places that you are resigned to it. Or else you may not have stopped to figure things out in the way that any businessman should. Instead of analyzing the situation in detail, we will give some examples. Retailers who sell goods rather than supply services try to work on an average mark-up of thirty percent, although there is considerable variation. A lumber yard, for example, works on fifty to one hundred per-cent.

We are not talking about people who are growing wealthy: these are simply businessmen who are doing well, but no better than you have a right to expect. In short, you (or your technician) must bring in an average of eight dollars an hour, not counting parts, if you are to remain in business and smile at the end of the week.

## High Cost of Diagnosis

Now let us see how this eight-dollar figure applies to the practice of giving estimates. A customer enters your shop with a defective piece of equipment and says, "Please tell me exactly what is wrong with this thing and exactly how much it will cost to have it repaired."

You accept the unit and diligently try to establish the cause of malfunction. On rare occasion the trouble can be spotted immediately. More frequently you will require almost any amount of time up to several miserable days. There are such things as tough dogs, you know. Since we must have an average time, let's assume half an hour. However, we have not included what may be called "talking" time. You are going to have to discuss symptoms with the customer. It may be diplomatic to mention the weather and a few other irrelevant items. You will also have to fill out a ticket. Thus the half-hour figure is not high.

Now if every diagnosis-and-estimate turned into a repair job, we would not have to worry about how much the procedure cost your business because this amount would be recovered in the repair fee. But that does not always happen. The percentage of service "shoppers" will depend on location, general financial conditions, and perhaps even the weather. In any event, a significant per-cent of customers will try for free estimates at several shops before giving out the job, and you will lose out on many of these. In other cases, when the customer hears the estimate price, he may decide not to have the work done at all. Perhaps he thinks it more practical to go out and buy a new set—elsewhere.

We must therefore decide on the cost of estimating. Half an hour at eight dollars an hour makes it appear that the average estimate costs the company four dollars. We say "appear" because the cost is actually more. Take the case where the customer can't make up his mind right away. Perhaps he has to go home and confer with the little woman. Then, even if he decides to have the work done, he doesn't rush right back to your shop. By the time he gets around to returning, you have forgotten all about your first, four-dollar exploratory investigation, and you start from scratch. When you get paid for the completed repair, this covers only one diagnosis fee. The other is out of your pocket.

Suppose that, when the customer comes back, you are lucky—you remember your earlier diagnosis. There is still some duplication of effort that you haven't reckoned with. The simple job of removing the set from the cabinet



must be repeated. At eight dollars an hour, the time required just to remove two screws will pay for "coffee and." It may take time to set up equipment all over again to make the repair.

### The Element of Error

Another fallacy of the diagnosis-based estimate is the fact that it frequently fails in its purpose. The reason for preliminary diagnosis is to eliminate or at least reduce doubt as to what is wrong. In most cases, however, the investigator stops as soon as he has found a defect. This may mean trouble.

For example, an open i.f. transformer is found on a radio that has not been producing any output. It is neither usual nor practical for the technician to replace the defective transformer temporarily and try the set out. Perhaps the set also has a bad speaker or some other defect that will remain hidden.

As a result, when the estimate is in error, it will be on the low side. If the customer has told you to go ahead with a repair based on one price and finds that you ask for more after you are done, you may have a sticky situation on your hands. Yet it was specifically to prevent this that you spent time in diagnosis.

### Possible Solutions

How can you cope with this dilemma? There are many answers, some of them obvious. Let's consider them:

**Stop giving estimates.** This is fine if you can get away with it. For most shops it will not work. The customer must have something to go on in order to decide whether the repair is at all worthwhile or not, or whether he may run up a bill he is not ready to pay. If you won't oblige him, somebody else may.

**Charge for estimates.** This is the ideal solution and, if you can get away with it, use it by all means. But it won't always work. If your local competition is giving free estimates, you are just out of luck. Besides, put yourself in the customer's shoes. He has a sixteen-dollar midget under his arm. Will he spend four dollars to find out what is wrong with it? Would you?

**Charge less for estimates.** Suppose you set a fee of only two dollars. You are still losing two dollars and, in addition, you are assuming all the disadvantages of the full estimate fee. Your customer, once he pays, feels he is entitled to a specific service—being told exactly what is wrong. Let us say he gives you the two dollars to learn that his speaker is defective, but does not authorize the repair. He decides to install the new speaker himself. But he does it *incorrectly*, causing damage, or the set still doesn't work because something else is also wrong. What a revolting development! He has paid you for something and he feels cheated. At the same time, you have lost two dollars.

There's another complication that is made clear by considering the house-call situation. Forget added costs—perhaps your house-call fee makes up for this. Diagnosis, which takes time to be

good, takes even longer here because there is no convenient service bench ready and waiting—and it must be performed in the customer's presence. The impatient customer begins to think, "If this guy knew his stuff, he wouldn't horse around so much." He thinks you are fumbling and begins to lose confidence. This wouldn't happen back in the shop, out of his sight. Or else he decides, "This guy is trying to work up a case." Another dilemma! He would have more confidence in a quick (also careless and cheaper) diagnosis.

### A Fresh Approach

At this point, the situation seems pretty hopeless. You must either charge a legitimate but completely unrealistic figure for estimates and lose business, or lose money in order to get the work. Don't give up; there is a way out. The practical solution is the "approximation," or the "guesstimate," if you will. This is an estimate that may be given free because it costs you practically nothing. It comes so cheap because it takes almost no time at all. It takes no time because it does *not* involve extensive diagnosis. This is neither as wild nor as reckless as it sounds.

Let's take the case of medium-priced, packaged, so-called "hi-fi" sets. Your books for the past year show that you repaired one hundred such units for a total charge of \$2000 and that you made some profit on this work. In other words, your average charge for fixing such units was \$20 each, regardless of what was wrong. Suppose you used this figure automatically as a free estimate on every such unit brought into your place without even looking at it. You would save your own diagnosis cost, upping your profit per job, and you would be giving the customer a prompt, confidence-inspiring answer. If you turn out to be wrong, you have not cheated the customer because you have not charged him for your mistake.

"But individual jobs are not average jobs," you protest. "Not every, specific job came to \$20 exactly all year long, even though they averaged out to that figure." You are right. You cannot go to extremes with the "approximation." You cannot eliminate diagnosis altogether. But you can make practical compromises. In practice, the approximation method does involve some diagnosis, but only the kind that can be performed quickly and that will eliminate wild variations.

Let's try this out on the packaged "hi-fi," which probably comprises a record changer with cartridge, an amplifier, and one speaker or more. The amplifier includes an output transformer, which may be somewhat more expensive than other components used. This may also be true of the power transformer, although there is a good chance one is not even used in a moderately priced set of this type.

You use a simplified system we will call checking rather than diagnosis. By simply touching the grid of the output tube and hearing a recognizable output, you can clear the speaker and output

transformer. This is not foolproof, but you are now working on a percentage basis. Remember that the complete-diagnosis method is not foolproof either. You now unplug the cartridge lead where it enters the amplifier and plug it into your shop amplifier (or clip a pair of probing headphones across this lead). You put on a record, start the changer, and listen. Everything here works. Changer and cartridge are eliminated. This leaves nothing but a straightforward amplifier, minus the output transformer, using standard components. Would five dollars for parts and one or two hours of time take care of almost every contingency? Of course it would. You have a basis for a sound "guesstimate."

Suppose that everything else worked but the changer didn't cycle properly or failed to set the stylus down at the right spot. You have already narrowed things down to a small area and have some idea as to whether parts replacement or mere adjustment will do the trick. Thus you have some basis for a price.

You could use similar methods for a TV set. You may eliminate the probability of a bad picture tube, tuner, flyback, or other expensive component quickly. You may be able to localize the circuit, if not the actual defect. If it is a standard circuit with no fancy components, you have done enough. We are not trying to present the specific technique for each type of equipment. We are stressing the *attitude* with which approximation methods must be worked out.

You will not always be right—but you will seldom be wrong. When you do slip up, the customer does not feel cheated because he has paid you nothing. He is much more willing to listen to your explanation that an estimate is only an estimate, and not a guarantee of the repair price.

The auto-repair industry has been using such techniques for years. Many shops rely on charts that list the probable time and parts required for various types of complaints. Estimates are based on such data. It is about time the electronic-service industry updated its methods. The problem is more one of business know-how than technical skill.

-30-



# NEGATIVE RESISTANCE | What It Is & How It's Used

By RUFUS P. TURNER

Negative-resistance devices have been with us long before the tunnel diode. Here are descriptions of some of them, along with how and why they operate.

THE TUNNEL DIODE has turned many minds toward negative resistance for the first time. Negative resistance is not new, but some electronics people just a few years ago had not heard of the phenomenon, or had forgotten what they once learned about it, because they would give a pitched battle on the subject. Always, they challenged, "How can you make any resistance lower than zero?", which only shows that they thought in terms of wiping out resistance, not of changing its sign. Zero resistance is one thing; while negative

the sum of the two resistances (without regard to the negativity of  $R_n$ ), so Ohm's Law is not violated. The interesting point is what happens to the voltage drops,  $e$  and  $e_n$ , produced by this current: whereas  $e$  increases with  $E$  and  $I$  in the normal manner,  $e_n$  decreases. (Increase  $I$ , and  $e_n$  decreases; decrease  $I$ , and  $e_n$  increases.) Thus, the  $EI$  curve of this component must have a negative slope. (2) Irrespective of their magnitudes, however,  $e + e_n = E$ . So Kirchhoff's Second Law is not violated. (3) Whereas the conventional resistance consumes

positive. In Fig. 2A, for example, as current through the device is increased, the voltage drop across the device increases from 0 to  $A$ , indicating positive resistance, but then decreases from  $A$  to  $B$  as the current is further increased, indicating negative resistance. In Fig. 2B, there is a negative-resistance region ( $AB$ ) between two positive-resistance regions ( $0A$  and  $BC$ ). Thus, at voltage  $E_n$  the device current may have any one of three values ( $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ , or  $I_3$ ). Another type of negative-resistance device would have the current and voltage axes swapped. Positive-resistance regions are stable; negative-resistance regions unstable.

Negative resistance may be put to work for various tasks, such as oscillation, amplification, frequency conversion, harmonic generation, counting, and switching. The circuits usually are very simple, since the negative resistor generally is a 2-terminal device. Fig. 3 shows several typical circuits. A rule of thumb is that when a negative resistance ( $R_n$ ) is operated from a d.c. supply in series with a positive resistance ( $R$ ), shunting  $R_n$  with a capacitor (as in Fig. 3A) produces a relaxation oscillator, and shunting it with an  $LC$  tuned circuit (Fig. 3B) produces a sinusoidal oscillator. Fig. 3C shows one of many negative-resistance amplifier circuits. Here, the d.c. voltage,  $E_{d.c.}$ , biases the negative resistor,  $R_n$ , into its negative-resistance region, the a.c. signal is supplied by a generator having internal resistance  $R_g$ , and the output signal is developed across the load resistance,  $R_L$ . If  $R_n$  were not in the circuit,  $E_L$  would equal  $E_n R_L / (R_g + R_L)$ . With  $R_n$  present, however, operation is somewhat different. In this case, the gain increases so that the amplifier may go into oscillation. Here the negative resistance is simulated by the

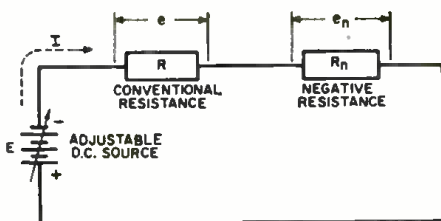


Fig. 1. Illustration of basic principle.

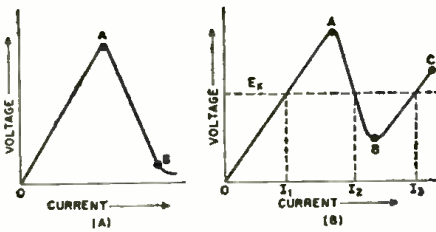


Fig. 2. Negative-resistance  $E-I$  curves.

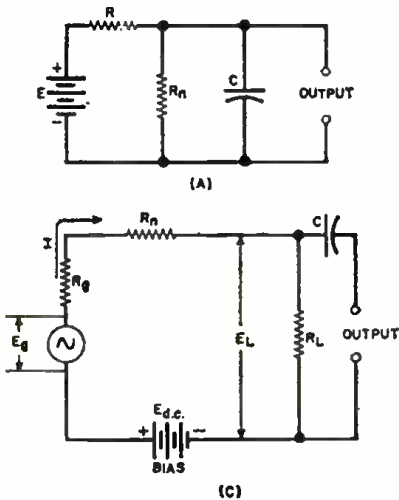


Fig. 3. Equivalent circuits of negative-resistance devices. Circuits simulated are (A) relaxation oscillator, (B) sinusoidal oscillator, (C) amplifier, (D) flip-flop.

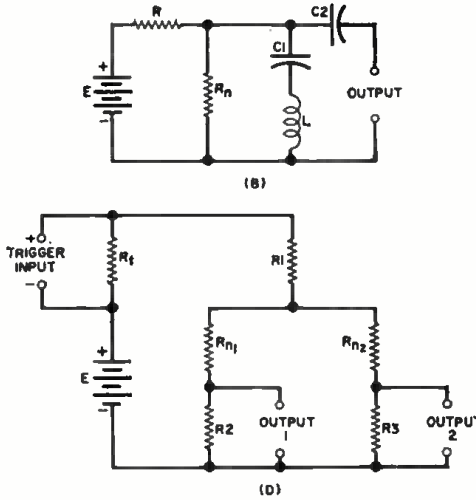
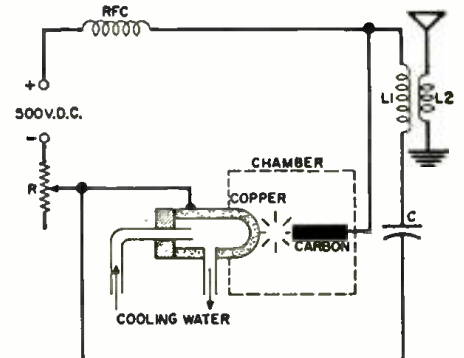


Fig. 4. The arc-converter transmitter.

resistance is something else again. The concept is easily demonstrated to the dubious, in the following common-sense terms. Consider a negative resistance ( $R_n$ ) connected in series with a conventional (positive) resistance ( $R$ ) and an adjustable d.c. source ( $E$ ), as shown in Fig. 1. The following facts are evident: (1) the same current,  $I$ , flows through all parts of this series circuit and is determined by the voltage  $E$  and

power, the negative resistance seems to deliver power. Actually, the total power supplied by the d.c. source remains the same; it is only distributed differently between the positive and negative resistances. Thus, the Law of Conservation of Energy is not violated.

Most negative-resistance devices have a current or voltage region in which their resistance becomes negative. Outside of this region, the resistance may be



use of positive or regenerative feedback.

Flip-flop action may be obtained from a negative resistor is operated so as to provide three-point response, such as shown in Fig. 2B. The device is initially biased at its lowest  $EI$  point ( $I_1$ , the first stable state in Fig. 2B). If the voltage then is raised momentarily higher than the value  $E_1$ , the device conduction will flip to the second stable state ( $I_2$  in Fig. 2B), where it will remain until switched back to  $I_1$ , or until the bias is momentarily interrupted. Fig. 3D shows a two-legged circuit (with two negative resistors,  $R_{n1}$  and  $R_{n2}$ ) employing this principle. First,  $R_{n1}$  in one leg conducts at the low point ( $I_1$  in Fig. 2B) and  $R_{n2}$  in the other leg is at point  $I_1$  in Fig. 2B. Momentary increase of the bias by application of the trigger pulse shifts  $R_{n1}$  to point  $I_2$ . But because of the voltage drop across the common series resistor,  $R_n$ , both legs cannot be maintained "on" (i.e., at conduction point  $I_2$ ) simultaneously. So  $R_{n2}$  switches "off" (i.e., to

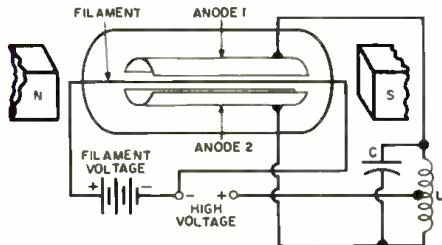


Fig. 5. The early split-anode magnetron.

point  $I_1$ ). Thus, alternate trigger pulses switch the output back and forth between Output 1 and Output 2.

### Negative-Resistance Devices

The tunnel diode is a simple, convenient, and practical negative-resistance device but it is not the first component to provide  $-R$ . The answer to the question, "When were you ever able to buy a negative resistor?" is "For a long time, indeed, but it was called by other names; negative resistance was not its main function." Devices which exhibit negative resistance have come forward from the early days of wireless to the present time, and it seems likely that new ones will be discovered long after the tunnel diode has become commonplace. The following discussion describes a few of the most prominent devices other than the tunnel diode. Only d.c.-operated devices are included.

**Arc.** In 1900, Dudell discovered oscillation in the d.c. electric arc, and Poulsen soon put this device to work as a generator of continuous waves which finally actualized early radiotelephony. (The arc must not be confused with the spark transmitter, which generates damped waves.)

Fig. 4 shows the basic circuit of an arc transmitter. To increase efficiency, the arc was operated in a hydrocarbon atmosphere; and, for good heat conduction, one electrode was made of copper. The applied voltage was from 200 volts to several kilovolts d.c. and power ratings extended up to 1000 kilowatts. In the 1920's, many of the high-powered government radio stations were arc-

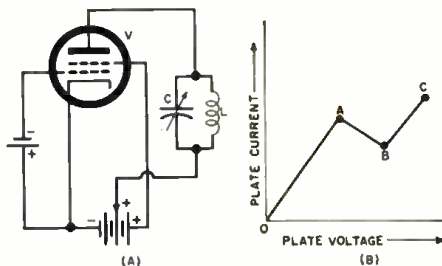


Fig. 6. Circuit and curve for the dynatron.

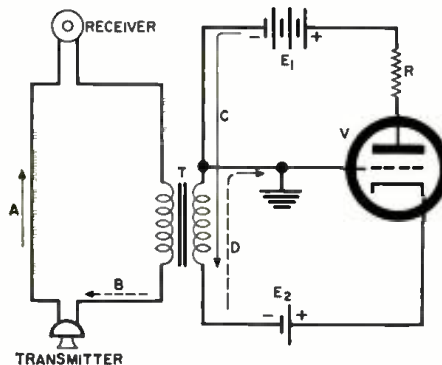


Fig. 7. Grounded-grid amplifier application.

equipped. Long wavelengths were used. The arc gave way to the more efficient and compact, clean-operating vacuum tube but it is important historically as an early, high-powered, negative-resistance device.

**Magnetron.** The magnetron (first reported in 1921) is a vacuum diode tube in which negative resistance can be obtained through the action of electrons in a strong field produced parallel to the tube electrodes by an external permanent magnet. Here, the anode (plate) of the tube is split into two halves. Electrons tend to pass from the filament or cathode to both halves of the anode; but actually pass in the greater number (producing high current) to the half which is at the lower potential. This effect of increasing anode current by lowering anode voltage corresponds to negative resistance. This type of magnetron is used up to 1000 mc.; other types at higher microwave frequencies.

**Dynatron.** Another old-timer (1918) is the dynatron effect in tetrode vacuum tubes. Fig. 6A shows a typical dynatron oscillator circuit. In this arrangement, the tube screen is operated at a higher positive voltage than the plate. Secondary emission from the plate is responsible for the negative-resistance effect. (As the plate voltage is increased, the velocity at which primary electrons strike the plate and the number of secondary electrons that accordingly are emitted increase. The secondary electrons are attracted back to the more positive screen, thereby reducing the plate current and resulting in the negative slope from A to B in Fig. 6B.)

**Grounded-Grid Amplifier.** Under certain conditions, a grounded-grid amplifier provides negative resistance. One such condition occurs in the telephone repeater amplifier, shown in simplified form in Fig. 7. This amplifier delivers power to the telephone circuit in which it "rides," instead of absorbing power,

hence qualifies as a negative resistance. Voice currents from the transmitter (microphone) produce instantaneous currents represented by the dotted arrows, B and D. These currents, in turn, cause a plate current, represented by the solid arrow C, which is opposite to D because of  $180^\circ$  phase shift by the tube. This plate current induces a voltage across the line winding of the transformer, represented by solid arrow A, which is in series-aiding to the transmitter voltage. This induced voltage, being in-phase with the speech voltage, aids the latter, causing more current and power in the receiver. (One of the actions of a negative resistance is, as we have shown earlier in this article, the delivering of power to the circuit.) When the amplifier is not operating, the voltage drop across the transformer absorbs power (positive-resistance action).

**Point-Contact Transistor.** If positive feedback is introduced in a device which has a higher-than-1 current gain, the input resistance of the device will be negative over a portion of the conduction characteristic. The point-contact transistor is such a device. In Fig. 8A, positive feedback is provided by the external base resistor,  $R_b$ . As the d.c. input (emitter) current is increased, as shown in Fig. 8B, the emitter voltage ( $V_e$ ) increases positively from A and then to B, then negatively from B to C, and positively again from C to D. The central

(Continued on page 108)

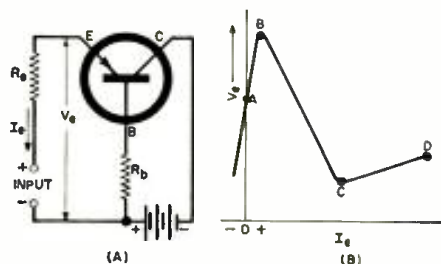
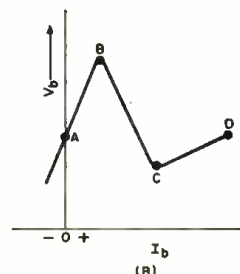
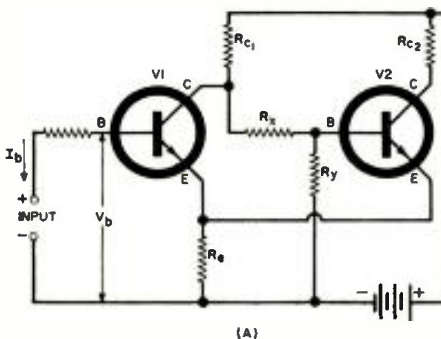


Fig. 8. Point-contact transistor operation.

Fig. 9. The junction-transistor duo circuit.





ode in the rectifier's operation. In schematic diagrams the plated side is usually designated by a heavy bar and the uncoated side by an arrow. A voltage-doubler rectifier can be made with only two plates which are re-assembled as shown in Fig. 2 and the photographs. The plates are held together with a small bolt through the center hole but care must be taken to make sure that the bolt is insulated from the plates. This can usually be done with the fiber tube and washers that were on the origi-

serve as a filter choke. If the current requirements are low, a resistive filter can be used, as shown in Fig. 1. The resistance of  $R_1$  in the filter is made as large as possible without causing too much loss of voltage. Many times a value between 50 and 500 ohms is satisfactory.

Circuits for these small power supplies are almost as plentiful as the simple parts required to build them. However our favorite has been the voltage-doubler circuit shown. The trans-

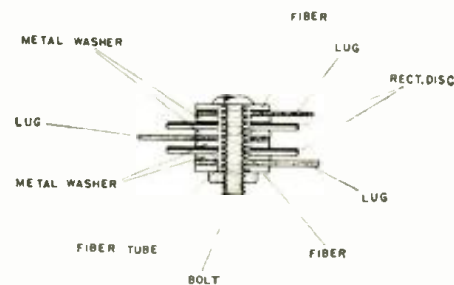


Fig. 2. The two-plate rectifier is simple to assemble but the center bolt must be insulated from the rectifier plates used.

rate of 1000 ohms for each volt of increase desired.

### Construction

In the construction of small power supplies the parts placement is usually not important. The parts can be mounted on a small board, a metal chassis, or in a case. If possible, the selenium rectifier should be mounted where it gets air circulation for cooling. However if the parts are mounted in a metal case, such as the 3" x 4" x 5" aluminum box shown here, the rectifier can be mounted inside, but bolted to one side of the case and the metal box then becomes a heat sink.

In their simplest form these power supplies can be constructed entirely of parts salvaged from discarded material or surplus at a total cost of less than a dry battery.

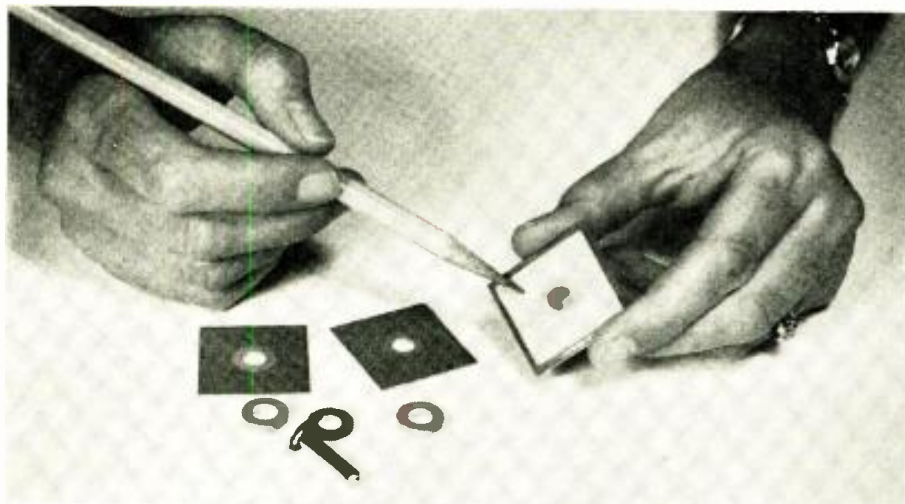
Additional accessories such as pilot lights, fuses, and switches can be added as the builder sees fit. When completed these small supplies will have almost unlimited life and, best of all, the drain from the power line is almost too low to measure.

-30-

A bridge rectifier can be made up of four plates or the voltage doubler from two.



Selenium rectifier is dismantled by clipping off center eyelet.



The selenium appears as a thin layer of a rather bright metal.

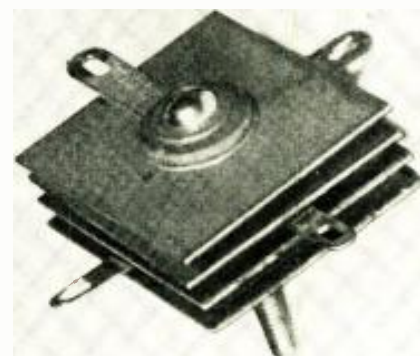
nal eyelet. The bolt should be tightened just enough to hold the plates snug. Too much pressure can damage the selenium coating.

### Filters

The filter circuits in these small power supplies must have much less resistance than is customary in ordinary power supplies. The voltage is low to begin with and it is an easy matter to lose a large part of it in ohmic losses. It is fortunate that at these low voltages large capacities are easily obtainable, and for many uses the filter can consist of capacity only.

For better filtering a choke coil can be used but the d.c. resistance of the coil must be low. In most cases it should be well below 100 ohms. Many times the winding on a small transformer can

former is a small 6.3-volt filament transformer and the rectifier consists of two plates recovered from a used rectifier stack. A wire-wound variable resistor was added to make the voltage adjustable from 0 to 12-15 volts. The 6.3 volts a.c. is also brought out to terminals on one end of the case as an added feature. This is for filament use with many of the vacuum-tube circuits that will operate with less than 15 volts on the plate. To make this a "deluxe" model, a voltmeter was added to monitor the output voltage. The voltmeter consists of a 1-ma. meter and a 10,000-ohm series resistor. This combination has a full-scale value of 10 volts. Since many transistor circuits operate at 6 or 9 volts, this full-scale reading should be adequate. A higher range can be had by increasing the series resistor at the



By JOHN T. FRYE



## ... Worthy of his Hire

**B**ARNEY had been down to Center City for two days attending a color television service clinic put on by a manufacturer. His employer had had quite a time persuading the youth to go, for Barney simply couldn't convince himself Mac could keep the store without him; but finally the prospect of a couple of days in the city with all expenses paid won him over.

Wednesday morning, though, bright and early, he came bouncing into the shop with the air of a knight returning from a long crusade. He made quite a production of presenting Matilda, the office girl, with a dainty little compact he had bought for her; then he marched back into the service department and thrust a black metal object into Mac's startled hands.

"What's that?" Mac demanded as he stared down at it.

"What's it look like?"

"Well, a little like something that started out to be a hand stapler and didn't quite make it." Mac hazarded.

"It's a *nibbling tool*. Here, let me show you," Barney said, taking the instrument from Mac's hand. He grabbed up a little sheet of aluminum and held it against the top of the tool as he worked the handle vigorously. The device ate through the aluminum, leaving a quarter-inch-wide gap behind it. Barney executed sweeping curves and right-angle turns in the clean-edged path cut by the nibbling tool.

"It's actually a little hand-operated punch that stamps out a bite about a sixteenth of an inch deep and a quarter of an inch wide every time you work the handle," he explained. "You can cut up to 18 gauge steel or up to 1/16" copper or aluminum with the thing, and you don't have to cut in from the side. All you need is a 7/16" hole to give the tool a start. And it's real neat the way you can nibble right along a guide line. I figure it will be the cool, cool cutter for enlarging a chassis opening to take a slightly bigger replacement transformer, for making permanent templates out of sheet metal, or for cutting any odd-shaped hole in chassis or panel

for mounting things. I know we'll find lots of uses for it here on the bench, and I'm hoping you'll let me borrow it now and then when I'm building something for my ham shack and need to nibble some special holes."

"Well-l-l-l, I'll think about it," Mac promised with a teasing grin; "but thanks a lot, Barney. It looks like a real handy gadget, but you shouldn't—"

"Hey!" the redheaded youth interrupted as he glanced across at the set-to-be-repaired rack, "where did all the beat-up radios and TV sets come from?"

"It's spring housecleaning time, remember?" Mac said quizzically. "This is the time of year when the little woman wraps up her head in a handkerchief, puts on her oldest and least-becoming jeans, and starts taking the 'sweet' out of Home Sweet Home. But you're a bachelor and mustn't be exposed to these horrors. Anyway, she pounces on any non-operating electronic equipment in attic, basement, or storage closet and speaks thusly to her miserable spouse: 'Either you get that thing fixed or throw it out. I'm not going to have it sitting around gathering dust in *my* house.' Then he brings it down here and says something like, 'Look this thing over and see if it's worth fixing. If it costs very much, I'm going to junk it.'

"Now when a customer says that, all your caution flags should come unfurled and flutter warningly in the breeze. His wife has presented him with a problem, and he's sliding out from under by dumping it squarely into your lap. He wants you to spend your time; use your expensive tools, instruments, and service literature; and apply your hard-earned technical knowledge to confirm his already-made decision not to spend any money on his ailing device. What's more, in a surprising number of cases, he expects you to do this for free."

"Yeah! How about that?" Barney exclaimed. "Did you see the story about the dealer who took in a 14" portable TV set with instructions from the owner to let him know how much it would cost to fix it? Checking revealed the set

needed a new CRT and two other tubes. When this information was telephoned to the owner, he said to let the set go and he would pick it up. When he came in, he refused to pay the \$3.50 estimate fee and walked out. Shortly thereafter he sued the dealer for \$115 damages plus the cost of renting a TV set while the portable was being held. The court ordered the dealer to return the set without charge and to pay the owner \$30 for renting a substitute. Don't you think that's pretty dirty pool?"

"I saw the story in the February 'Service Industry News' column," Mac replied; "but I hesitate to pass judgment on the court's decision. Maybe some factors in the case didn't come out in the story. We have to believe our courts hand down decisions that are fair and just according to the evidence presented. Let us start doubting that, and we're all in big trouble. But that single decision certainly can't mean technicians don't earn and deserve a reasonable amount for the time and effort they spend in locating all the troubles in a set and determining the cost of repairing these, even though the owner of the set subsequently decides he doesn't want it repaired."

"I hope to kiss a pig, it can't!" Barney exploded. "Anyone with a lick of savvy about radio and TV servicing knows that the part of a service job that takes the time, the equipment, and the brains is locating the trouble. Once the trouble is diagnosed, a ten year old kid could usually make the repair, which probably consists of snipping out a defective part and soldering in a new one. You don't see any doctors handing out any free diagnoses, do you?"

"No, and maybe there's the rub: they call their troubleshooting a 'diagnosis'; we call ours 'making an estimate.' That word 'estimate' carries with it a certain connotation of quick, rough guessing; and it is quite often seen in the company of another word, 'free.' Yesterday, for example, I had a floor covering man come up to give me an estimate on the cost of putting inlaid linoleum on the floor of a room at our house. He came in, measured the room both ways with a six-foot steel tape, stared up at the ceiling for a few seconds, jotted down some figures on a piece of paper, and said, 'It will cost \$204.50.' He was in the house five minutes; the cheap steel tape was all the equipment he used; and he was figuring on a job that would bring him in more than \$200 if he got it. He could well afford to make a free estimate of this sort.

"But compare that with what happens when we take in a portable TV receiver for an estimate. We check all the tubes with a tube tester costing more than the TV set cost when new. This operation alone consumes twenty to thirty minutes if done right. If the trouble is not tubes, we may have to use a \$200 scope, a \$50 v.t.v.m., a \$150 sweep generator, and our service library in which we have invested more than \$1000 to locate the difficulty. It's not at all unusual for us to spend a full hour on

(Continued on page 98)

**T**HE PHOTOELECTRIC integrating enlarging exposure timer to be described can be constructed at a cost lower than that of a commercially available photographic clock-type timer, yet it automatically relieves the user of the burden of "guessing" exposure time.

Like the automatic cameras which are becoming more and more popular, this timer "senses" the amount of light on the photographic paper, integrates this with paper sensitivity, computes the exposure required, and turns the enlarger on and off for the required period of time. Yet, it is versatile in that the operator can lengthen or shorten exposure times for special effects, and even "dodging" can be accomplished without disturbing the timer's program.

Its simplicity and low cost make automatic timing during enlarging available even to the part-time dark-room enthusiast.

Except for rather expensive devices used in professional laboratories, especially those engaged in mass-production of color prints, determination of correct exposure during print making has been a "cut and try" proposition. Test strips are exposed to determine visually the proper print density and then the final print is exposed. This must be done for each negative of different density, for each different magnitude of enlargement, and, if a voltage regulator is not used, for different lamp intensities.

This is a rather odd condition, because for years almost all photographers, amateur and professional, have used photoelectric exposure meters to determine correct camera exposure. Although it is possible to proceed similarly when making enlargements, paper speeds (unlike film speeds) are usually unknown factors and, in addition, much more sensitive (and costly) instruments are required, as the amount of light is very small.

As normally practiced, after enlarg-

ing time has been determined, actual exposure is usually accomplished by some type of timer, either a synchronous motor type (in which a clock-type motor switches a relay on and off for the proper number of seconds), or electronically, through a device incorporating a resistance-capacitance (*RC*) circuit. Since *RC* circuit operation is fundamental to the design of this automatic timer, a basic *RC* circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Timing is related to the charging or discharging of a capacitor; in the schematic shown, decay (or discharge time) of the capacitor (*C*) through the resistance (*R*) offers the desired time interval. The capacitor charges during "off" time, when the plate of the tube is inactive and the grid acts as the plate, providing d.c. to charge the capacitor. When the switch is closed, the grid resumes its rightful role but restricts flow of electrons to the plate until the voltage supplied to it is sufficiently less negative to allow conduction. This time is governed by the size of the capacitor and, as noted previously, by leakage through the resistor. At the instant the grid allows sufficient current to flow through the cathode-plate circuit to energize the relay, the delay period is completed and the contacts on the relay open or close, depending on the action desired. This is a very useful circuit, used throughout industry for thousands of different control operations.

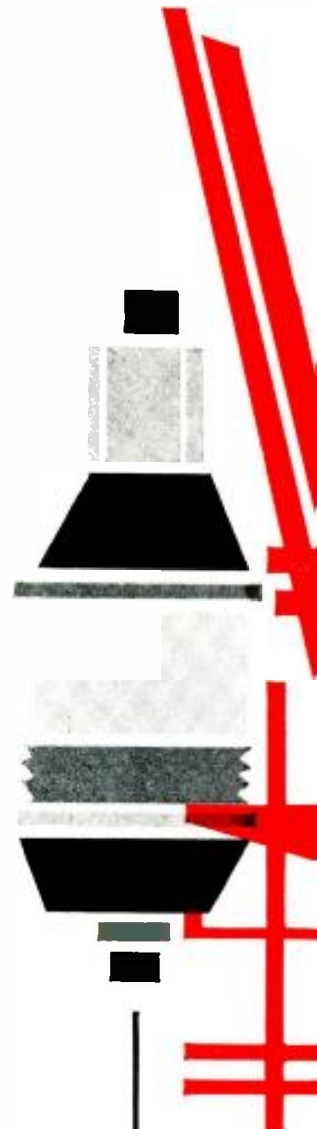
By using a photosensitive resistance element in place of the variable series-leakage resistance, we can integrate light to produce a time interval proportional to the amount of light falling on it. Momentary or prolonged changes in light intensity, different negative densities, and electric voltage variations are all integrated with the predetermined paper speed so that a proper exposure is produced every time.

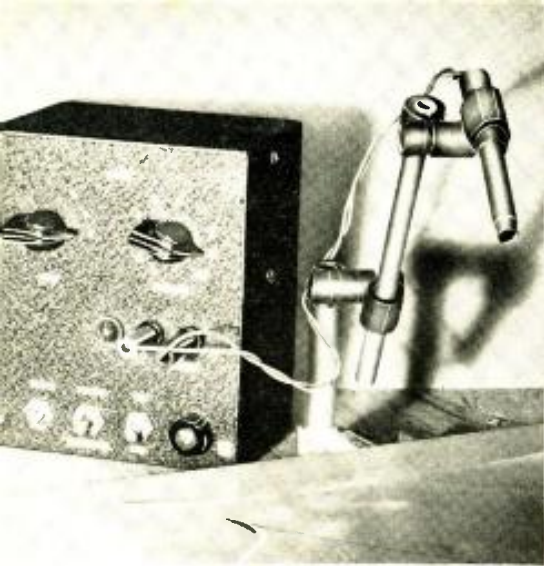
Integrating exposure timers are not new. The first ones, designed in the

# AUTOMATIC PHOTO-ENLARGER TIMER

By **SILOM HORWITZ** and **H. L. MARSH, Jr.**

**Construction details on a simple photoelectric exposure timer that will more than pay for itself in paper saved.**





Mounting of photocell sensing unit, using the "Rotocon" assemblies.

early 1930's, utilized vacuum phototubes of the 917/919 type. Because of the very low emission (milli-microamperes!) tube amplifiers were required, which introduced possibility of non-linearity and necessitated considerable circuitry. In addition, humidities found in average darkrooms often resulted in a leakage current greater than that of the phototube, making operation erratic. As comparatively large amounts of light were needed, reflection from the photographic paper itself was not very satisfactory with this device. Prism or transparent mirror take-offs were used in some commercial units, while location under the paper is used in others.

When the photomultiplier tube was made commercially available at a reasonable price, circuits were designed for its use, and many present-day automatic enlarging printers use this type of photosensitive device. Such units can operate at very low light levels such as that reflected from paper during the enlargement process. For industrial and commercial use this is an excellent instrument, but it is quite expensive because of the circuit elements required, including the 1000 volts for the tube. It is difficult to miniaturize and the most popular and relatively inexpensive photomultiplier tube (931A) is "blind" to red and therefore is difficult to use with variable contrast papers or for direct color printing.

With the recent improvements in photoconductive devices, especially the cadmium sulfide cell, there is at last available an inexpensive means to integrate light output with a simple RC circuit for exposure timing. In addition, the cadmium sulfide cell is sensitive

to all visual colors, so it can be used where the photomultiplier cannot, and with considerably less circuitry.

The schematic for the photoelectric integrating timer, Fig. 2, shows the basic RC timing circuit, but with a photoconductive cell as the variable resistor and the addition of a holding relay. With this relay, the total "on" time for both the circuit and the enlarger is the interval between the time the momentary "Start" switch (S<sub>1</sub>) is pressed, and the release of the holding relay, which occurs when the plate relay is

enough so that even a novice can make it without difficulty.

### Construction

The cabinet is a standard unit with sub-chassis, 6" high by 5" wide by 4" deep, which is available from regular stock at most electronic parts stores. Although a smaller enclosure can be used if the 2D21 thyratron is employed, the size specified will be found most convenient for parts placement without crowding, as well as providing sufficient space for neat lettering.

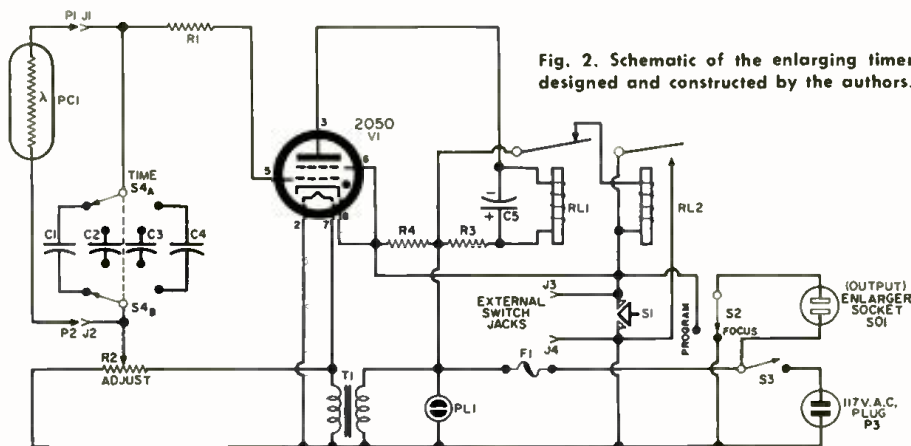
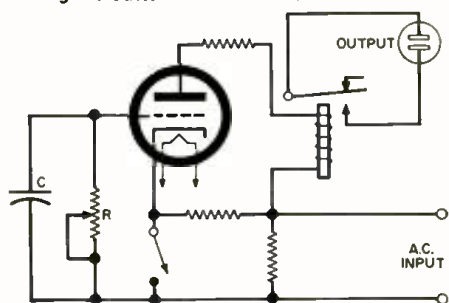


Fig. 2. Schematic of the enlarging timer designed and constructed by the authors.

- R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>—50,000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R<sub>3</sub>—5000 ohm var. res.
- R<sub>4</sub>—3300 ohm, ½ w. res.
- C<sub>1</sub>—.01 μf., 200 v. plastic capacitor (see text)
- C<sub>2</sub>—.02 μf., 200 v. plastic capacitor (see text)
- C<sub>3</sub>—.05 μf., 200 v. plastic capacitor (see text)
- C<sub>4</sub>—.1 μf., 200 v. plastic capacitor (see text)
- C<sub>5</sub>—4 μf., 150 v. elec. capacitor
- S<sub>1</sub>—Normally open push-button switch ("Start")
- S<sub>2</sub>—S.p.d.t. toggle switch (10 amps, 117 volts)
- S<sub>3</sub>—S.p.s.t. toggle switch (10 amps, 117 volts)
- S<sub>4</sub>—Two deck, 4-pos. rotary selector switch (non-shorting type)
- RL<sub>1</sub>—S.p.s.t. normally closed plate relay, 5000-ohm coil (Potter & Brumfield Type LB5, RSSD, or equiv.)
- RL<sub>2</sub>—S.p.s.t. normally open 117-volt a.c. relay, 10 amp contacts (Potter & Brumfield MR3A, Guardian IR-500-A115, or equiv. Author used Ward-Leonard surplus relay)

- PC<sub>1</sub>—Photocell (Clairax CL-605, RCA 7412, or equiv. See text)
- F<sub>1</sub>—1 amp 3AG fuse in extractor-type fuse post
- T<sub>1</sub>—Fil. trans, 6.3 v. (α 1 amp)
- PL<sub>1</sub>—Neon pilot light assembly (with built-in res., such as Dialco 95408-931) A 6.3-volt pilot light (with dimmer, such as Dialco 109-3830-111) can be used instead by wiring to low-voltage leads across var. res.
- P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>—Banana plug
- P<sub>3</sub>—A.c. plug (for chassis mounting)
- S<sub>0</sub>—A.c. socket (for chassis mounting)
- J<sub>1</sub>, J<sub>2</sub>, J<sub>3</sub>, J<sub>4</sub>—Banana jack
- I—6" x 5" x 4" cabinet with attached chassis (Bud #C-1796 or equiv.)
- V<sub>1</sub>—2050 thyratron tube

Fig. 1. Basic RC timer circuit described.



energized by the thyratron. This feature provides a very reliable circuit, and enables the use of a relatively inexpensive 117-volt a.c. power relay instead of a heavy-duty sensitive relay for the plate circuit. In addition, automatic "reset" action is provided by the use of the two relays, so the timer is always ready for immediate operation. (Correction: almost immediate. The capacitor will charge during one-half cycle, so with 60-cycle a.c., 8 to 17 milliseconds must elapse between operations. As this is a manually started device, this is not considered to be a problem!)

Other features of this timer are (1) provision for different paper speeds, accomplished by four capacitors which can be switched into the circuit as needed and a variable resistance for fine adjustment, (2) small size; even with conventional (not miniaturized) components it is no larger than a clock-type timer, (3) jacks are provided for an external footswitch, so the timer can be placed in any location, even if switch on front panel cannot be conveniently pressed, and (4) construction is simple

Place the parts in the relative positions shown in the photographs. Exact positions will depend on the actual components selected. Mark positions and drill all required holes before mounting any parts. Two additional holes should be drilled between the tube socket and power relay for wire leads. Rubber or plastic grommets should be inserted in these holes to protect the leads.

When positioning the rotary selector switch, make sure enough space is allowed for capacitors so that panel and sub-chassis will fit the cabinet easily. Note also that the receptacle for the enlarger, receptacle plug for the 117-volt a.c. cord, and jacks for the external switch are located on the side of the rear panel opposite the tube, as otherwise there will be difficulty in assembly. (Incidentally, the three receptacles differ so that errors will not be made when inserting connectors.) Placement of parts and lead dress are not critical, but the positions shown in the photographs were found convenient.

After all the holes are drilled or punched (a chassis punch is recom-



mended for the tube socket and receptacles) the parts should be mounted securely. The capacitors should be soldered to the rotary switch prior to mounting of the switch on the panel. These capacitors, incidentally, are the only critical parts in the circuit, and sealed, reliable units are an absolute necessity.

Two tie-points are required under the sub-chassis: one at the rear, for the common a.c. connection, and one between the tube socket and the switch, to support the relay filter capacitor. Unused terminals on the tube socket can serve as tie-points for resistors *R*<sub>1</sub> and *R*<sub>2</sub>.

When components have been mounted, complete the wiring. As mentioned previously, lead dress is not critical and point-to-point wiring, as shown in the photos, is satisfactory. The leads to the receptacles and jacks on the rear panel should be cut to size, allowing some length for "maneuvering," but not fastened in place until after assembly of the front panel to the cabinet.

Before fastening to the cabinet, however, testing should be done to make certain all wiring is correct and components are operating satisfactorily. To prevent possible damage to the photocell, a one-megohm resistor is used as a dummy load. Two banana plugs are fastened to the resistor leads (or wire extensions to the leads) and these are plugged into the photocell adapter jacks. Temporarily rig the 117-volt input by clipping two wires to the receptacle leads (or fasten the receptacle plug temporarily) and plug or attach to a 117-volt source. Switch on the device and look at the tube heater—it should begin to glow. *At this time, and each time the unit is switched on, allow 30 seconds for the tube to warm up before pressing the "Start" switch.* This is an absolute "must" as application of plate current before sufficient electron flow

has been established will cause ionization of the gas in the thyratron and damage to the tube.

Now position the rotary switch on *C*<sub>1</sub> (the 0.1- $\mu$ f. capacitor) and turn the variable resistor completely to the left. Press the "Start" button, *S*<sub>1</sub>. The power relay should close immediately, followed a second or two later by the plate relay, which will result in both opening and automatic resetting of the timer. If the action described does not occur, disconnect the line cord and check all wiring and components until the incorrect connection or unsatisfactory part is found.

If all wiring has been properly done and the components are satisfactory, the device will operate as noted with the dummy load. It should be operated several times to make sure the relays are working properly. Then turn the variable resistor completely to the right and press the "Start" button. Note if the time interval between closing and opening of the power relay is shorter or longer than with the control to the left. It makes no difference, just as long as the pointer position is marked #1 for the shorter time and #10 for the longer interval. There should be about a 2:1 ratio between the two positions, for fine adjustment.

All the markings shown on the timer panels will be found in a standard "general purpose" set of decals stocked by most electronic parts dealers. If these are used, be sure to spray the panel with Krylon or similar clear lacquer after the decals have dried. This timer is sure to get a lot of hard use, so the rather fragile decal markings should be protected. One other point: when spraying, cover jacks and receptacles with masking tape, as otherwise the contacts may be coated with the lacquer, which is an insulator. It is best also to remove the knobs to make sure the spray reaches the surfaces under them, but the other items on the panels will not

be harmed and need not be removed.

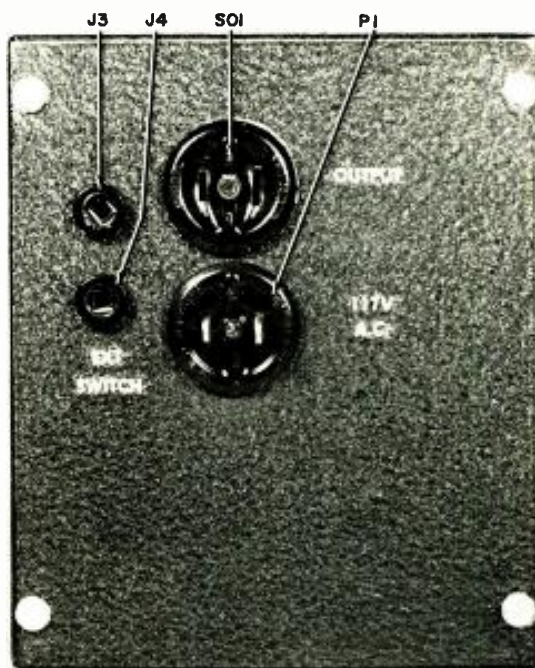
The photocell sensing unit itself may be constructed in a number of different ways, depending upon materials available to the constructor. For the unit shown in the photographs, which uses the *Clairex* CL-605 cell, two flexible leads are soldered to the cell leads, and spaghetti tubing slipped over each joint for insulation and protection. The tubing must be of very high resistance (the photocell will be operating in the 10- to 100-megohm range) so do not use varnished cambric, but plastic such as Teflon or polyethylene. The photocell is positioned in a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " o.d. by 1 to 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ " long metal tube, with the photosensitive end of the cell about  $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the front opening of the metal tube. This "overhang" protects the cell from stray light during use and further restricts pickup to a small angle. A piece of  $\frac{3}{8}$ " i.d. metal or plastic tubing is then glued to the metal tube and the leads brought out through a grommet to hold them in place. A plug or cap should be made or obtained to keep the cell dark when not in use, for reasons which will be explained later. The ends of the leads are terminated with banana plugs to plug into the photocell adapter jacks on the front panel of the timer.

The photocell unit must be mounted so that its height (distance to enlarger base) does not vary for each size of enlargement made. It must be free to move horizontally, however, so that its shadow is not thrown on the enlargement image, and so that an appropriate gray area may be picked up during the timing operation. The photo shows a very convenient arrangement, with just enough rigidity and flexibility, using "Rotocon" assemblies. These assemblies are presently available only from the manufacturer, *The Unistrut Products Company*, 933 West Washington Boulevard, Chicago 7, Illinois. Five assemblies and a mounting base will cost

Front view showing the operating control panel of the timer.



The enlarger is plugged into the "output" socket on back panel.



about five dollars, but are well worth it for a permanent, lifetime installation. Laboratory-type rod clamps may be used or even a small microphone table stand. A temporary mount can be improvised from an "Erector" set or other toy building set. Since this unit will see much service, however, a really substantial mounting is necessary and any improvisation should be temporary. To prevent reflections, the sensing unit and mount should be painted flat black on the outside.

The photocell sensing unit shown in the photo and as described, is satisfactory for the *Clairer* CL-605 cell, and, with a 2" long metal tube, for the *RCA* 7412 cell. For a rectangular cell such as the *Jem Powermaster* CD-10, a different type of assembly will be required, in

greater. So, always keep the photocell unit capped until just before use. One other precaution for a true reading: shade the enlarger base from the safelight or turn off the safelight during exposure, as even that small amount of light can affect the photocell reading. Better yet, install a relay in the enlarger circuit to turn off the safelight when the enlarger is turned on. If you wish, this can be done by another set of contacts (normally closed) on the power relay, with an additional receptacle for the safelight.

Back to calibration. All you need do is point the photocell sensing unit to a portion of the image that you consider a "standard" gray, make a sample exposure, and develop the print to determine if correct. As a starter, with the

various diameters of enlargements.

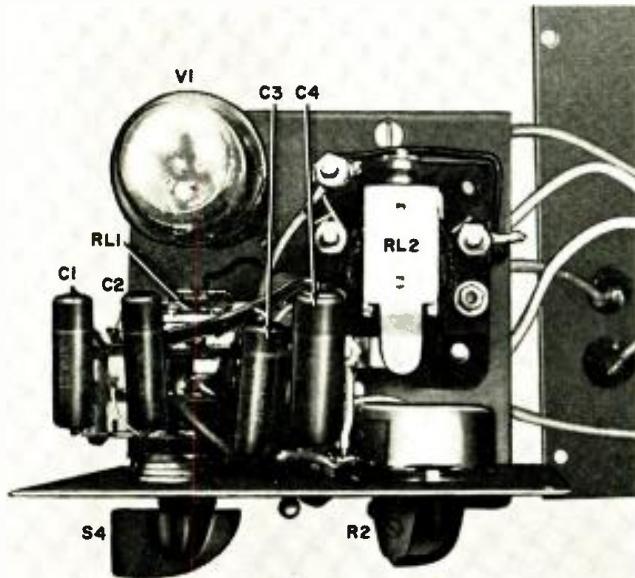
As each paper speed is established by trial (and remember that the same brand of paper will differ in speed for each contrast grade) record the proper setting for each, something like this: *Superbrom (Normal) 3-4 1/2*. (Translation: for "Superbrom" normal paper, set "Time" switch on #3 and "Adjust" control on #4, for 4" height of photocell sensing unit from paper.)

After paper speeds have been determined, here is all you need do to make perfect enlargements every time:

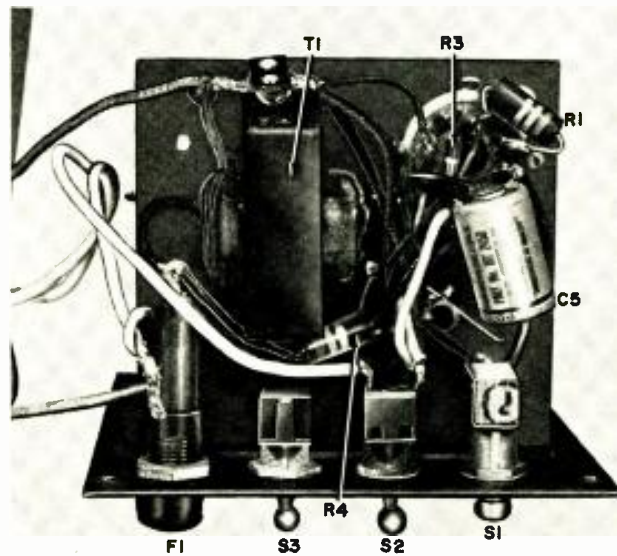
1. Plug in the enlarger, 117-volt a.c. supply, and external footswitch (if used).

2. Switch on the timer.

3. Wait at least 30 seconds before operating. (Steps 4, 5, 6, and 7 can be



Top-chassis view. Relay RL<sub>1</sub> is hidden beneath the selector switch.



Filament transformer T<sub>1</sub> is mounted below the chassis of the unit.

which it is mounted at the rear of a tube about 1" in diameter and 1" long. Even more than with the smaller cells, every precaution must be taken to prevent stray light from reaching the device.

#### Calibration and Use

Since enlargers are different, capacitors vary by 10% or more, photocells are not uniform in every characteristic, and exact distance of photocell to enlarger base depends on mounting, each timer will require individual calibration. Happily, this is easy to do and need be done only once.

First of all, the photocell sensing unit must have been capped for at least one-half hour before attempting calibration, and should never thereafter be exposed to any light brighter than a safelight (10 watts or less) at least 3 feet away. Like the eye, photoconductive cells increase in sensitivity in the dark until they reach a peak, which is the characteristic desired. Light reflected from the enlarger base or easel will be measured in thousandths of a lumen, while white light, even from lamps in the darkroom, will normally be thousands of times

photocell unit about 4" above the paper, try the following switch settings: very fast bromide paper—#1; normal bromide paper—#2; fast chlorobromide paper—#3; and slow chlorobromide paper—#4 (also variable contrast papers with filter).

The variable resistance will multiply any basic speed (as set by the capacitor) by about 2X from its low to high positions. Although times will not be absolutely sequential, for convenience consider #1 "Time" switch setting with #10 "Adjust" (resistance) setting as equivalent to #2 "Time" setting with #1 "Adjust" setting. (In simple notation, "1-10" is equivalent to "2-1.") Thus, you can consider also 2-10 as equivalent to 3-1, and 3-10 equivalent to 4-1. This provides continuity for calibration. For example, if exposure is too long (print too dark) for a particular paper at 4-1, one-half the exposure time will be found at 3-1, or three-quarters of the time at 3-5. Note that calibration will remain remarkably consistent as the photocell will sense (and make adjustments automatically for) negative differences, light variations, as well as

done during this period. Timer should be on for about 5 minutes to warm up properly before doing any critical work.)

4. Set controls to desired settings.

5. Place "Program" switch to "Focus."

6. Focus for enlargement desired and position photocell unit to point at suitable gray area.

7. Return "Program" switch to "Program."

8. Insert paper in easel or fasten to baseboard.

9. Uncap photocell unit and push "Start" button (or depress footswitch if you are using one).

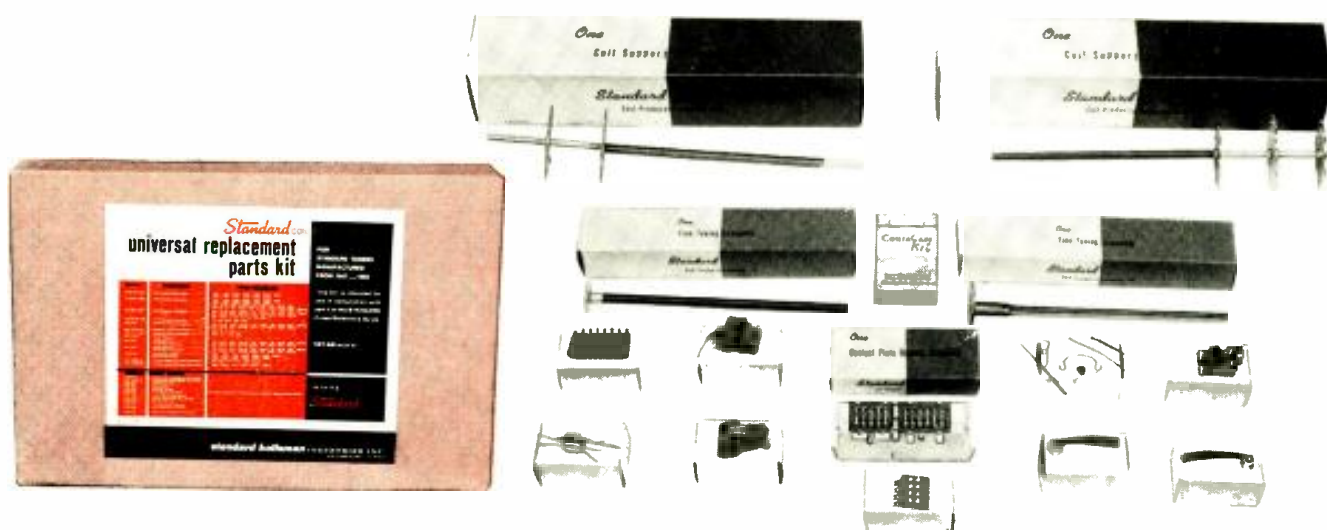
For subsequent exposures of the same picture, begin at Step 8; for different enlargements, begin at Step 4. It is best to allow timer to remain on for the duration of your work period—it uses less than 10 watts during standby, so it is quite economical.

Once you have this timer in operation, you will wonder how you ever made enlargements without it. It will pay for itself, and more, in photographic paper saved.

# Universal Replacement Parts Kit

## MODEL 31T 3890

Popular Standard Coil field replacement parts used extensively by servicemen for STANDARD tuners manufactured from 1947-1956.



## MODEL 31T 3890

A kit of mechanical and electrical parts for shop and field use to be used in conjunction with Section II of the STANDARD Cross Reference Guide. These parts make up 90% of the replacement parts most commonly used in field service.

**INCLUDED**

**FREE**

- Special IF alignment tool for late model STANDARD TV and FM tuners.
- Popular special springs, detent springs and roller assembly, detent ball assemblies, etc.

**BE PREPARED... GET YOURS TODAY** from any authorized

*Standard* **COIL** distributor

• **\$27.99 DEALER NET**

**standard kollman** INDUSTRIES INC.

FORMERLY STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

Tape Recorder Owners!

**CUT TAPE COSTS  
IN HALF**

with a 4-Track

**STEREO  
CONVERSION KIT**

by *Nortronics*

WR-60 STEREO KIT



Be up-to-date, and save on tape costs, whether you use raw tape or tape records. Don't obsolete your present monophonic or 2-track Stereo tape recorder . . . Convert it at low cost to 4-track stereo playback or stereo playback/recording. Install the Kit yourself easily in about one-half hour—or see your service dealer.

**WOLLESAK-REVERE**

WR-60 Converts all 2-track models to 4-track stereo. Includes 3 position head-shifter for 2-track stereo and 4-track mono operation. Allows stereo recording with additional amplifier (not included) . . . **\$49.50**  
WR-35 Converts 2-track stereo machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . **\$25.50**  
WR-40 Converts monophonic machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . **\$32.50**

**WECOR**

W-6 Converts monophonic and 2-track stereo machines to 4-track playback (includes head-shifter). For all 2800, 2900, and 2000 series, except 2020 series **\$36.00**

**VM**

V-6 Converts machines to 4-track stereo playback . . . **\$25.50**  
V-7 Stereo erase kit for machines. Works with V-6 kit described above to permit 4-track stereo recording . . . **\$15.00**

**PENTRON**

P-6 Converts all machines to 4-track Stereo playback . . . **\$29.70**  
P-7 Stereo erase kit for machines. Works with P-6 kit described above to permit 4-track stereo recording . . . **\$15.00**

For these and other recorders not listed

**See your dealer for FREE  
STEREO CONVERSION CHART**

which will assist you in converting.

For attractively bound complete Tape Reference Guide send 25¢ (postage and handling).

*Nortronics* CO., INC.

"Music sounds best on tape—  
tape sounds best on Nortronics Heads!"

1013 South Sixth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

Please send attractively bound Tape Reference Guide. Enclosed is 25¢ for postage and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

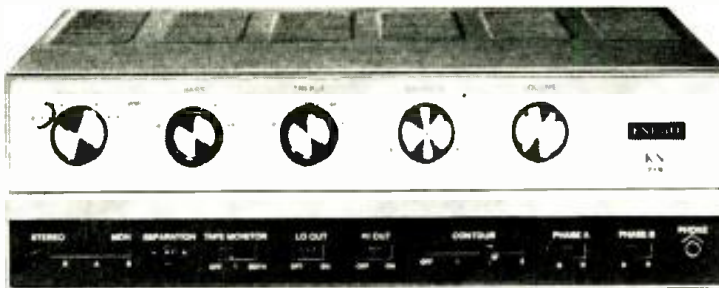
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Product Test Report

**LAB TESTED**  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**

**"Knight" 75-Watt Stereo Amplifier**  
**Eico Model 1073 Variable A.C. Power Supply**  
**DuKane "Ionovac" Tweeter**



**"Knight" 75-Watt Stereo Amplifier**

A RECENT addition to the "Knight" line of hi-fi equipment is the Model KN-775 amplifier. This unit is the manufacturer's most powerful integrated stereo amplifier. It is conservatively rated at a continuous sine-wave power of 37.5 watts per channel, or 48 watts of music power per channel (IHF<sup>M</sup> standards).

The KN-775 includes all of the conventional controls and input circuits. It also incorporates a stereo headphone jack, individual phase-reversal switches for each channel, a circuit breaker instead of the conventional fuse, and horizontal lever switches for the contour (loudness control) and mode control. We like these switches in preference to rotary knobs in that the particular operating positions are more easily identifiable from a distance. Input level controls for magnetic phono, auxiliary, and tuner for each channel are also included for the convenience of the user. Equalization is also provided for tape heads and a tape-monitor switch is included to monitor either or both channels while recording.

The design is based around six 12AX7 twin-triodes and four of the popular EL34 power pentodes. Selenium rectifiers are used to supply heater voltages to all tubes while silicon rectifiers are used to supply high-voltage "B+."

The frequency response, measured with the tone controls in their mechanical center positions, was  $\pm 1.8$  db from 30 to 15,000 cps. For flattest response, the treble control was set to the 1:30 o'clock position. Under these conditions the frequency response was  $\pm .65$  db from 30 to 15,000 cps.

The high-frequency scratch filter has a gradual roll-off starting at about 1000 cps, with response dropping off to -17 db at 15,000 cps.

The rumble filter is a sharp cut-off type, with response down only 2.8 db at 100 cps, and 15.8 db down at 30 cps.

The bass and treble controls are both quite effective and their operation and

range are similar to other units on the market. The RIAA magnetic phono equalizing circuit is extremely good between 100 and 15,000 cps, being within  $\pm .9$  db from the standard curve. Below 100 cps, the response drops off to -5.8 db at 30 cps. This is apparently purposely designed into the circuit to reduce phonograph rumble. Under these conditions, one has a wider choice of turntables or changers that can be used with this amplifier without the necessity of using a bass tone control to compensate for rumble defects.

The sensitivity for the maximum 37.5 watts output is as follows: for auxiliary and tuner inputs, .188 v.; ceramic phono input, .195 v.; magnetic phono input, .005 v.; and tape-head input, .00375 v. All of these measurements were taken at 1000 cps.

Channel separation at 1000 cps and at 2 watts output is 34.5 db. This is certainly sufficient for good stereo reproduction.

Output jacks are provided for a center-channel speaker. This speaker can be used to fill the "hole-in-the-middle" in stereo operation, or as a monophonic loudspeaker for placement in a remote location.

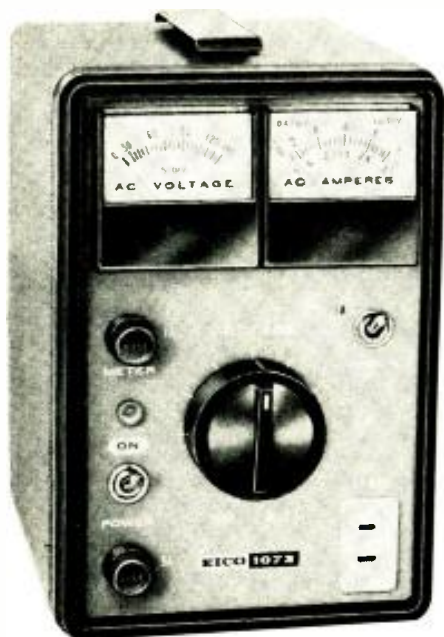
The harmonic-distortion characteristics proved to be extremely interesting. At 1000 cps the distortion at the rated power output of 37.5 watts was .46%. This is just under the manufacturer's published distortion figure of .5%. At 30 cps, the harmonic distortion was 2% at 31 watts, and at 15,000 cps 2% distortion occurred at 32 watts. Our own feeling is that an amplifier should not exceed 2% harmonic distortion over the above range. In this case we would rate this amplifier at 31 watts per channel, or 62 watts for both. On the other hand, we found that this amplifier was able to produce 47 watts of 1000-cps power at 2% harmonic distortion. Using the IHF<sup>M</sup>'s power-bandwidth standard, which gives the power response between the -3 db frequency points, the manu-

facturer could have rated this amplifier at 47 watts for 2% distortion over a frequency range beyond 30 cps to 15,000 cps. Hence, the manufacturer's rating is quite conservative.

Next, we set the volume control to a point where 6 mv. into the magnetic phono input produced 2 watts output. Under these conditions, our hum and noise measured the following with respect to 2 watts: tape-head input -45 db, magnetic-phono input -54 db, ceramic phono input -55 db, and auxiliary or tuner input -65 db.

We are particularly pleased with this amplifier, not only because of its versatility as a control center for a hi-fi system, but, after spending quite a few hours listening to the unit, its performance proved to be outstanding. We did not encounter any listening fatigue. Its output proved to be extremely clean, and we noticed no hangover when playing music having many transients. We particularly like to use high-power amplifiers such as this since, when playing at a normal room listening level, there is no possible chance of driving the amplifier into distortion or of clipping during high peaks.

This amplifier employs military-type terminal boards which result in a sturdy construction and a uniformity of performance. The Model 775 is available factory-wired at \$169.50 through *Allied Radio Corporation*. -30-



### Eico Model 1073 Variable A.C. Power Supply

A VARIABLE autotransformer, with metered output voltage and current, in a convenient, ruggedly built carrying case has many uses in industry and on the service bench. The new *Eico* Model 1073 is just such a unit. It can be used for production testing, in quality control, at the engineering bench, and in the TV service shop. It is suitable for studying the performance of equipment at various line voltages and for



## NOW! An External Speaker System MADE ESPECIALLY FOR ELECTRONIC ORGANS

Hear the full power and grandeur of your electronic organ  
with the Schober LSS-10 Loudspeaker System

Organ consoles are made to house keyboards and components, not as acoustically designed speaker enclosures. With its close-up built-in speakers you can never experience the maximum of which your organ is capable. Adding a Schober LSS-10 fills the entire room with rich, lush organ music—makes you feel really powerful at the keyboards! With its full fundamental reproduction right down to 32 cycles per second, you will actually feel the lowest pedal note. With treble from the LSS-10 beamed to the ceiling for diffusion, your organ will have new clarity and life. The LSS-10 adds both tonal range and acoustical character that is natural and infinitely more pleasing than built-in organ speakers can ever be!

The LSS-10 can be added to any make or model electronic organ to sound alone or along with the original speakers. No amplifier is needed; the efficient LSS-10 connects to the amplifier in your organ and produces as much or more volume than the original speakers. For larger models or auditorium use, the LSS-10, used with a high-fidelity amplifier of 20 watts or more, is an equal-quality substitute for expensive "tone cabinets." It will handle 40 watts of organ tone. Driver units by Electro-Voice.

LSS-10—Complete speaker system, including assembled, sanded cabinet made of 3/4" birch-veneer plywood, 24" wide, 19" deep, 36" high. Everything furnished (except length of lamp cord to connect speaker to organ), with detailed, illustrated instructions for mounting speakers and grill cloth (about an hour's work) and connecting to any organ. You need no knowledge or experience; no soldering necessary. Shipped by motor freight, transportation charges collect. Price, \$125.

LSS-10W — As above, but cabinet satin-finished in hand-rubbed Dark Walnut. Price, \$150.

LSS-10S — As above, but cabinet satin-finished in color of your choice. Specify color or send sample. Price, \$165.

LSS-10K—Same as above but less cabinet. Includes set of drawings for cabinet construction. Shipped by Railway Express collect. Price, \$69.50.

TERMS: Cash with order; no C.O.D.'s. New York City residents add 3% sales tax.

Not available through dealers. Sold direct only by

**THE Schober Organ CORPORATION**  
Dept. RN-12 43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.  
Manufacturers of the World-Famous Schober Organ Kits

• 100,000 SAY  
"STILL THE BEST"

**Karlson**

ENCLOSURES, KITS, "ROCKET" SPEAKER SYSTEM  
U.S. Patents 2,816,619 and 2,896,736

After hearing everything else, over 100,000 users are more convinced than ever that the Karlson Enclosures are "Still the best". The reason rests in the thoroughly engineered and patented design which includes all the essentials for the utmost in sound for your speakers, including wide-angle stereo dispersion, outstanding bass and unexcelled transient response.

MODELS AVAILABLE in genuine wood veneers, finished in walnut (WX), mahogany (MX) and blonde oak (BX); unfinished assembled and kits in birch exteriors (DeLuxe) and unfinished assembled and kits (Basic) in a high-density particle board.



Karlson '12' for 12" Speakers  
Finished Models  
12-MX, 12-BX, 12-WX \$99.60  
Unfinished:  
DeLuxe, 12-U ..... 66.00  
Basic, 12-BSC-U ..... 49.50  
Kits: DeLuxe, 12-K ..... 42.00  
Basic, 12-BSC-K ..... 33.00  
Size: 24¾ x 16¾ x 13¼  
Ship. Wt.: 45 lbs.

12-U

Karlson '8' for 8" Speakers

Finished Models  
8-MX, 8-BX, 8-WX \$42.60  
Unfinished:  
DeLuxe, 8-U ..... 26.70  
Basic, 8-BSC-U ..... 21.00  
Kits:  
DeLuxe, 8-K ..... 18.60  
Basic, 8-BSC-K ..... 15.00  
Size: 17¼ x 11¾ x 9¾  
Ship. Wt.: 14 lbs.



8MX



Karlson '15' for 15" Speakers  
Finished Models  
15-MX, 15-BX, 15-WX ..... \$129.00  
Unfinished:  
DeLuxe, 15-U ..... 87.00  
Basic, 15-BSC-U ..... 66.00  
Kits: DeLuxe, 15-K ..... 57.00  
Basic, 15-BSC-K ..... 45.00  
Size: 22½ x 33 x 18  
Ship. Wt.: 78 lbs.

15-WX

ROCKET SPEAKER SYSTEM

Complete, full-range. Use as satellite extension, P.A., miniature stereo and reverb speaker. Chameleon Ivory finish. KR-5 ..... \$19.50  
5" speaker, 15½" high, 7" sq. at base. Ship. Wt.: 3 lbs.



KR-5

#### WHERE TO BUY

Buy with confidence where demonstrated and advertised. Consult your Classified Directory, mail order catalogs, or the current Radio Electronic Masters'. Save time—buy direct. Send check or money order: above prices f.o.b. West Hempstead.

Learn more about stereo. Send for free copy of "StereoSonics by Karlson".

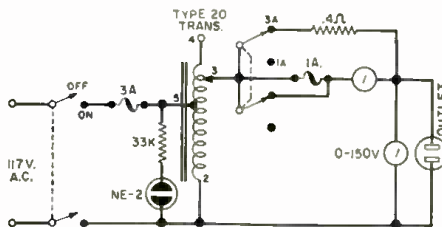
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**KARLSON ASSOCIATES, Inc.**

433-B Hempstead Ave., W. Hempstead, N.Y.



Circuit diagram of the variable a.c. supply switched to the 3-amp. range.

testing units for power consumption. It is also helpful in locating intermittents by inducing parts to break down by applying an overvoltage to them.

The circuit of the unit is shown above. Note that the power switch breaks both sides of the line for complete isolation with the supply off. However, when the supply is on, since the outlet is connected to an autotransformer, this does *not* provide a.c. line isolation. Therefore, suitable precautions must be observed when working on a "hot" chassis.

By adjusting the transformer slider, the output a.c. voltage may be varied from zero to 140 volts (with an input of 120 volts). The maximum current that may be drawn is 3 amps., and this output current as well as the output voltage are monitored with an a.c. ammeter and an a.c. voltmeter. Both the transformer and the ammeter are protected

with fuses. The ammeter has a 1-amp. range in addition to the 3-amp. range so that small values of current can be read.

We checked the accuracy of the voltmeter against a ½ per-cent expanded-scale instrument. At an output voltage of exactly 120 volts, the voltmeter on the Model 1073 read about 117.5 volts. This represents a full-scale accuracy of just under -1.8 per-cent, well within the ±3 per-cent accuracy quoted by the manufacturer. Actually, the meter scale is such that extremely precise voltage readings cannot be made, nor can readings be taken below 30 volts. For very exact voltages and for very low-voltage settings, an external highly accurate meter would have to be used. For a very large majority of uses, however, where voltages are required that are within a couple of per-cent, the built-in meter is certainly quite adequate.

The heavy-duty construction of the supply as well as its enduring attractive appearance should make the Model 1073 a very useful long-term addition to the electronics lab of an industrial plant or to a radio-TV service bench. The supply is available in kit form for \$35.95 or factory-wired for \$47.95. For those requiring higher current capacity, a 7½-amp. Model 1078 is available in kit form for \$42.95 or factory-wired for \$54.95.

-30-

#### DuKane "Ionovac" Tweeter

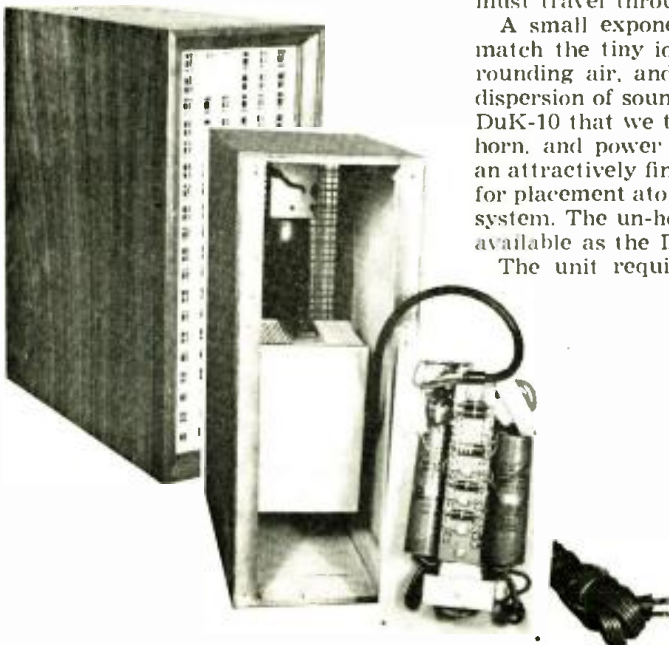
A PERFECTLY massless tweeter—one whose radiating surface has absolutely no inertia—has long been recognized as the theoretical ideal. Tiny metal diaphragms came close to it and electrostatic tweeters took us several steps closer. But the *DuKane* "Ionovac" is a landmark in the quest for perfectly reproduced sound, for it is the first commercially available tweeter with a truly massless "diaphragm."

The heart of the "Ionovac" is a dime-sized quartz cell containing two concentric electrodes. A 27-mc. oscillator

applies a high-intensity signal to the electrodes, to produce a steady corona of ionized air between them. The air density inside the corona is extremely low, and the more intense the corona, the more air is displaced by it. When an audio signal is fed to the corona, it modulates the intensity of the ionization cloud, compressing and rarefying the air surrounding it. Thus, the only mass to be moved by the "Ionovac" tweeter is that of the air itself, and while this is not 100% massless, it is as close to it as we're likely to come as long as sound must travel through air.

A small exponential horn is used to match the tiny ionized gap to the surrounding air, and to provide adequate dispersion of sound. In the \$79.50 Model DuK-10 that we tested, the quartz cell, horn, and power supply are housed in an attractively finished wooden cabinet, for placement atop any existing speaker system. The un-housed components are available as the DuK-5 for \$69.

The unit requires a source of 117-volts a.c. at 50 or 60 cps, and consumes 55 watts of a.c. power. It also requires an external 3500-cps, 12 db/octave, 8-ohm crossover network and a T-pad control, so we were surprised that these had not been included with the unit. We used a 5-μf. series



capacitor followed by a 0.35-mhy. choke directly across the input to a T-pad. (Special crossover networks are available separately from the manufacturer, and these networks are included in the more elaborate wide-range speaker systems sold by the company.)

The DuK-10 is rated from 3500 to 30,000 cps within  $\pm 3$  db. Sweeping an oscillator through its range was a waste of time. Above its 3500-cps crossover, the tweeter sounded perfectly clean and linear, and it was still going strong when our ears failed us. A later check with a calibrated microphone was equally unenlightening, and served merely to verify the mike's own calibration curve.

On program material, the DuK-10 yielded the silkiest, most transparent sound we have ever heard outside of a concert hall. We will not attempt to describe its sound, because our ears could detect no coloration at all; it just sounded completely natural, on any or all instruments which fall within its operating range. Record surface noise was reduced to inconspicuous sounds, without the spit, sizzle, or crackle associated with high-frequency peaking or ringing. Yet minute details in the sound cut through complex orchestral passages with an ease and naturalness that was sometimes startling. This was, in fact, the first tweeter we have heard that could reproduce the brassy bite of trumpets and the resinous sheen of strings with equal realism.

The DuK-10's high-frequency dispersion is rated as 160 degrees, with the horn slot mounted vertically. We could begin to detect a change in white noise at around 55 degrees off-axis, which is more than enough spread to give excellent stereo coverage of most rooms. In addition, the true point source of this unit makes it free from the cancellation effects which often mar the stereo coverage of multi-source tweeters.

Power capacity is rated at a very modest .07 watt, which means the "Ionovac" will *not* singe the hair off the cat. But it does operate over a range where power requirements are relatively limited, and it proved able to emit uncomfortably high volume levels before audible distortion set in. Overload does not harm the unit; it just sounds bad. But we suspect its power rating may be just a little too low to do it justice.

A small amount of ozone is generated by the ionization in the *DuKane* tweeter and can be smelled faintly in the room after an hour or so of listening. Ozone is perfectly harmless in these small quantities, and is an effective deodorant for cigarette smoke and cooking odors.

The "Ionovac" appears to be well designed and conservatively built, and all parts are readily replaceable at reasonable cost. (The quartz cell is guaranteed for 1200 hours, or 1 year, whichever comes first.) We do not envision any problems with the "Ionovac," however, and just hope that the next developments in the loudspeaker field will be speakers that can do for the middle and bass ranges what this "blue-glow" tweeter does for the upper range. —30—



World's Only 'Portable Recording Studio'...  
the all-in-one

**Norelco**<sup>®</sup>

CONTINENTAL '400'  
4-Track Stereo Tape Recorder



A recording studio in a suitcase—that's how Norelco '400' owners describe this most advanced (and most popular) self-contained stereo tape recorder. **VERSATILITY:** 4-track stereo recording and playback, as well as 4-track monophonic recording and playback, at any of its 3 speeds. **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** at 7½ ips, 50-18,000 cps; at 3¾ ips, 50-14,000 cps; at 1⅞ ips, 60-7000 cps (yes, its response at 3¾ ips is actually equal to or wider than the response of most other machines at 7½ ips)! **PROFESSIONAL EXTRAS** (at no extra cost): mixing, monitoring, sound-on-sound facilities and the Norelco stereo dynamic microphone. **SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO:** 48 db or better. **WOW AND FLUTTER:** less than .15% at 7½ ips. **CROSSTALK:** 55 db. **HEAD GAP:** .00012". **AUDIO FACILITIES:** completely self-contained, including dual recording and playback pre-amplifiers, dual power amplifiers and two Norelco wide-range, stereo-matched speakers (one in the detachable lid). For complete specifications, write to Norelco. In the meantime, see and hear the '400'. The recording studio you can carry is now available for immediate delivery.

High Fidelity Products Division

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY, INC. • 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.



**Lag-55 Audio Generator Sine Square**

new "LEADER" test instrument

A multi-purpose generator for measurements on audio equipment—amplifiers, speakers, networks. Three waveforms: sine, square and complex for all types of measurements including response, distortion, transient and I-M distortion checks. Full range is from 20 to 200,000 cps, output 5 volts with minimum amplitude variation throughout whole range.



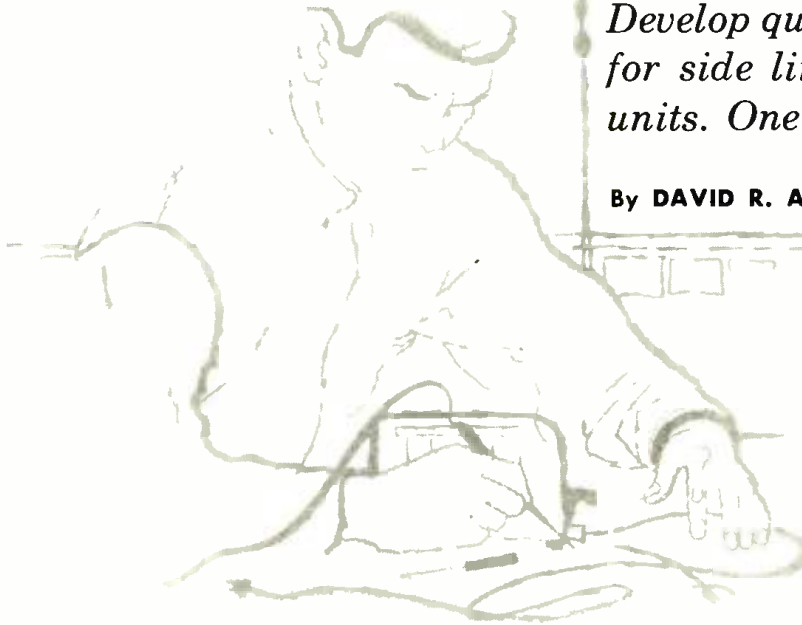
**OHMATSU ELECTRIC CO. LTD.**

850 Tsunashima-Cho, Kohoku-Ku  
Yokohama, Japan.

# Small-Appliance Service: Toasters

*Develop quick, profitable techniques for side lines by analyzing typical units. One example shows you how.*

By DAVID R. ANDERSON



**S**OME SERVICE shops, in addition to radios and TV sets, will take on anything from a steam iron or an electric heater to a table lamp with a frayed line cord. Others steer clear of appliance servicing, for a number of reasons. Since repair fees on these items must be low, it is quickly assumed that the work is unprofitable. Besides, this work may seem petty enough to detract from the prestige of a professional accustomed to dealing with equipment that is more advanced technically. On the other hand, some feel that their relative ignorance of small appliances and lack of experience with them will give them a hard time.

As to prestige, your customer is likely to have more confidence in a shop that can take care of all his service needs. In fact, if you turn him away when he brings in his electric shaver, and he goes into another shop that accommodates him, he may go back there when his TV set breaks down. Aside from the profit angle on these small jobs, they help keep old customers and attract new ones. From the viewpoint of immediate profit, the work involved is likely to be small, so that you can earn some extra money in spite of the low fees. As to know-how, anyone who has managed to do TV repair successfully should be able to take simpler appliances in stride easily.

Manufacturers' manuals on these

items are available and very helpful. For practical experience, you can pick up an appliance of any type, take it apart easily, study it, even introduce defects and observe symptoms—and, from this, work up a standard troubleshooting procedure.

As an example of what can be done, take that universally popular item, the automatic pop-up toaster. There are many manufacturers and models, as

with TV receivers. Nevertheless, as with TV receivers, the principles of operation and many details are quite similar.

A simplified version of the basic toaster mechanism appears in Fig. 1. With bread in the slots, the user depresses the push-down lever, externally available, lowering the toast carriage and bread into the body of the appliance. When this is done, two principal connections are made. A switch is closed to apply voltage to the heating elements, and a mechanical latch or catch holds the carriage in its lower position.

Associated with the latch will be a timing device, which may be a simple form of mechanical clock or a thermostatic control, to release the carriage when the toast is finished. The pop-up spring then raises the freed carriage, and this action opens the contacts for the heating elements.

Since the spring-propelled upward movement of the carriage might toss the toast in the air, a dash pot is used to slow down this action to a reasonable rate. The dash pot consists of a plunger fitted into a cylinder, but not too tightly. Movement of the plunger is controlled by resistance of the air cushion in the cylinder. The action is similar to that of the pneumatic door-stops used on many doors to keep them from slamming as they swing shut.

Taking a typical unit apart, although

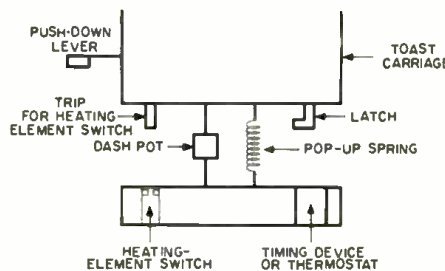
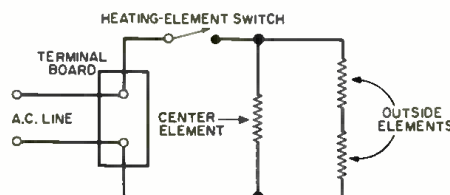


Fig. 1. This is a simplification of the mechanism that operates pop-up toasters.

Fig. 2. The heating-element circuit includes a switch, but is not complicated.





no great problem, usually requires more time than finding out what is wrong. Since there are model-to-model differences, no universal procedure can be outlined. However, as with most small appliances, this is largely a matter of dismantling typical units carefully—and noting, with equal care, exactly where each part belongs. Going through this procedure once or twice on an operating unit will make you an expert in a hurry. Just remember that every washer and other small, “unimportant” part is there for a reason, even if you are not sure what it is. It must go back in the same place when you reassemble the unit. Don't make the mistake of leaving out something that may be an insulating spacer to prevent shock hazard, or serve some other purpose.

The possible complaints on this type of unit are few. Two of them account for most troubles: the elements will not heat up, and the toast will not pop up. Consider the first complaint. The heating-element circuit is simple. Fig. 2 shows a widely used arrangement. The obvious cause of no heating is an open condition somewhere in this circuit, either in the heating-element wiring or in the switch. A point-to-point continuity check with an ohmmeter should give the answer quickly. However, the simple circuit of Fig. 2 does have some possibilities that are more interesting than this. A switch might short, or only one element might be open. What happens then?

It is quite possible to anticipate the effects without actually inducing the troubles, but the latter procedure helps the technician get the “feel” of the appliance and also makes sure he hasn't committed an error in analysis. If you short the switch contacts, you will find that the unit goes through its regular toast cycle. However, when the carriage is released by the timing device, the heating-element circuit would not be broken. As a result the lower portion of the toast, which remains in the housing after pop-up, will be burned unless it is removed immediately.

To observe this effect, it was only necessary to place a jumper across the switch contacts. Of course, in actual practice, you would start out with the symptom (the customer's complaint) and have to work back to the cause. But this simple experiment, although it reverses the usual sequence, establishes a direct association between the symptom and the cause. This association will be ready whenever you come across the symptom by itself.

If only the center heating element were open, the bread would be toasted only on one side. The same would be true, for the other side of each slice, if the outside elements were open. This defect could also be induced and observed. Observing the elements themselves would tell the story without having to use bread.

The second major complaint—the toast does not pop up—may involve the timing device, toast carriage, dash pot, or other moving parts. These all involve mechanical parts that may jam or bind.

Jamming and binding can be located by visual inspection while attempting to put the appliance through its operating cycle, or by checking the proper motion of the parts involved by hand. The timing device, however, requires a little more investigation.

In general, toasters use two types of timing devices, as already noted. One is a simple clock mechanism with a spring that must be wound by hand. This winding is produced during the downward motion of the carriage when the push-down lever is depressed. A thermostat is the heart of the second type. A bi-metallic strip is heated and, as it bends, it actuates a switch that controls the operating cycle, terminating in the popping up of the toast.

Some toasters may use a combination or a modification of these basic methods. For example, an electrically operated clock timing mechanism may be turned on by the bending of a thermostatic metal strip.

In the clock type, an escapement mechanism is used to release the energy of the wound spring slowly. A typical example is shown in Fig. 3A. The balance swings back and forth, allowing the wheel, connected to the spring, to rotate one notch at a time.

In combination with the escapement is a latch mechanism like the one in Fig. 3B. When the carriage is pushed down, the detent on the cam is in the

position shown, so that it presses against bar B. Bar A is lowered during push-down, and its indent is engaged by the detent on bar B, holding the carriage down. Since the cam is coupled to the escapement wheel, rotation of the latter by the spring also rotates the cam. Finally the cam detent is moved away from bar B so that it no longer presses against the latter, and the spring attached to bar B pulls it away from bar A. The latter can now be pulled up by its own spring. This action pops up the toast carriage and breaks the switch that energizes the heating elements.

Many defects can occur—or be introduced for observation—in this mechanism. For example, you could hold the balance arm of the escapement so that it would not swing free. Now neither wheel nor cam can rotate. Instead of popping up, toast stays down and burns. The clock's ticking, usually audible in this type of timer, would disappear. That would be a symptom to listen for when trouble occurs. Tightening, readjustment, or replacement may be the cure.

You can induce another defect by loosening the cam. This need not be fixed to the wheel rigidly, since its position may be adjustable to change the length of the timing cycle, to make the toast lighter or darker. If a loose cam in the wrong position does not rotate, the carriage may fail to stay down instead of failing to pop up, as bar B of Fig. 3 will not be pushed into engagement with bar A. Other defects can be introduced by manipulating parts of this mechanism, but the ones cited are enough to illustrate the possibilities.

In the thermostatic timer (Fig. 4), a small, separate heating-element coil is wound around the bi-metallic strip. When the carriage is pushed down, it energizes this coil as well as the toasting elements. Movement of the left end of the strip is relatively restricted so that, as it heats and bends upward, its free end finally closes a switch that shorts out the heating coil. This movement also mechanically moves the lower switch into the strip's return path. As the strip cools and bends downward to its normal position, it activates the second switch. This releases the toast carriage, permitting it to pop up and break the toasting-element circuit. In such a timing device, the click of the first switch usually can be heard near the end of the toasting cycle, but before it. The timing cycle's length can be altered with the gap-adjusting screw, to make toast lighter or darker.

An easily introduced defect is an open thermostat coil. Since it will not heat, no part of the switching cycle will occur and toast will continue to burn instead of popping up. You can trip the first switch by hand and observe subsequent effects. The same may be done with the second switch—or either may be made inoperative to see what happens.

The toaster has just been an example to illustrate a method. You can similarly take apart, analyze, and induce defects in electric coffee makers, steam irons, waffle irons, or other items. —30—

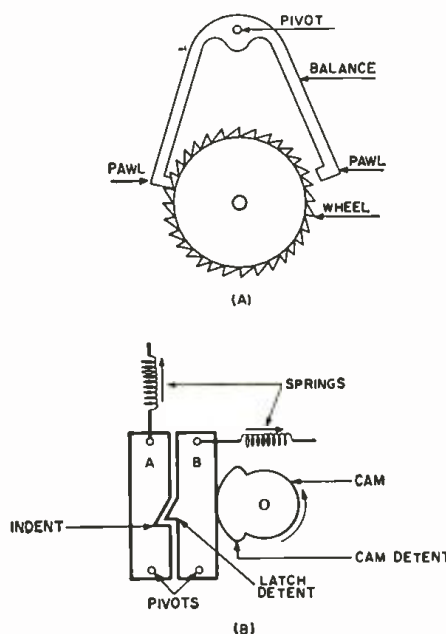
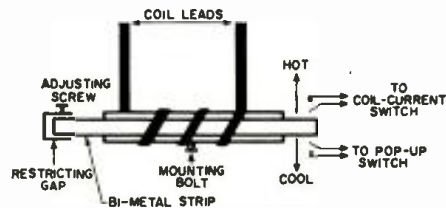


Fig. 3. Some timing devices (A) use an escapement to release energy from a mechanically wound spring, while (B) rotates a cam that releases the carriage.

Fig. 4. Basic arrangement of a timing device that depends on a thermostat.



## FILAMENT TRANSFORMER

Input 110V. 60 cycle. Secondary 6.3V. @ \$2.49  
10 Amp. Ea.

### BC 442 ANTENNA BOX (ARC 5)

Contains RF Meter (750 Ma. sens.) relay, etc.  
See "Coax Relay Conv." in C. mag. March 1960. Ea. \$2.95

### CARDWELL TRANSMITTING VAR. COND.

Dual Section 211 UUF per section. 5700 Volts AC. . . . . Each \$5.95

### DYNAMOTOR SPECIALS

12 Volts Input-Output 440V. @ 200Ma. 12 Volts Input-Output 225V. @ 100Ma. All in one Dynamotor. BRAND NEW. Ea. \$5.95

### BRAND NEW CARTER DYNAMOTOR

INPUT 5.9 VOLTS. OUTPUT 405 V. @ 270 MA. SMALL SIZE. Ea. \$4.95

### NEW VACUUM CAPACITORS

50 MMF-5KV	.....	.95
25 MMF-10KV	.....	2.25
EIMAC VC 25 MMF-32KV	.....	ea. 7.95
EIMAC VC 50 MMF-52KV	.....	ea. 6.95
JENNINGS 100 MMF-20KV	.....	ea. 12.95
JENNINGS JHC-150 MMF-50KV	.....	ea. 24.95

### POWER TRANSFORMER

Primary 110V. 60 cy. Sec. 385-0-385V. @ 300 Ma. 5 V. @ 6 Amps. 6.3V. @ 7.5 Amps. 6.3V. @ 2.5 Amps. Ea. \$4.95

Write for quantity prices

### CHOKE—FULLY CASED

5 HENRY # 200 Ma	.....	1.95
5 HENRY # 250 Ma	.....	2.25
10 HENRY 300 MH	.....	3.00
4 HENRY 400 MH	.....	3.95
12 HENRY 500 MH	.....	6.95
4 HENRY 90 MH	.....	7.95
6 HENRY 600 MH	.....	7.95
4 HENRY—1 amp.	.....	11.95

### BRAND NEW OIL CONDENSERS

50 MFD 200 VDC	4.50	6 MFD 2000 VDC	4.95
2 MFD 400 VDC	5.95	8 MFD 2000 VDC	6.95
3 MFD 400 VDC	.60	2 MFD 2500 VDC	2.50
4 MFD 400 VDC	.75	1 MFD 3000 VDC	1.85
5 MFD 400 VDC	.80	2 MFD 3000 VDC	3.50
6 MFD 400 VDC	.85	1 MFD 3000 VDC	3.25
8 MFD 400 VDC	.95	2 MFD 4000 VDC	6.25
10 MFD 400 VDC	1.19	3 MFD 4000 VDC	8.95
12 MFD 400 VDC	1.50	4 MFD 4000 VDC	12.95
15 MFD 400 VDC	1.70	1 MFD 5000 VDC	4.50
3x8 (24 MFD) 400 VDC	2.50	2 MFD 5000 VDC	8.50
1 MFD 1000 VDC	.50	1 MFD 5000 VDC	39.50
2 MFD 1000 VDC	.70	1 MFD 7500 VDC	2.95
4 MFD 1000 VDC	1.35	1 MFD 7500 VDC	17.95
8 MFD 1000 VDC	1.95	2 MFD 7500 VDC	49.50
10 MFD 1000 VDC	2.50	2 MFD 10,000 "	29.95
12 MFD 1000 VDC	2.95	5 MFD 10,000 "	59.95
15 MFD 1000 VDC	3.50	5 MFD 12,500 "	42.50
1 MFD 1500 VDC	.45	1 MFD 15,000 "	42.50
1 MFD 1500 VDC	.75	5 MFD 25,000 "	34.95
2 MFD 1500 VDC	1.10	1 MFD 25,000 "	69.95
4 MFD 1500 VDC	1.95	10 MFD 300 AC	1.95
8 MFD 1500 VDC	2.95	20 MFD 300 AC	2.95
1 MFD 2000 VDC	.85	50 MFD 300 AC	5.95
2 MFD 2000 VDC	1.50	8 MFD 500 AC	2.95
4 MFD 2000 VDC	3.50		

### RELAYS

WARD LEONARD Heavy duty relay coil 220V 60CY., 2 phase, 5 HP.	.....	\$6.95
3 Pole ST. 2 Amp. contacts	.....	Ea.
SIGMA SENSITIVE SF Relay HS 800 Ohm coil SPDT. Operates on as little as 2.5V Ideal: Burglar Alarms, Transistor Control. Ea.	.....	\$2.49
GUARDIAN 110V AC, 2 Pole Single Throw (1 N.C. & 1 N.C.) Repl. BC-10.	.....	\$2.50
Potter-Brumfield SMSLS 5000 ohm, 4 Ma. Sens.	.....	\$2.25
110 Volt AC Relay-DPST 60 cy.	.....	\$1.50
10 Amp. Cont. Cont.	.....	Ea.
Sens. Relay 11,000 ohm coil, 1 Ma Adj. cont. Armature Tension	.....	\$1.95
12 Volt DPDT DC Relay	.....	\$1.35
SIGMA type 22RJc 8,000 ohm SPDT, small sealed relay	.....	\$2.49
Sealed Relay, SPDT, 6,000 ohm coil	.....	\$1.95
G.E. Relay Control, contains 8000 ohm relay, sensitivity 2 mifs. 10 for \$9.25 ea.	.....	\$1.10
SIGMA SF—16,000 ohm SPDT. Operates on 500 Microamperes or less	.....	\$3.95

### PANEL METERS

STANDARD BRANDS		
1 1/2" METERS		
0-100 Micro	.....	3.95
0-500 Micro	.....	2.95
2" METERS		
0-50 Micro	.....	4.95
0-100 Micro	.....	3.95
100-0-100 Micro	.....	2.95
0-1 Ma	.....	3.50
0-50 Ma	.....	2.95
0-200 Ma	.....	2.95
0-10 Amps DC	.....	2.95
0-20 Volts DC	.....	2.95
0-40 Volts	.....	2.95
18-36 Volts DC	.....	1.99
0-150 V. AC	.....	2.95
3" METERS		
0-1 MH DC	.....	3.95
0-10 Mils DC	.....	3.95
0-500 Mils DC	.....	3.95
0-500 V. DC	.....	1.95
0-150 V. AC	.....	4.50
0-15 Amps RF	.....	4.50
0-50 Micro Amps	.....	6.95
0-15 Volts AC	.....	3.95
REED Freq. Meter	.....	
—110V. AC, 57.	.....	
63 Cy	.....	9.95
Reed—110 V. AC—380.	.....	
420 Cy	.....	10.95
4" METERS		
0-2500 V. DC	.....	6.95

### MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALS

EIMAC TRANS. TUBE-450 TL BRAND NEW, Fully Guaranteed	.....	Ea. \$39.50
SPERTI Vacuum Switch used in ART 13	.....	ea. \$1.50
3-12 MMF. Eric. Ceramic Trimmer	.....	21c
CUTLER-HAMMER TOGGLE SWITCH SPDT (ST42D) 4 for \$1.00.	.....	ea. 29c
WILLARD STORAGE CELL—2V, 28 AMP hrs. Clear Plastic case. Shipped dry	.....	\$2.50

Write for quantity prices on all special items

All merchandise sold on a 10 day money back guarantee Min. Order \$3.00—25% with Order—F.D.B. New York

# PEAK

ELECTRONICS COMPANY  
66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., WO-2-2370



# Sound on Tape

By BERT WHYTE

THE ANNUAL May Parts Show in Chicago will soon be upon us and, if persistent rumors are correct, this is where the *Columbia/3M* tape cartridge will make its commercial debut.

This system has been described previously in *ELECTRONICS WORLD* and, at least on the basis of the demonstration I heard, seems to hold considerable promise as the medium that will bring tape to the public on a mass scale. At the time of the initial demonstration, there were announcements that *Zenith* and *Grundig* had signed as licensees to manufacture the new cartridge units. Since that time, *3M* has acquired the *Revere* company which, as you probably know, manufactures cameras and projectors and tape machines. While *3M* has not stated the fact directly as a reason for this acquisition, it can be assumed that since *Revere* is a precision mechanical manufacturing facility, it will be the manufacturing subsidiary that will produce the cartridge and/or the playback mechanisms.

Evidently this move caused quite some ire at *Zenith* which, at last report, has withdrawn as a licensee for the new cartridge.

The situation is very muddled and rife with all sorts of rumors, but if all the bugs have been worked out of these new cartridges, it is a pretty safe bet that they will indeed make their appearance at the Show. This is indicated because of the current slump in the record business and the fact that four-track tape, while selling in appreciable quantities, has not quite reached expectations. While one may have the tendency to view the introduction of the *3M* cartridge as an upsetting factor in an already confused market, it is really a calculated risk. The chances are that even if the new cartridge successfully meets its specifications, it will augment rather than supplant the present four-track medium. And I may be all wet, but I think there is a very good chance for an eventual intermarriage of the two systems, the resulting offspring of which will be very close to what most people want in a recorded tape.

In the meanwhile, four-track tape has shown considerable improvement in the last few months, especially as regards hiss and crosstalk. There is also a more varied supply, with *Victor* issuing quite a spate of them. *Columbia* had announced it was going to issue four-track tapes . . . as yet I have not heard any although I understand a few were ac-

tually released. *Capitol* announced its intention in the four-track format quite some time ago and has finally published its first release. Most of this first batch are remakes from successful two-track material, with little in the way of new material and a disappointingly slim and not particularly distinguished offering of *Angel* material. Of the tapes, no sign of them up to the moment. Nothing more of any consequence to report, so on with the reviews. . . .

### BRAHMS

#### PIANO CONCERTO #2

Sviatoslav Richter, pianist, with Chicago Symphony Orchestra conducted by Erich Leinsdorf. Victor FTC2055. Price \$8.95.

By now you have read as many reams of praise and adulation for Sviatoslav Richter as I have and perhaps, very humanly, you are curious as to whether he is really as good as his notices. Well, if you are looking for the note-perfect-flawless technique type, this is not Richter. Not that he is sloven in this respect, but he has his lapses. Richter's strength lies in his vast robust tone, his incredible control of dynamics and his expressive warmth and lyricism. His tone is big and impressive, but equally so is his mastery of *piano* and *pianissimo* where, through some alchemy, even these passages are completely articulate.

This tape is a good example of his *bravura* approach and it is unfortunate that he wasn't recorded as well as one could desire. In all fairness to *Victor*, it should be pointed out that this recording took place under rather less than ideal conditions. For one thing, Fritz Reiner was to have conducted, but was taken ill and Leinsdorf had to be rushed in at the last minute. And the recording time was literally "squeezed" out of Richter's crowded schedule of concert appearances.

Thus we have on this tape a monumental performance, with sonic flaws. The strings had a tendency towards stridency and the piano was not "projected" as far forward as one might wish. As a result it gets lost in the tumult of the *tutti*s and the central ghost image is not as sharply delineated.

Here is one of those rare instances where the usually felicitous acoustics of Orchestra Hall in Chicago were not properly utilized . . . the reverb is too great, especially in the *tutti*s, which blurs orchestral detail considerably. In quieter parts this is less of a problem.

There was a little crosstalk apparent and also some pre-echo due to layer-to-layer "print-through." As played back at full room volume, tape hiss was slightly obtrusive.

**LALO**

**SYMPHONIE ESPAGNOLE**

Henry Szeryng, violinist, with Chicago Symphony Orchestra conducted by Walter Hendl. Victor FTC2051. Price \$8.95.

Szeryng is fairly new to the American concert scene, but he has already established a formidable reputation. He has plenty of technique and a big rich tone, but probably what has endeared him most to the critics is his straightforward approach to the repertoire. He is a great respecter of what the composer has written and tries no interpretive monkeyshines. While with some other artists, this would make for dull and routine essays, Szeryng's performances are clean, disciplined, and always lyrical.

This lyricism is very evident in his over-all conception of this work and is especially lovely in the second movement. Now here is the same Orchestra Hall in Chicago, with the same acoustics. But here we have a different recording engineer, who essays a different approach than his colleague in the Richter recording. Here he is recording the violin, which has a smaller acoustic output than the piano, yet he achieves a better balance and a much bigger sounding recording. The violin is recorded very close up and projected far forward, so much so at times that the accompaniment tends to get lost or subdued. The violin's ghost image is slightly to the left of center but the centrally located woodwinds do not project as much and their ghost image is a bit too "ghostly"!

Stereo direction and depth are well maintained and the over-all sound is quite clean. In spite of the "bigger" sound achieved here, the reverb is handled right and there is much less tendency to blur detail in the *tuttis*. There was some crosstalk noticeable as well as a little pre-echo, but not enough of either to cause any real worry, and tape hiss was commendably low with playback at full room volume.

In summation, some may find the intensity of the violin a bit searing, but it is clean and, in general, this is the best recording of the Lalo now available.

**AMPEX CLASSICAL SAMPLER**

United Stereo Tapes RQ402. Price \$3.95.

With close to 28 minutes of music on this sampler, this is a good buy at \$3.95. It is also valuable in introducing people to the four-track medium, *via* ten separate selections drawn from representative tape catalogues. There is not room for comments on the performances here except to say that with a couple of exceptions they are generally quite good. Also as an over-all observation, this tape had almost no crosstalk and the hiss level was pleasingly low with full room volume on playback. Now for each "cut" . . .

**At last!  
A speaker cabinet kit  
with a choice of styling!**



**UNIVERSITY'S  
MEDALLION  
KIT features 5  
'Select-a-Style'™  
snap-on grilles**



Now, the exciting new styling concept of the Medallion XII speaker system is available in cabinet kit form too! For the first time, you can take pride in assembling a high fidelity speaker cabinet that's styled to your taste . . . and hers too! The secret's in the interchangeable snap-on grilles, available in Swedish Modern, Colonial, Italian Provincial, French Provincial and Contemporary. Practical? If you ever change your decor, just change the grille.

Each grille frame is authentically interpreted, expertly crafted and pre-assembled for you, with only the grille cloth and hardware to be mounted. The cabinet itself is easy to assemble, with every piece precision machined to the closest tolerances . . . selected 3/4" hardwoods assuring resonant-free performance. And smooth-grained veneers make it easy to achieve a professional finish.

The Medallion's exceptional versatility extends to its speaker mounting board as well . . . letting you plan virtually any type of multi-speaker system using either a high compliance or high efficiency 12" woofer, 8" cone speaker or driver/horn for mid-range, and wide-angle horn or University's fabulous Sphericon for treble. If you desire a single integrated wide-range speaker, University's new Series 200 high compliance speakers will easily outperform most multi-speaker systems.

And it fits anywhere! On floor or bench . . . even built-in. With or without its matching base, as highboy or lowboy. Only 17" x 24" x 12 1/2" deep, it's ideal as a stereo pair.

See the Medallion at your University dealer now. You'll quickly agree that as a kit, assembled cabinet, or complete Medallion XII speaker system, it's the most intriguing and sensible idea yet in high fidelity!

NET PRICES: Cabinet kit - \$49.95. Grille kits - Contemporary, \$7.95, others - \$12.95 each. Base kit - \$12.95. (Also available factory-assembled, finished or unfinished.)

Write for University's new 'Informal Guide to Component High Fidelity.' Desk S-5 University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N.Y.

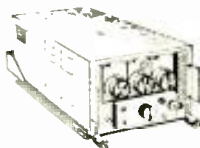


A Division of Ling-Temco Electronics, Inc.

# SURPLUS

**SILICON RECTIFIERS.** All rectifiers listed at maximum peak inverse voltage ratings; approximate forward voltage drop, 1.5 volts.

1N1446	.750 amp.	100 volts	.65
1N1447	.750 amp.	200 volts	.75
1N1448	.750 amp.	300 volts	.85
1N1449	.750 amp.	400 volts	1.00
1N1551	1 amp.	100 volts	.80
1N1552	1 amp.	200 volts	.95
1N1553	1 amp.	300 volts	1.10
1N1450	5 amp.	100 volts	1.00
1N1451	5 amp.	200 volts	1.25
1N1452	5 amp.	300 volts	1.50
1N1453	5 amp.	400 volts	2.00
1N1454	25 amp.	100 volts	3.00
1N1455	25 amp.	200 volts	3.50
1N1456	25 amp.	300 volts	4.50
1N1458	35 amp.	100 volts	3.50
1N1459	35 amp.	200 volts	4.00
1N1460	35 amp.	300 volts	4.50
1N1461	35 amp.	400 volts	5.00
1N05P7	50 amp.	50 volts	6.00
1N1462	50 amp.	100 volts	7.00
1N05R7	75 amp.	50 volts	9.00
1N1466	75 amp.	100 volts	10.00
1N1467	75 amp.	200 volts	11.00
1N1468	75 amp.	300 volts	12.50
10T7	100 amp.	100 volts	13.00
00T7	100 amp.	150 volts	13.50
1N05V7	150 amp.	50 volts	16.50
1N1474	150 amp.	100 volts	17.00

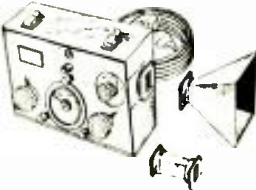


### ARC 1 TRANSCEIVER (RT-18/ARC-1)

Complete with tubes, 24 volt dynamotor, and mounting rack. Frequency range 100-156 mc. Provisions are made for the remote selection of a two-way operating frequency which may be any one of nine pre-set frequencies in the band or a guard-channel frequency which is fixed within a restricted band. Used, in good condition.

PRICE ..... \$25.00

### X-BAND POWER LEVEL TEST SET, TS-36/AP



Brand new, in original packaging, with accessories. Measures 10 to 30 dbm. 8700-9500 mc.

PRICE \$14.95 each

### FOR FIELD DAY

Brand new power unit, PE162C. Lightweight; approx. 56 lbs. Output 7 volts DC at 3.5 amp and 550 volt DC, 200 mil. Governor controlled with filter. Driven by Jacobsen single cylinder 2 cycle 1 h.p. engine. Units are complete with set of tools, spare parts and manuals. Dim.: 16" wide, 18 1/2" long, 10 3/8" high. Overseas packaged.

Shipping weight: 90 lbs.



PRICE . . . . . \$39.95 each

### SIG. CORPS MANUALS

BC-603/604  
BC-1000  
BC-620  
BC-659

SCR244D  
PE-162  
PE-75  
BC-728

PRICE . . . . . \$1.25 each, POSTPAID

Others available. Write for requirements.



### TS-102/AP RANGE CALIBRATOR

THIS crystal controlled pulse generator produces a square-topped, 50-volt, synchronizing pulse of .8 microseconds at a rate of 100, 500, 1000 or 2000 cps, and a triangular marker pulse of 0.1 microseconds duration at a rate corresponding to a pulse-to-pulse distance of 1500 ft. The phase between the marker and sync pulses is continuously variable from -180 to +180 degrees.

PRICE . . . . . \$12.50 each

NO C.O.D.'S. REMIT FULL AMOUNT WITH ORDER.

## C & H SALES CO.

2176 E. Colorado St. - Pasadena 8, Calif.

1. Kabalevsky's "Comedians" from *Vanguard* VTC1619 — Over-all good presence and quite clean with good percussion, especially bass drum and xylophone. Not too much central image, but directionality and depth good.

2. "Rhapsody in Blue" from *Warner Bros.* WST1243 — Very raucous "movie" type sound with evidences of "dial twiddling by the engineers." Over-all quite clean with piano well projected.

3. Vivaldi "Concerto Grosso" from *Concertapes* 4T3011 — Nice "close-up" presence with all instruments well delineated . . . sound oriented somewhat to left channel . . . nice and clean over-all but a small amount of unfortunate hum runs all through the piece in right channel.

4. Mendelssohn "Violin Concerto" from *Westminster* WTC129. — Bright and clean, nice open acoustics. Violin is in left channel and with this and virtual lack of ghost middle, this was undoubtedly a two-channel master. However, good directivity and even depth is apparent . . . nice balance between violin and orchestra . . . violin tone very clean and smooth and sharp, well-defined tympani in right channel.

5. Bach "Mass in B Minor" from *Westminster* WTZ119 — Here again lovely spacious acoustics with good feeling of depth in spite of fact that this is also two-channel master. Good directivity with choirs nicely disposed left and right. Excellent balance between choirs and orchestra.

6. and 7. Mussorgsky "Pictures at an Exhibition" and DeFalla "Three Cornered Hat" from *Everest* 43-001 and 43-003. I should disqualify myself on these two since I was the recording director on the sessions. If I may be permitted, I can point out the very well-defined central ghost images, the preciseness of direction, the depth effects and the extremely wide frequency response which can be heard in the DeFalla work in the section with bird call and the very high violin harmonics simulating bird calls.

8. Tchaikovsky "Pathetique" from *Vanguard* VTC1613 — Sounds like another two-channel master but directionality is excellent. Very clean strings with especially nice celli and contrabassi. Excellent over-all balance, good spacious acoustics with no loss of detail.

9. Chopin "Polonaise" from *Warner Bros.* WSTP2401 — Big, bright, well-projected piano with strong central image. Over-all sound again "movie" type and you can hear dials being twiddled to accent an instrument or choir.

10. Villa Lobos "Forest of the Amazon" from *United Artists* UATC2210 — Rather much disposed to right channel, somewhat strident strings . . . voice of Bidu Sayao on right channel . . . bass rather tubby and ill-defined . . . sounds like a two-channel master with very little middle image . . . in *tuttis* detail suffers. In spite of good reviews elsewhere, this was only disappointment on the tape and I am a bit surprised *UST* couldn't find something else from its extensive catalogue.

## Four-Channel Stereo

(Continued from page 32)

*Northronics* heads. It is necessary to disable the bias oscillator by pulling the tube or opening the power supply to the transistors when the audio current is measured. When the proper 0-vu (standard reference level) record current at 1 kc. is obtained (by inserting a 0.5-volt signal into the "Hi-Level Input"), the vu meter can be adjusted to 0 vu.

In place of the specific heads recommended above, it is also possible to use heads made by other manufacturers. Such heads should be low-impedance types for the transistorized circuits shown here, or high-impedance types for vacuum-tube circuits.

Erase heads have been omitted from all discussion in this article because of limited head space in most machines. Therefore, when making a recording, it is necessary either to use a clean tape or to bulk-erase an already recorded tape.

### Microphone Technique

The quality of the microphone is a very important factor in determining the ultimate quality of the recording. For most professional applications, the use of a low-impedance microphone is desirable. If the impedance of the microphone is under 1000 ohms, it is possible to have microphone cable runs in excess of 50 feet without objectionable hum pickup. A good quality input transform-

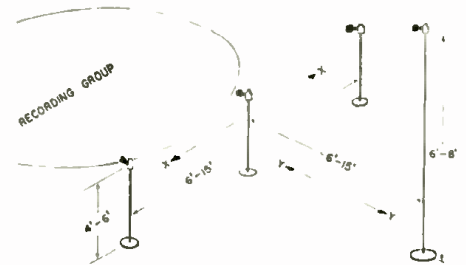


Fig. 5. Suggested microphone placement.

er is necessary to avoid frequency degeneration during recording.

A medium-priced microphone, such as the *Electro-Voice* Model 664, will provide excellent quality voice and music reproduction and still be within the range of the builder with a modest budget. It should be pointed out here that the quality of the microphone is a major factor in obtaining quality performance from any tape system.

The placement of the four microphones is shown in Fig. 5. This setup will provide good two-dimensional stereo for a small recording group such as a jazz combo or a chamber music group. If a large orchestra or choral group is to be recorded, it might be advantageous to change the location of the microphones to obtain the best balance for stereo recording.

Part of the interesting possibilities in this system lie in the new dimension of sound. In other words, experimenters

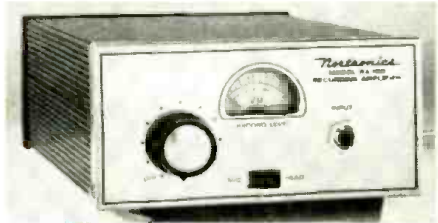
will probably want to work out microphone placement that will provide optimum realism and listening pleasure for the individual situation.

#### Demonstration Tape Available

The *Nortronics Company* is providing a special tape, Model NT-400, to demonstrate how a professionally recorded four-channel tape will sound on playback. The purpose of this tape is to provide an incentive for further experimentation by the audiophile who is interested in making his own recordings. This tape is available from the *Nortronics Co., Inc.*, Minneapolis, Minn., at a price of \$8.95.

Most current tape machines can be converted to the 4-channel system. Several decks, such as the *Viking 75* series and late-model *V-M* machines are exceptionally easy to convert. *Viking of Minneapolis* will offer a complete deck (Model 76, as shown on our cover) or a head-conversion bracket for Model 75.

We are also hoping that *United Stereo*



Typical single-channel recording (above) and playback amplifiers that may be utilized.



*Tapes* will consider the possibility of supplying professionally duplicated tapes to augment this first demonstration tape. Since all of the tracks for the four-channel system coincide with conventional current tapes, existing duplicators could handle the production of such tapes.

#### CHECK SURPLUS SWITCHES FOR CONTINUITY

By ROBERT HERTZBERG

**M**ANY of the odd switches retrieved from surplus military equipment are foolers in that they are normally closed rather than open.

Before using them for conventional circuit control, better check them with a multimeter, as shown.



# This is CADRE 2-Way Radio

developed by **CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP.**  
for the 27 Mc **CITIZENS BAND OPERATION**

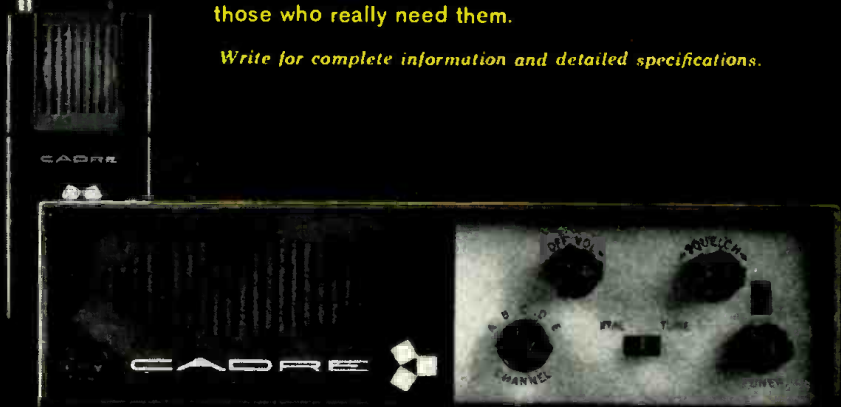
These CADRE units are built to the highest standards of the electronics industry, by a company that has been long established as a prime manufacturer of precision electronic research equipment and computer assemblies. CADRE transceivers are 100% transistorized—compact, lightweight . . . engineered for unparalleled performance and reliability.

The CADRE 5-Watt Transceiver, at \$199.95, for example, for offices, homes, cars, trucks, boats, aircraft, etc., measures a mere 11 x 5 x 3", weighs less than 6 pounds! Nevertheless, it offers 5 crystal-controlled transmit/receive channels (may be used on all 22), a range of 10 miles on land, 20 over water!

The CADRE 100-MW Transceiver, \$124.95, fits into a shirt pocket! Weighs 20 ozs., yet receives and transmits on any of the 22 channels . . . efficiently and without annoying noise. A perfect "pocket telephone"!

For the time being, it is unlikely that there will be enough CADRE transceivers to meet all the demand. Obviously, our dealers cannot restrict their sale to the fields of medicine, agriculture, transportation, municipal services, etc. However, since these CADRE units were engineered for professional and serious commercial applications—and cost more than ordinary CB transceivers—we believe that as "water finds its own level," CADRE transceivers will, for the most part, find their way into the hands of those who really need them.

Write for complete information and detailed specifications.



**CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP., Endicott, N. Y.**

Prices appearing in this advertisement are suggested retail prices.

Only Heath offers  
Top Quality at the  
Lowest Price, and ....



**NOW**—*we guarantee you*

At your service . . .

**THE NEW HEATHKIT AUTOMATIC GARAGE DOOR OPENER!**

Compare price, compare features, and you'll buy this latest Heathkit labor-saving wonder! Opens and closes all overhead track-type doors up to 8' high automatically! Garage light turns on when door is open, stays on for short period after door closes! Safety release device. Adjustable operating force! Tone-coded "hi-power" 6 or 12 v transmitter and special receiver prevents interference. Easy one-man assembly. All parts included. 65 lbs.

Kit GD-20 (mechanism, transmitter, receiver) . . . \$109.95  
 \$11 dn., \$10 mo. . . . .  
 Kit GDA-20-1 (extra transmitter) . . . \$2.50 dn., \$5 mo. . . . \$24.95



**BIG-BUY PORTABLE 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE RECORDER**

All-in-one monophonic or 4-track stereo tape record and playback! Two tape control levers; individual tone balance and level controls; monitoring switch for listening while recording; "pause" button for editing; two "eyes" to check recording levels. Also functions as "hi-fi stereo center" for record players, etc., or to feed tape music to separate hi-fi system. Parts for all amplifiers and speakers included; turquoise and white cabinet and 3 3/4" — 7 1/2" speed tape deck are assembled. Less mic.

Kit AD-40 . . . 49 lbs. . . \$18 dn., \$16 mo. . . . . **\$179.95**  
 Assembled ADW-40 . . . 49 lbs. . . \$30 dn., \$26 mo. . . . . **\$299.95**



**NEW HIGH FIDELITY PA AMP.**

Heath exclusive; 20 watt hi-fi rated PA amp. Two inputs; equalization switches; electrical mixing; sealed "pads"; tape recorder, line, and voice coil output. Plug-in, low-Z mic. Xformers separate. 24 lbs.

Kit AA-31 . . . \$59.95  
 \$6 dn., \$6 mo. . . . .  
 Mic. Xformers, AN-11 **\$11.95**

**"LEGATO-COMPACT"**

All Altec Lansing speakers! 2-12" hi-compliance woofers; exponential horn and driver; range 30-22,000 cps; assembled. 800 cps network. 30 watts program; 16 ohm Z. Assembled, finished cabinets; 32" l x 19" d x 32 3/8" h 132 lbs.

Kit AS-21U, unfin. **\$224.95**  
 Kit AS-21W, wat. **\$229.95**  
 Kit AS-21M, mahog **\$229.95**



HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor, Michigan

a subsidiary of  
**DAYSTROM, INCORPORATED**



**Introducing a new styling concept in two popular Heathkit Stereo Units**



Here's a handsome matching pair for your new Heathkit stereo system! Both have new louvered wrap-arounds of luggage-tan vinyl-clad steel with contrasting charcoal-grey front panels framed with polished aluminum bezels . . . a regal new look to Heath's medium-price stereo line.

**HEATHKIT AJ-11 AM/FM TUNER**

Successor to the popular AJ-10, this new version features fly-wheel tuning, two "magic-eye" tuning indicators, adjustable FM automatic frequency control, AM "fidelity" switch for max. selectivity or fidelity, dependable 12 tube circuit, built-in power supply. 21 lbs.

Kit AJ-11 . . . \$7 dn., \$7 mo. . . . . **\$69.95**  
 Assembled AJW-11 . . . \$13 dn., \$11 mo. . . . . **\$129.95**

**HEATHKIT AA-151 28-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER**

Here's the popular SA-2 model all dressed up in brand-new styling. Delivers 28 hi-fi rated watts (14 per channel) for plenty of power. Has clutched volume controls, ganged tone controls, 4 dual inputs. 28 lbs.

Kit AA-151 . . . \$6 dn., \$6 mo. . . . . **\$59.95**  
 Assembled AAW-151 . . . \$12dn., \$11mo. . . . . **\$119.95**

*can build any Heathkit!®*



**IGNITION ANALYZER**

Switch to primary, secondary, parade or superimposed patterns. See condition of plugs, points, wiring, coil & condenser. Plug-in ID-11 Timing Light available. 15lbs.

Kit IO-20 . . . \$9 dn. . . . . **\$89.95**  
 Assembled IOW-20. **\$169.95**



**NEW TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER!**

Hands-free phone chats! Ideal for conferences, dictation, etc. Place handset on cradle, unit turns on, instantly ready! All-transistor; long-lasting battery power. Easy to build. Ivory color.

Kit GD-71 . . . . . 4 lbs. . . . . **\$19.95**



**LOW COST DEPTH SOUNDER**

Best value in marine electronics. Detects fish, submerged objects, and bottom depth. Big 4 3/4" dial calibrated from 0-100'. 6-transistor circuit, battery powered. Corrosion & splash-resistant aluminum cab. Transducer included. 9 lbs.

Kit MI-10 \$7 dn.. \$7 mo. **\$69.95**



**LOW COST 3-BAND MARINE RDF**

Deluxe features at minimum cost. Covers 200-400kc beacons, 550-1600 kc broadcast, 1700-3400 kc marine band. Loop and "sense" antennas eliminate double null. 9-transistor circuit, battery powered. Pre-assembled tuning unit.

Kit DF-3 12 lbs. \$10 dn. **\$99.95**

**You get guaranteed success with Heathkit!**

Never before has a manufacturer of do-it-yourself kits guaranteed your success in completing a project. Heath does so and backs it up with an iron-clad, money-back guarantee! By making this guarantee, we hope to banish any doubt you may have about your ability to build a kit. How is such a guarantee possible? The careful planning that goes into the design of Heathkit equipment revolves around this paramount thought—anyone, regardless of background or experience, must be able to build any Heathkit. This same thought guides the writing of the detailed Heathkit assembly instructions with the world famous "check-by-step" system. These attributes plus the experience of a million customers attests to the fact that anyone can build a Heathkit. Order your favorite Heathkit today. Enjoy top quality equipment with savings of up to 50% and the satisfaction of doing it yourself. Get guaranteed success with Heathkit!

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

The Heath Company *unconditionally guarantees* that you can build any Heathkit product and that it will perform in accordance with our published specifications, by simply following and completing our check-by-step instructions, or your purchase price will be cheerfully refunded.

**FREE Catalog!**

Contains complete descriptions and specifications on all of the above new models plus more than 200 other famous Heathkit items. Send for your free copy, use the coupon below; see how you can enjoy top quality equipment with savings of up to 50% with Heathkit!



Ordering Instructions: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

Please send the following items:

Item	Model No.	Price

Order direct by mail or see your Heathkit dealer.

Ship  Parcel Post  Express  C.O.D.  Best Way



**HEATH COMPANY**  
 Benton Harbor 15, Michigan

PLEASE SEND MY FREE COPY OF THE 1961 HEATHKIT CATALOG

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# WEAK

## TV signals get **STRONG** with new all-AC Winegard WBC-4X signal booster



Here's a sure, easy way to deliver better TV reception to your customers — sell them a Winegard WBC-4X Signal Booster. Get new distance, cut snow, get more picture contrast. Winegard WBC-4X has one tube, 4 sets of no-strip lead-in terminals, on-off switch, antenna disconnect plug. Runs 1 — 4 sets. It's all AC — no "hot" chassis. Only \$27.50 list. Ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.



Everything from  
antenna to set

# Winegard

ANTENNA SYSTEMS  
3003-5 Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			2	3	4	5
						12
						19
						26

## CALENDAR of EVENTS

### APRIL 26-28

*Seventh Region Technical Conference and Trade Show.* Sponsored by Region 7 of the IRE. Westward Ho Hotel, Phoenix, Ariz. Program information from H. W. Welch, Jr., Motorola Inc., P.O. Box 1417, Scottsdale, Arizona.

### APRIL 29

*Tenth Annual Dayton Hamvention.* Sponsored by Dayton Amateur Radio Association, Inc. Dayton Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio. Varied program of events has been scheduled. Contact Harry E. Covault, K8GCS, 4820 Archmore Drive, Kettering 40, Ohio for details.

### MAY 2-4

*Electronic Components Conference.* Sponsored by PGCP, AIEE, EIA, WEMA. Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, Calif. Details from Daniel Breeding, Fairchild Semiconductors Inc., Palo Alto, Calif.

### MAY 4-5

*Second National Symposium on Human Factors in Electronics.* Sponsored by PGHFE of IRE. Marriott Twin Bridges Motor Hotel, Arlington, Va. Details from R. R. Riesz, Bell Telephone Labs, 2D-452, Box 262, Murray Hill, New Jersey.

### MAY 6

*Workshop in Graph Theory.* Sponsored by PGCT of IRE. University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois. Prof. M. E. Van Valkenburg, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. for program information.

### MAY 8-9

*Fifth Midwest Symposium on Circuit Theory.* Sponsored by PGCT of IRE. Allerton Park & Urbana Campus, University of Illinois. Prof. M. E. Van Valkenburg, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. for program information.

### MAY 8-10

*Thirteenth Annual National Aerospace Electronics Conference.* Sponsored by the IRE. Biltmore & Miami Hotels, Dayton, Ohio. Program details from Ronald G. Stimmel, 809 Larriwood Ave., Dayton 29, Ohio.

### MAY 9-11

*Western Joint Computer Conference.* Sponsored by PGEC, AIEE, and ACM. Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Prof. Cornelius Leondes, Department of Electrical Engineering, UCLA, 405 Hilgard Ave., Los Angeles 24 for program details.

### MAY 15-17

*1961 National Symposium on Microwave Theory & Techniques.* Sponsored by PGMTT of IRE. Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C. Information on program from Gustave Shapiro, NBS, Washington, D.C.

### MAY 22-24

*1961 Electronic Parts Distributor Show.* Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago. Closed Show. Hours 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Details from Electronic Industry Show Corporation, Suite 1501, 11 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Illinois.

*National Symposium on Global Communications.* Sponsored by the AIEE and IRE. Sherman Hotel,

Chicago. Details from Donald G. Campbell, ITT Kellag, 5959 S. Harlem Ave., Chicago, Ill.

*National Telemetry Conference.* Sponsored by PGSET, AIEE, IAS, ARS, ISA. Sheraton Towers Hotel, Chicago. Jack Becker, AC Spark Plug Div., General Motors, Milwaukee, Wisc. for program information.

### MAY 22-26

*1961 Conference of Society of Photographic Scientists & Engineers.* Sponsored by SPSE. Arlington Hotel, Binghamton, N.Y. Details from SPSE, Box 1609, Main Post Office, Washington, D.C.

### MAY 30-JUNE 2

*Radio and Electronic Component Show.* Sponsored by Radio and Electronic Components Manufacturers' Federation. Olympia, London, England. Information and tickets from the Federation, 21 Tothill St., London S.W. 1.

### JUNE 12-13

*Third National Symposium on Radio Frequency Interference.* Sponsored by PGRFI, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C. W. Gerald James, American Machine & Foundry, 1025 N. Royal St., Alexandria, Va. for program information.

### JUNE 12-17

*Conference on Components and Materials.* Sponsored by the Electronics and Communications Section of The Institution of Electrical Engineers. The Central Hall, Westminster, London, England. Details from I.E.E., Savoy Place, London W.C. 2.

### JUNE 13-14

*Fifth National Conference on Product Engineering and Production.* Sponsored by PGPEP of IRE. Philadelphia, Pa. Paul J. Riley, RCA, Building 10-6, Camden 2, N.J. for details.

### JUNE 19-20

*Second National Conference on Broadcast & Television Receivers.* PGBTR and Chicago Section of IRE. O'Hare Inn, Des Plaines, Illinois. Contact Neil Frihardt, Motorola Inc., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago, Ill. for program details.

### JUNE 26-28

*Fifth National Convention on Military Electronics.* Sponsored by PGME of IRE. Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C. Harry Davis, SAFRD, Pentagon, Washington 25, D.C. for program details.

### JUNE 28-30

*Joint Automatic Control Conference.* Sponsored by PGAC, ISA, AIEE, AICHE, and ASME. University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo. Dr. Robert Kramer, Electrical Systems Lab., MIT, Cambridge 39, Mass. for program details.

### JULY 16-22

*Fourth International Conference on Medical Electronics & 14th Conference on Electronic Techniques in Medicine & Biology.* Sponsored by IFME, JECMB, IRE-PGBME. Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y. Program information from Dr. Herman P. Schwan, University of Pennsylvania, School of Electrical Engineering, Philadelphia, Pa.



# LAFAYETTE is America's Citizens Band Headquarters

Complete Portable Communications for Everyone

NO LICENSES,  
TESTS OR  
AGE LIMITS



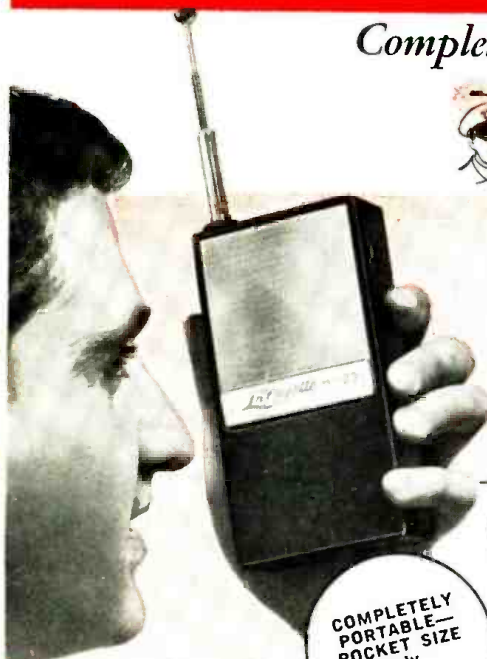
Ship  
to  
Shore



For  
Farming



Construction  
Work



HE-29

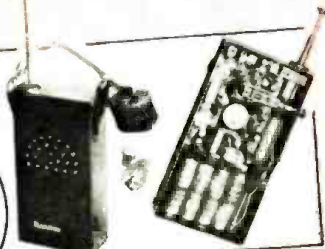
COMPLETELY  
PORTABLE—  
POCKET SIZE  
Only  
6 3/8 x 3 1/4 x 1 5/8"

## LAFAYETTE 9-TRANSISTOR CITIZENS BAND "WALKIE TALKIE"

**49.95**  
2.00 Down  
**2 for 96.50**

- Completely Wired—Ready to Operate
- Fully Transistorized — 9 Transistors plus 1 Diode
- Uses Inexpensive Penlight Batteries • No License, Tests or Age Limits • Comes with Leather Carrying Case, Earphone, Antenna, Batteries and Crystals

As simple and easy to use as the telephone—and twice as handy. Receives and transmits up to 7 miles under favorable conditions, or 1.5 miles under average conditions. Weighs only 18-oz. and slips into your pocket. Push-to-talk button operates built-in speaker as sensitive microphone.



Complete with Leather Carrying Case, Earphone, Antenna, Batteries, and Crystal

## LAFAYETTE HE-20A Deluxe CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

ONLY  
**109.50**  
5.00 Down

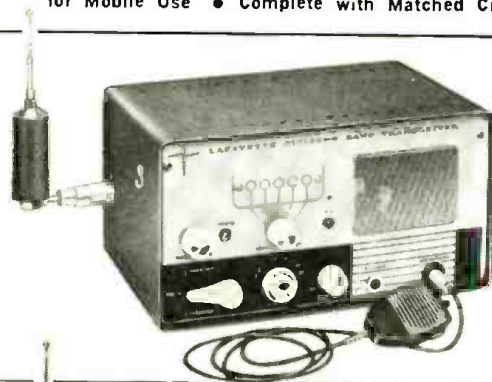


MADE IN U.S.A.

Now With Added Deluxe Features—

- Pi-Network for Greater Power Output • Calibrated "S" Meter
- 14 Tube Performance, 3 Diodes • Built-in 12 Volt Power Supply for Mobile Use • Complete with Matched Crystals for Channel 9

A highly efficient 2-way communications system operating over a distance of up to 20 miles or more depending on terrain. Features 4 crystal-controlled transmit positions and 4 crystal-controlled receive positions. Tuneable superhet receiver covers all 23 assigned channels. Other highlights include dependable push-to-talk ceramic mike & relay, adjustable squelch control, automatic series gate noise limiter and illuminated dial.



## LAFAYETTE HE-15A

## SUPERHET Citizens Band TRANSCEIVER

ONLY  
**57.50**  
5.00 Down

- Completely Wired—Not A Kit • 5 Crystal-Controlled Transmitting Positions
- Tuneable Receiver Over Full 23 Channels • High Output Crystal Microphone • Complete with Transmitting Crystal for Channel 9

A compact, precision transmitter and receiver covering up to a 20 mile or more radius, depending upon conditions. The HE-15A features an effective full-wave variable noise limiter, RF jack on front panel, planetary vernier tuning, 5-prong microphone jack for easy relay addition, and 12 tube performance from 4 dual-function tubes, 2 single-function tubes, 2 rectifiers.

- HE-19 Telescoping Whip Antenna ..... Net 3.95
- HE-16 Power Supply for 12 Volts ..... Net 10.95
- HE-18 Power Supply for 6 volts ..... Net 10.95

MADE IN U.S.A.

HE-800WX

## LAFAYETTE ALL-IN-ONE CITIZENS BAND MOBILE ANTENNA

*The Scoop Buy for Citizens Band Mobiles*

**6.95**

- Chrome Swivel Base • Stainless Steel Spring • 102 1/2" Stainless Steel Whip for Optimum 11-Meter Performance

Chrome swivel ball mount base designed for mounting on any surface. Stainless steel spring holds rod in properly adjusted position and prevents rod damage from shocks and blows. Stainless steel whip for maximum resiliency and strength.

## NEW! LAFAYETTE RADIO FIELD INDICATOR

- Continuously Indicates Transmitter Output
- Rugged 200 ua Meter Movement
- Requires No Electricity, Batteries or Transmitter Connection

Check the performance of marine, mobile or fixed transmitter. Features a 200 ua meter movement with variable sensitivity control. Earphones can be plugged in for an aural check of output. Antenna extends from 3/4" to 10 3/4". Magnet on bottom plate allows easy mounting on car dash or metal surfaces. Size, less antenna, 3 1/2"W, 2 1/4"H, 2"D.

A Must  
for All  
Ham  
and  
CB  
Operators

**6.95**



# LAFAYETTE RADIO

PLEASE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES WITH ORDER

165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE, JAMAICA 33, N. Y. • OTHER LOCATIONS

NEW YORK, N. Y.  
100 6th Avenue

NEWARK, N. J.  
24 Central Avenue

BRONX, N. Y.  
542 E. Fordham Rd.

PARAMUS, N. J.  
182 Route 17

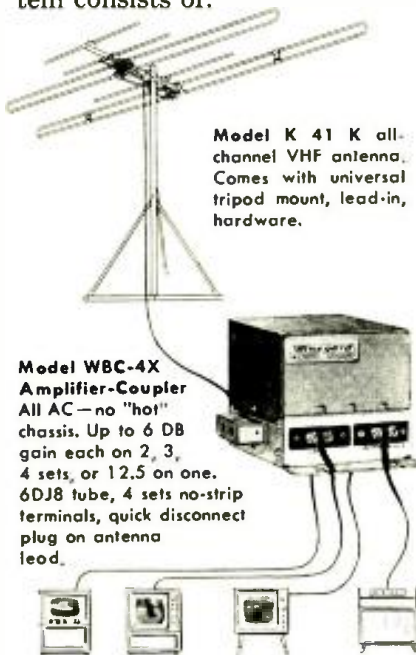
BOSTON, MASS.  
110 Federal Street

PLAINFIELD, N. J.  
139 W. 2nd Street

QUICK SELLER from WINEGARD  
**LOWEST COST**  
**COMPLETE**  
**TV AND FM**  
**DISTRIBUTION**  
**SYSTEM**

Antenna, Mast,  
 Base Mount,  
 Insulators, Lead-In,  
 AC Amplifier ..... **\$4245** list

Here's everything you need for a complete TV and FM distribution system — all ready for simple, quick installation. Hook up to 4 TV and FM sets. System consists of:



Model K 41 K all-channel VHF antenna. Comes with universal tripod mount, lead-in, hardware.

Model WBC-4X Amplifier-Coupler All AC — no "hot" chassis. Up to 6 DB gain each on 2, 3, 4 sets, or 12.5 on one. 6DJ8 tube, 4 sets no-strip terminals, quick disconnect plug on antenna lead.

Optional — Winegard Plug-In Outlets, surface or flush mount as low as \$2.10 each.

Ask your distributor or write for complete information.



Everything from antenna to set

**Winegard**

ANTENNA SYSTEMS  
 3003-5 Kirkwood, Burlington, Iowa

**FCC TO KEEP**  
**5-WATT CB LIMIT**

Also denies permission to use frequency modulation.

THE FCC has recently denied a petition by the *Connelly Sales Co.* of LaMirada, Calif. that would have permitted a boost in the plate input power of Citizens Band stations to 25 watts and the use of FM on the band.

Several reasons were cited by the FCC for not raising the power limit. It was felt that the higher power would produce greater interference, especially from "skip" signals. Also, a power hike would make hundreds of thousands of existing CB sets obsolete, or at least put them at some disadvantage. The Commission also indicated that they would have to increase the technical standards on higher-powered equipment, and this would, in turn, make the equipment more expensive to manufacture.

The FCC is convinced that the power permitted by the present rules is adequate and consistent with their purpose in establishing the Citizens Radio Service as a short-distance and low-cost radio service. Persons desiring increased coverage should investigate other mobile services, including the Business Radio Service.

**FM for CB**

On the matter of FM for the Citizens Band, the Commission feels that the present 10-ke. channel spacings preclude the use of frequency modulation. Such FM would have to be of the narrow-band type, falling within an authorized bandwidth of 8 kc. With such a narrow band for FM, the signal-to-noise ratio would be so poor that intelligible communications would be difficult.

Some of the other radio services do permit the use of FM with this narrow bandwidth. But, it is significant that no manufacturer has been given type-approval for a transmitter using FM modulation within an 8-ke. bandwidth.

**Single Sideband**

The Commission notes that single- and double-sideband, with or without carrier, are all permitted under the present AM modulation requirement. However, the Commission issued a warning with respect to the possible use of such forms of modulation. They warned that they intend to maintain a close watch for possible regulation abuses, particularly in connection with the power input. If there are a large number of violations or if undue interference is caused to conventional units, the Commission may consider prohibiting the use of such emission by class D Citizens Band stations.

From this action, it appears that the present CB rules will not be eased for some time to come.

**BUILD YOUR OWN**  
*Concert Quality*  
**ELECTRONIC ORGAN**  
**SAVE 50%**



- Step by step instructions
- Pay as you build
- Over 14 models

THE *Artisan* ELECTRONIC ORGAN  
 Send for free literature

**ELECTRONIC ORGAN ARTS**

4343 YORK BLVD., LOS ANGELES 40, CALIF.

Please send me free information

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_  
 STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dept. 1

**SEND**  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
**EVERY**  
**MONTH**



name \_\_\_\_\_  
 address \_\_\_\_\_  
 city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:

- 3 years for \$12     2 years for \$9  
 1 year for \$5

In the U. S., its possessions, and Canada  
 Payment enclosed     Bill me

Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1.00 per year.

Mail to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
 Dept. EW 561H, 434 S. Wabash Ave.  
 Chicago 5, Ill.

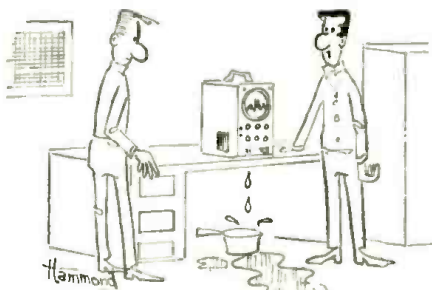
Whereas in earlier years manufacturers continued production long after retail sales weakened, television and other consumer product manufacturers adjusted their production rates in 1960 to keep inventories at all levels of trade reasonably in line with consumer sales levels. This practice should be beneficial, resulting in an increase in production as soon as consumer buying rises.

Radio-receiver production and sales in 1961 are expected to be below the very high levels of 1960. Although competition from Japanese transistor radio imports appears to have reached its peak in May 1960, a decrease in operations would follow any decline in automobile production, an activity that pushed radio receiver output in 1960 to a 13-year high. Production of FM radios and FM radio-phonograph combinations increased about 50 per-cent in 1960, but year-end data indicates that retail sales were lagging behind production. Sales of FM equipment should continue to increase during 1961. Adoption by the Federal Communication Commission of standards for FM stereo broadcasting should lead to increased dollar volume in production and sales of equipment.

Output of phonographs and radio-phonographs is expected to increase moderately as radio and television manufacturers provide additional packaged systems designed and priced to tap further the mass market for stereo "hi-fi." As in 1960, some of these increased sales may be at the expense of other entertainment electronic products such as television receivers and hi-fi components. Increased sales of high-priced stereophonic sound equipment are expected to continue to be a key factor in expanding consumer electronic product sales values.

Sales of other consumer electronic products—tape recorders, Citizens Band radios, electronic toys, electronic ranges, garage-door openers, household and automotive control devices, and related products—should also increase moderately in 1961 as new product development and promotion open new markets for these products. However, the growth in 1961 in this sector of the electronic industries, which has greater potential than any other major consumer product area except color television, will be only a beginning.

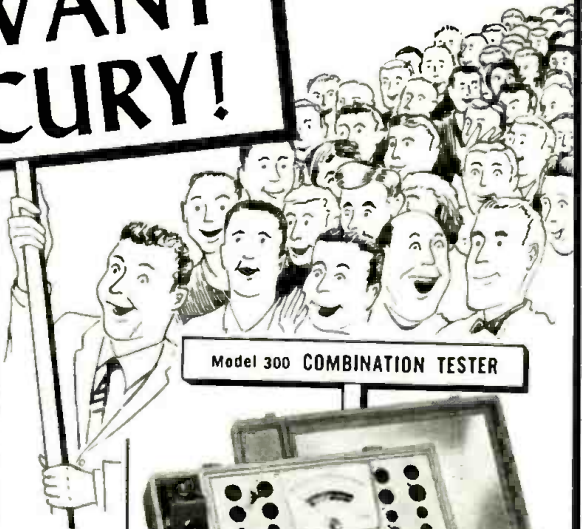
-30-



"It must be the damper tube!"

# WE WANT MERCURY!

and no wonder they do! MERCURY TEST EQUIPMENT meets all their every day servicing requirements and will meet all yours too! You want test instruments that save you valuable time, increase your earning power and build customer goodwill. You want all these things but you don't want to go overboard on price! And you don't have to! Mercury test equipment is priced sensibly low and represents extraordinary value... Brilliantly engineered — constructed of top name brand components — carefully hand-wired throughout. Ask to see them at your jobber today! Learn why thousands of servicemen from coast-to-coast say "We Want Mercury".



## Model 103 TUBE TESTER



SPOT  
HARD-TO-  
FIND  
TUBE DEFECTS  
IN JUST  
SECONDS!

\$47.75  
Net

The Model 103 is compact in size but is a whale of a money-maker. Although unusually low in price it has a range of operation that will outperform far more expensive testers. It checks all radio and TV tubes (including all black and white picture tubes) for cathode emission, shorts, grid leakage and gas content. The speed and accuracy achieved with the 103 is so great that you will find it profitable to check all tubes when repairing a TV set.

## Model 500 COMPONENT SUBSTITUTOR



A complete range of components at your fingertips for fast substitution

The Model 500 does the whole job

\$29.95  
Net

All the substitutes for electronic components you want and need in your every day work are here in this advanced design component substitutor... more than any other instrument of its type! Covers a full range of resistors, condensers, electrolytics... and also contains many exclusive features covering the substitution of crystal diodes, power rectifiers, power resistors and bias voltages.

## Model 300 COMBINATION TESTER



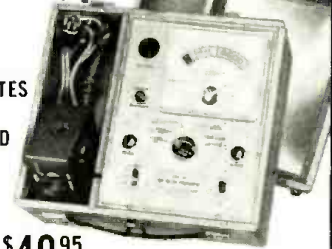
\$99.75  
Net

3 ESSENTIAL INSTRUMENTS COMBINED INTO ONE COMPACT UNIT!

- ✓ Multiple socket tube tester
- ✓ CRT tester-reactivator
- ✓ Volt ohm milliammeter and capacity meter

Here is a complete portable service shop at your side wherever you go. As a TUBE TESTER, it will check cathode emission, inter-element leakage and gas content of all tubes... As a CRT TESTER-REACTIVATOR it will test, repair and reactivate all black and white and all color picture tubes... As a VOM sensitivity is 20,000 ohms per volt/DC, 5,000 ohms per volt AC... Capacity Range: .001 mfd. to 80 mfd. Handsome wood carrying case.

## Model 800 CRT TESTER-REACTIVATOR



- TESTS
- REPAIRS
- REACTIVATES ALL BLACK AND WHITE AND ALL COLOR PICTURE TUBES

\$49.95  
Net

The Model 800 employs a new brilliantly engineered circuit designed to handle every black and white or color picture tube made — whether in the set or in the carton. It will TEST for emission, inter-element leakage and life expectancy... REPAIR inter-element shorts and weld open elements... REACTIVATE low emission tubes with a controlled high voltage pulse (reactivation is seen and controlled on the meter). Wood carrying case.

### Other Mercury profit-making instruments

- Model 201-F Self-Service Tube Testers
- Model 600 In-Circuit Rectifier Tester
- Model 700 Transistor-Diode Tester
- Model 102-P Tube Tester
- Model 400 VOM-Capacity Tester
- Model MH-1 Multi-Head
- Model MP-1 Multi-Probe
- Model MT-1 Multi-Tracer

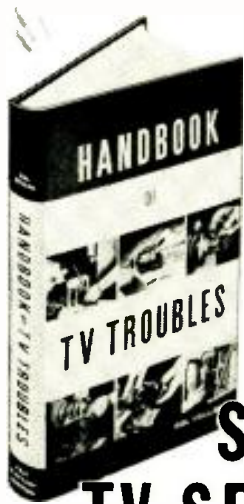
SEE THEM AT YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR OR WRITE FOR CATALOG

**Mercury** ELECTRONICS CORP.

111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

manufacturers of quality electronic products

CANADA: Wm. Cohen Ltd., 890D Park Ave., Montreal • EXPORT: Terminal Radio Int., 240 W. 14 St., N.Y., N.Y.



**new**  
**Master Guide to TIME-SAVING TV SERVICE**

**A modern manual for fast, "symptomatic" TV trouble analysis and servicing**



**TAKES THE GUESSWORK OUT OF TV REPAIR!**

Covers all causes of practically every TV receiver trouble including:

- BRIGHTNESS TROUBLES
- CONTRAST TROUBLES
- PICTURE DISTORTION
- UNSATISFACTORY PICTURE DETAIL
- LINE OR BARS IN PICTURE
- SYNCHRONIZATION TROUBLES
- MISSING PICTURE
- SIZE AND CENTERING TROUBLES
- SOUND TROUBLES
- TELEVISION INTERFERENCE, ETC.

From beginning to end, this big manual is designed for daily use at the bench as a complete easily understood guide to practically any job on any TV receiver. It's a working guide—not a "study" book!

Just turn to the Index. Look up the trouble symptoms exhibited by the TV you're working on. The **HANDBOOK OF TV TROUBLES** then tells you exactly what and where to check. Outlines time-saving short cuts. Explains puzzling details. Eliminates guesswork and useless testing. More than 150 test pattern, wave form and circuit illustrations help explain things so clearly you can hardly fail to understand.

**LOOK! LISTEN!**

... then follow this easy guide!

Almost regardless of set make or model, this remarkable new 302-page Handbook helps you track down TV troubles from the symptoms they produce in the set itself—screen intermittently dark; "blooming"; abnormal contrast in spots; "snow"; poor detail; sync troubles; sound troubles—and all the many others. Then it explains how to make needed adjustments or replacements.

Printed in large type. Has sturdy, varnished covers for "on the job" use. The TV TROUBLE INDEX helps you find what you want in a jiffy. Throughout, it's the ideal guide for beginners and experienced servicemen alike! Try it for 10 days AT OUR RISK.

**PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE!**

Dept. RN-51, HOLT, RINEHART and WINSTON, Inc. 623900  
 Technical Div., 383 Madison Ave.  
 New York 17, N. Y.

Send new 302-page HANDBOOK OF TV TROUBLES manual for 10-day FREE trial. If I decide to keep book, I will then send you \$7.50 in full payment. If not, I will return book post-paid and owe you nothing.

No. 708153

SAVE: Send \$7.50 with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money promptly refunded.

Name.....

Address.....

City, Zone, State.....

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price \$8.00 cash only. 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

Three offer expires Jan. 31, 1962

# Hams of the Year

**Two radio amateurs, W6NLZ and KH6UK, share Edison Radio Amateur Award for their work in tropo ducting.**

**T**WO radio hams whose transpacific experiments have set distance records and opened new horizons in u.h.f. communications, shared this year's Edison Radio Amateur Award sponsored by *General Electric*.

John T. Chambers, 40, of Palos Verdes Estates, near Los Angeles, Calif., and Ralph E. Thomas, 57, of Kahuku, Oahu, Hawaii, were chosen joint winners by a panel of three judges. A \$500 cash prize and trophy have been awarded annually for the past nine years for outstanding public service by a radio amateur. This

Comparing the accomplishments to the first transatlantic radio communication early in the 1920's, the panel noted that the team had greatly enhanced the standing of ham operators in the scientific world. The judges were FCC Commissioner Rosel Hyde; Robert C. Edson, American National Red Cross; and F. E. Handy, American Radio Relay League.

Chambers, a ham since 1936, moved into the v.h.f. frequencies 15 years ago, and has been going higher ever since. His main reason for launching into high-frequency experimentation was that the



John T. Chambers, W6NLZ, of California.



Ralph E. Thomas, KH6UK, of Hawaii.

year, however, marks the first time that the award has been granted jointly to two amateurs, and also the first time for a scientific achievement. The presentation was made at a banquet in Washington at which Frederick W. Ford, FCC chairman, was the principal speaker.

Chambers, W6NLZ, a satellite communications project leader for *Hughes Aircraft Corp.*, and Thomas, KH6UK, engineer-in-charge of an *RCA* communications transmitting station in Hawaii, have been conducting experiments with the radio phenomenon "tropospheric ducting."

During the experiments, on July 20, 1960, the pair set a one-way communications distance record of 2540 miles on 432 mc. A bad tube in Thomas' r.f. amplifier prevented him from hearing Chambers, but his signals got through to Chambers.

This and earlier records set over the same California-to-Hawaii course, on 220 and 144 mc., confirmed the theory that u.h.f. radio communications was not limited to line-of-sight, thanks to tropospheric ducting.

Thomas and Chambers, whose four long years of patient and often fruitless experimentation paid off in the communication feats, were highly praised by the award judges.

lower bands were already too crowded with hams to suit him.

Thomas, a native of New Brunswick, N. J.—and a resident there until five years ago—has been a radio amateur for 45 years. He won the ARRL award in 1955 for his work during the three previous years with meteor scatter.

Tropospheric ducting occurs mainly during the summer inversion season. Chambers keeps his weather eye on the Los Angeles smog. When it lies low over the area, with church spires and hilltops protruding from it into clear air above, he has the sign he is looking for. The inversion of hot, dry air over the damp smog close to the ground indicates that tropo ducting is likely.

In Hawaii, Thomas keeps his eye on the evening sky, looking for low hanging clouds with flat tops. When these conditions are present in both Hawaii and California, tropospheric propagation of u.h.f. signals is likely and the hams go to work. Even so, it took them nine months of painstaking efforts before they had their first success on 144 mc.

The judging panel also voted special citations to six other American radio amateurs and a special commendation to a Chilean. Those cited were W7CKV, W6QIE, K4UO, W4BAW, W6GYH, W3ECP, and CE7BC.

*Coming...*

**THREE NEW INTERNATIONAL  
EXECUTIVE TRANSCEIVERS**

A NEW line of Executives engineered to meet NEW standards of performance for Citizens 2 Way radio communication.

**INTERNATIONAL**

**TRANSCEIVERS**

# Executive

**THREE NEW MODELS** to select from... each incorporating engineering changes and design that Citizen Licensees have asked for.

Complete details **NEXT MONTH** from International Crystal Manufacturing Co. . . . Pioneer in Citizens radio communication . . . Specialists in precision radio crystals for frequency control.

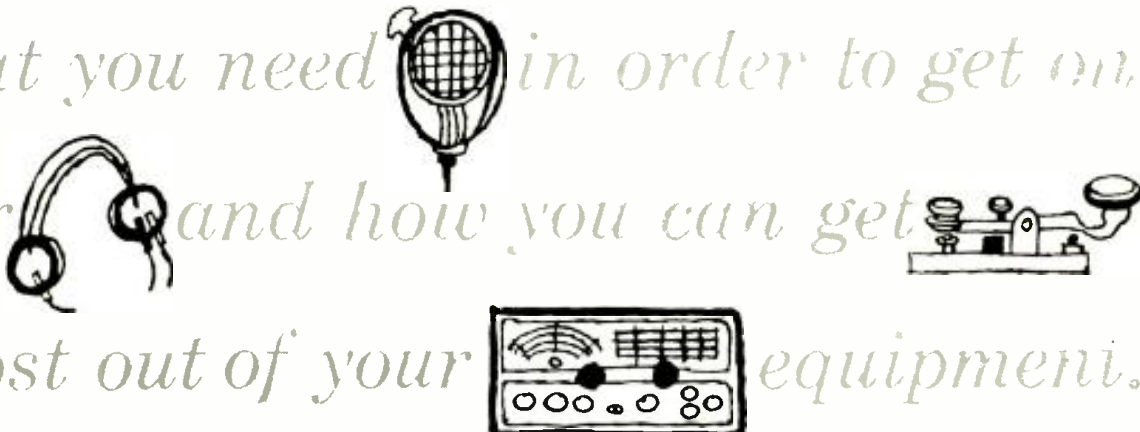


**INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

# EQUIPPING THE AMATEUR RADIO STATION

*What you need in order to get on  
the air and how you can get  
the most out of your equipment.*



By HOWARD S. PYLE, W7OE

**A**N ORDER for an "ideal" ham station is a fairly difficult one to fill when you take into consideration the wide variety of equipment available and the personal preferences of the amateur operator. Here we will attempt to analyze both the legal requirements and the preferences of the "average" ham.

In the first place, irrespective of personal preferences, you have a number of "musts" to comply with, both from the technical and legal angles. Obviously, you can't have an operating ham station without (1) a transmitter, (2) a receiver, and (3) an antenna. Accessories such as a key, microphone, and headphones we'll take for granted. While the above-mentioned components will put you on the air, you'll still not be a *legal* station until you provide a fourth major element—a Conelrad monitor. First, let us examine the four major elements which comprise a ham station.

Your transmitter, whether it be factory assembled, wired and tested, a kit you have built up yourself, or a completely "home-brewed" rig, must meet certain requirements both legally and technically: these more or less complement each other. For example, you can raise Ned with your fellow hams by phone splatter, key clicks, harmonics, and poor operation. By the same token you can cause a maximum of interference to your non-ham neighbor who likes to listen to conventional broadcast frequencies and/or TV programs. Don't think he is going to tolerate a bunch of jabber from you on either phone or c.w. when it is your responsibility to eliminate it. If the problem is *his*, then it is *your* problem to convince him of the fact and point out to him how certain filters and equipment adjustments will fix him up. This shouldn't prove too difficult providing *you* are legal. Before

throwing your weight around, be sure you *are* legal because if you are not, the responsibility for eliminating the interference is up to you. Your transmitter must be as clean as a whistle.

You may need the help of the interference committee of your local ham club to determine this, but if you need such help, ask for it as that's what they are there for. What you want is an operative amateur station which causes no trouble to other services and a minimum of interference to other amateurs. At the same time, you want your station to deliver a maximum of pleasurable performance to you, its owner/operator.

Although you have a lot of your hard-earned cash invested in your station, remember that your neighbor has more than "peanuts" sunk into his equipment, hoping to get some relaxation and pleasure from the airwaves. Don't be an "air-hog"; the ether is *not* reserved for the exclusive use of ham radio as a whole, nor for you in particular. It is our democratic tradition to "share and share alike" and as amateurs, as well as citizens, we "play ball." In *your* hamming if you don't you are a poor sport and will be told so by many from both sides of the tracks.

Your receiver is, of course, a "must" for without some device for *receiving* radio transmissions, you just don't have a station. Likewise, lacking an antenna, your communication is going to be limited to the next block or, at most, across town. Your Conelrad monitor isn't going to add one iota to your transmission or reception, but it is a legal requirement which must be met in order to operate a licensed ham station.

Let's refer to the block diagram of Fig. 1, as we break this ham station down, item by item.

## The Equipment

**A.** This represents your transmitter. Irrespective of its power—the input of

The ideal ham station does not mean only providing the equipment, but locating it properly and conveniently as well. This neat and attractive station of "Hap" Helgesen, W7AIB, in Port Angeles, Washington, emphasizes equipment arrangement both from the standpoint of pleasing appearance as well as operating convenience.



which can be up to the maximum allowed for General and Extra Class licensees (1000 watts) or the 75 watt limit placed on Novice transmitters—it must be *clean* and free from harmonics, key clicks, phone splatter, and other illegal radiation.

The equipment itself may be of the commercially built variety, a kit which you have assembled, or a unit you have "built from scratch"—as long as it is electrically clean. It may include a built-in modulator or an integral v.f.o., either or both. These items may likewise be separate accessories, housed in their own individual cabinets.

**B.** This is an r.f. monitor which will enable you to listen to your own transmissions, whether phone or c.w., so that you can detect irregularities in the emitted signal. Again, this can be home-made, kit-constructed, or factory-built. This is not a legal "must" but very much of an operating convenience and highly desirable.

**C.** A control center is another station convenience which you will probably want to add. This unit you will have to make but it may be as simple or as elaborate as you like. It should, in any case, include a series of switches and fuses for the control and protection of every piece of equipment which is connected to an a.c. source. Those of you who have experienced a blown fuse in the middle of a QSO and have had to remove "umpteen" screws from the panel to get at the fuse beneath the chassis, will get the point. Make the fuses in your control cabinet of the insert type which can be quickly changed from the front of the panel. The switches can be of the s.p.s.t. toggle type, also mounted on the front panel. A "main" switch, preferably a d.p.s.t. toggle, should also be provided so that by throwing it into the "off" position you can remove all power from every piece of equipment connected to the control cabinet. In this way you can eliminate the nuisance of having to throw a handful of individual switches when the night's ham session is over. You can elaborate on the control unit to your heart's content; add a "pet" noise limiter and its controls; mount the station clock in it; and if you wish, install the r.f. monitor (B) in this cabinet. You have wide leeway here so use your ingenuity and imagination.

**D.** If you expect to work phone at all, this represents your microphone. Little needs to be said about this item other than to caution you to use the type specified by the manufacturer of your transmitter or the designer from whose article you built your rig.

**E.** Antenna choices are almost as numerous as hams. The antenna you pick is squarely up to you. The most widely used, all-around, "all-band" type is the folded dipole, cut to a half wavelength at the lowest frequency on which you will be operating. The so-called "Windom" or off-center-fed Hertz antenna is also excellent in this class. A random length "Marconi" works well although, theoretically, it is not as effective as the other two. If you are going to

concentrate on 10, 15, and 20 meters, some type of beam antenna will produce the most effective results, particularly if it is of the rotating type. Vertical antennas for these higher frequencies have proven effective and many perform rather well on the lower frequencies as well.

**F.** Antenna switching also falls into several classifications. You can, as shown in Fig. 1, use a simple s.p.d.t. knife switch to accomplish the change-over from "transmit" to "receive." A relay in your transmitter, which serves simultaneously as a keying and antenna changeover relay, has achieved some popularity and does allow you to work "break-in." Electronic changeover relays are available—if you want to be real ultra-ultra. In addition, the phone operator can get "voice-operated relays" which switch back and forth from "receive" to "transmit" as your voice is impressed on the transmitter. Both of these relays permit excellent break-in operation.

One final word on antennas. Don't forget to provide adequate lightning protection by grounding your antenna when it's not in use.

**G.** The pickup loop shown in the block diagram is merely a few turns of wire wrapped around the transmitter lead to the antenna, if other than coax cable. If a coax transmission line is used, a small opening made through the outer neoprene covering and the braided

shield will generally allow enough pick up to actuate your r.f. monitor. Some antenna tuning units provide an internal connection for this purpose or you can mount the loop adjacent to the tank coil in the transmitter itself and bring it out through a small coax connector to the monitor.

**H.** The station clock is essential although your wristwatch or a garden-variety alarm clock will fill the bill here. The writer prefers an electric clock of some type but if you use such a time-piece, be sure that it is fed from a *separate* a.c. source, as indicated on the block diagram, so that the main switch on your control cabinet does not cut the clock circuit.

**I.** The key is obvious, whether it be of the hand variety, the semi-automatic "bug," or one of the trickier electronic keys. Even though your operation is confined almost entirely to phone, you should have a key of some sort—you never know when you'll feel the need of a bit of c.w. practice or your modulator gives up.

**J.** This represents a small pickup antenna for your Conelrad monitor. Generally only a few feet of wire is necessary for the reception of local broadcast stations. If you have no local stations, 15 feet of wire, indoors or out, will usually bring in good signals from broadcast stations several hundred miles away if you are using a reasonably sensitive  
(Continued on page 92)

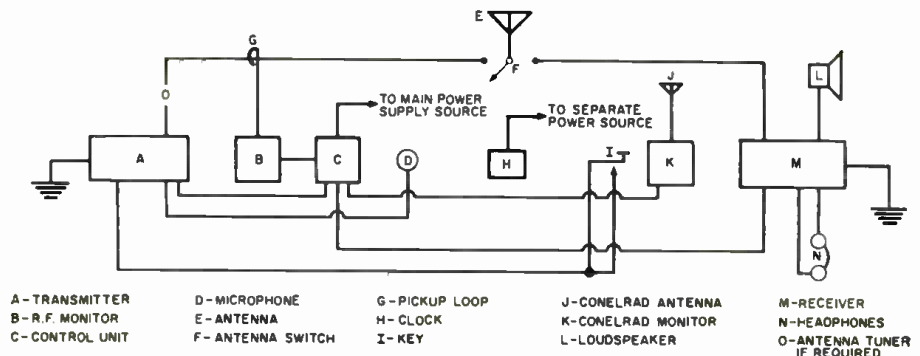
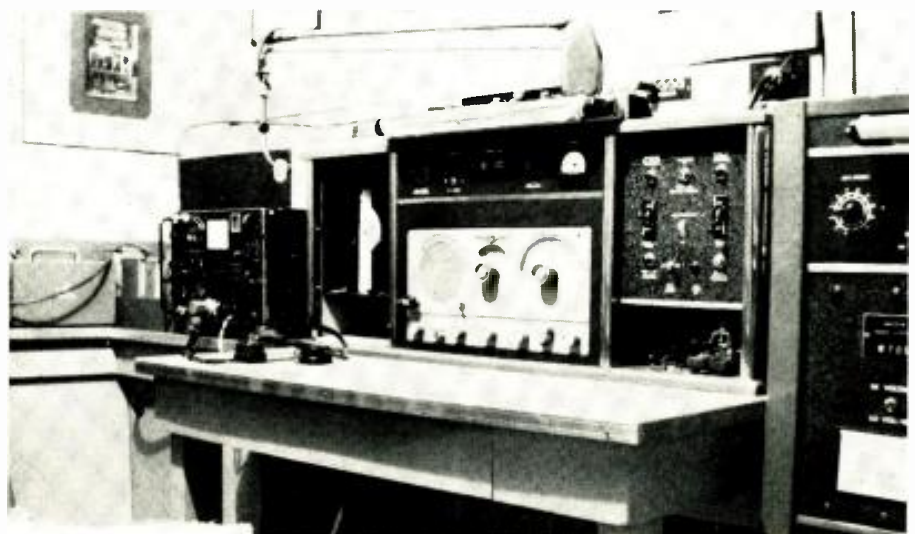


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the completely equipped amateur radio station described.

Another equipment arrangement which places all controls within convenient operating reach and makes for pleasurable operation as well as attractive appearance.



# CITIZEN BAND



## CLASS "D" CRYSTALS

All 22 Frequencies in Stock

3rd overtone. .005% tolerance—to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing—.050 pins. (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.)

**2.95** each

We can supply matched sets for Globe, Gonset, Citizen and Hallicrafters units at \$5.90 per set. Specify transmitting frequency and make of equipment.

Following frequencies in stock (frequencies listed in megacycles): 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

**RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS** in HC6 U holders in stock for immediate delivery—all channels. Pin diameter .050. \$2.95 ea. .093 pin spacing, add 15c. **SEALED OVERTONE CRYSTALS** Supplied in metal HC6/U holders.

Pin spacing .486, diameter .050  
15 to 30 MC .005 tolerance **\$3.85** ea.  
30 to 45 MC .005 tolerance **\$4.10** ea.  
45 to 60 MC .005 tolerance **\$4.50** ea.



## QUARTZ CRYSTALS

for every service

All crystals made from Grade "A" imported quartz—ground and etched to exact frequencies. Unconditionally guaranteed! Supplied in:

**FT-243 holders** MC-7 holders  
pin spacing 1/2" pin spacing 3/4"  
pin diameter .093 pin diameter .125  
**DC-34 holders** FT-171 holder  
pin spacing 1/2" pin spacing 1/4"  
pin diameter .156 banana pins

### MADE TO ORDER CRYSTALS

1001 KC to 2600 KC:  
.01% tolerance **\$2.00** ea. .005% tolerance **\$2.75** ea.  
2601 KC to 9000 KC: .005% tolerance **\$2.50** ea.  
9001 KC to 11,000 KC: .005% tol. **\$3.00** ea.  
Specify holder wanted

### ANY AMATEUR, NOVICE, TECHNICIAN BAND CRYSTALS

80 meters 3701-3749 KC .01% tolerance  
40 meters 7152-7198 KC  
15 meters 7034-7082 KC  
6 meters 8335-8650 KC  
within 1 KC

**1.50 ea.**

**MARINE FREQUENCY CRYSTALS**—All marine frequencies from 2000-3200 KC. .005 tolerance **\$2.50** ea. (supplied in either FT-243, MC-7 or FT-171 holders)

**STOCK CRYSTALS** in FT-243 holders from 3675 KC to 8650 KC in 25 KC steps 75c each or 3 for **\$2.00**

FT-241 Lattice Crystals in all frequencies from 370 KC to 540 KC (all except 455 KC and 500 KC) 50c ea. Pin spacing 1/2" Pin diameter .093

Matched pairs—15 cycles **\$2.50** per pair  
200 KC Crystals **\$2.00** ea.  
455 KC Crystals **\$1.50** ea.  
500 KC Crystals **\$1.50** ea.

100 KC Frequency Standard Crystals in HC6/U holders **\$4.50** ea.

Socket for FT-243 crystal 15c ea.  
Dual socket for FT-243 crystals 15c ea.  
Sockets for MC-7 and FT-171 crystals 25c ea.  
Ceramic socket for HC6/U crystals 20c ea.

FREE! Write for Catalog #860 with oscillator circuits.

### ASK YOUR PARTS DEALER FOR TEXAS CRYSTALS

See big red display . . . if he doesn't stock them, send us his name and order direct from our factory.

NOW! Engineering samples and small quantities for prototypes now made either at Chicago or at Ft. Myers Plant. 24 Hour Service!  
IN CHICAGO, Phone Gladstone 3-3555

### ORDER FROM OUR NEW FLORIDA PLANT

Use coupon below for 1st Class shipment  
**TEXAS CRYSTALS**

Dept. R-51, 1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Fla.  
For fastest Service, Phone WE 6-2100

FILL OUT AND ATTACH THIS COUPON TO YOUR ORDER FOR SHIPMENT VIA 1ST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST!

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

TERMS: All items subject to prior sale and change of price without notice. All crystal orders must be accompanied by check, cash or M. O. with PAYMENT IN FULL. NO COD's. Dept. R-51

## Within the Industry

(Continued from page 14)

merly general commercial manager of the division . . . **FRANCIS A. BOEHM** has been named editor of "Sylvania News," replacing **ALAN D. POSPISIL** who has been placed in charge of distributor national and local advertising campaigns . . . **Arrow Sales, Inc.** has appointed **PHIL KAY** to the post of merchandise manager for its entire chain of distribution outlets in California . . . **R. V. HAMJIAN** is the new distributor sales manager for **Corning Electronic Components** . . . **JAMES I. STULTZ** has been named sales manager, audio products, of **Vega Electronics Corp.**, Cupertino, Calif. . . **ARTHUR F. R. COTTON** has been promoted to the post of vice-president and managing director for international operations at **Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**. He maintains offices in London . . . **HECTOR V. SLADE**, managing director of **The Garrard Engineering and Manufacturing Company Limited**, has joined the board of **Plessey International Limited**, parent company of the phonograph equipment manufacturer . . . **A. PROSE WALKER** has been appointed to a new post at the Cedar Rapids Division of **Collins Radio Company**. He was formerly manager of engineering for the National Association of Broadcasters.

**H. S. MORRIS** has been appointed marketing director for **Altec Lansing Corporation**. He was formerly product sales manager, holding the post for the past 18 years. In his new position he will direct enlarged sales activities from the corporate offices in Anaheim, California.

Concurrent with this appointment is that of **G. L. Carrington, Jr.** as general sales manager. He has been with the firm as commercial and marketing manager for the past 8 years and prior to that was associated with the company in engineering and production capacities.

**CHARLES R. BILLMAN** has been named vice-president of manufacturing at **Simpson Electric Company**. He will be responsible for operations at the firm's six plants located throughout the Midwest . . . **F. W. GUTZWILLER** has been named manager of application engineering at **General Electric's** rectifier components department in Auburn, N.Y. . . . **National Video Corporation** has named **ROBERT G. SCOTT** to the post of sales manager . . . **GEORGE M. STAPLETON**, vice-president of **Ward Leonard Electric Co.**, has been appointed general manager of the firm and will also continue as manager of dimmer sales . . . **NORMAN R. HUEY** will fill the newly created post of manager, new product projects, at **General Electric's** radio receiver department, Utica, N.Y. . . . **RCA's** communications products department has named

**FRANK P. BARNES** manager of its Canonsburg, Pa. operation . . . **D. SCOTT BOWMAN** is the new director of marketing for **Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corporation** . . . **JOHN H. BOYLE** has taken over the post of general manager of the communication and data processing division of **Collins Radio Company** . . . **FRANK A. GUNTHER** has been elected president of **Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc.**, the communications subsidiary of **Dynamics Corporation of America**.

**SOLOMON HUDES** has joined **Telechrome Manufacturing Corporation** as vice-president in charge of engineering. Formerly, he was executive vice-president of **Schaeffert Engineering**.

For the past ten years he has been associated with the planning and execution of weapons and missile systems as well as commercial and industrial control systems. He is a graduate of Sir George Williams College in Montreal and holds a B.M.E. from New York University.

In his new post he will be responsible for the coordination of engineering activities of the firm's divisions and affiliates. He will also head the company's new research and development group.

**NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION** has released the results of a study which shows that the employment of scientists and engineers in industry rose nearly 7 per-cent between January 1959 and January 1960.

The proportionate increase from 1959 to 1960 was greatest for physical scientists but the growth in number of engineers greatly exceeded that of other occupational groups.

According to the Foundation, more than 800,000 scientists and engineers were employed in January 1960 by the U.S. business firms covered by the survey. This compares with the 764,000 employed by a similar group of firms in January 1959.



"Oh, somebody won that last week!"



## Transistorized Megohmmeter

(Continued from page 53)

$S_1$ , push-button switch  $S_2$ , and the two jacks for plugging in a pair of test leads. Panel layout for these components is seen in Fig. 1.

### Amplifier Adjustments

The combined value of resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  determine both the collector current of  $V_2$  and the base current of  $V_3$ . Thus they have a rather critical effect on the gain of the amplifier. As a result,  $R_1$  may be considered as the gain or regulation control for maintaining whatever output level is established for the circuit, but it has little effect on establishing that level. Potentiometer  $R_3$  (also  $R_4$ ) determines the base current of  $V_3$ . It directly affects the level of the output voltage but, on the other hand, has no appreciable effect on the gain of the d.c. amplifier.

To make these adjustments, set all three potentiometers to the mid-positions of their ranges before turning on the instrument. Then connect a 20,000-ohm-per-voltmeter or v.t.v.m. across capacitor  $C_1$  to monitor output voltage, set to a suitably high d.c. range, and turn on the device.

Adjust  $R_3$  for a reading of 500 volts on the external voltmeter. Now depress push-button switch  $S_2$  on the front panel to apply maximum load to the power supply. This has the same effect as

shorting together external leads connected to  $J_1$  and  $J_2$ . Under proper adjustment (optimum regulation) there will be no perceptible change in the reading on the external voltmeter and the instrument's meter pointer will deflect to full-scale position, coinciding with the zero-ohms position on the megohmmeter scale.

However, when  $S_2$  is first depressed, reading on the external meter may drop, indicating insufficient gain in the feedback amplifier, or rise somewhat, indicating too much gain. The gain or regulating control,  $R_1$ , is now adjusted in small increments or decrements, with  $S_2$  being depressed at each setting, until the external reading remains the same whatever position this switch is in.

When adjustment of the regulating circuit is thus completed, remove the external meter and, with  $S_2$  depressed, adjust  $R_3$  until the instrument's meter pointer coincides with the zero-ohms point on the megohmmeter scale. The instrument case may now be closed. The unit is ready for use. The only adjustment that may be occasionally necessary in use is that for zero ohms, which may be performed with front-panel control  $R_4$ , in series with  $R_3$ .

Whenever zero adjustment is made, of course, it is always with the meter circuit completed by closing of  $S_2$ . While this switch was found to be a convenience, it could be omitted. Shorting together the two test leads connected to  $J_1$  and  $J_2$  could accomplish the same purpose.

## FREE ALLIED SPECIAL MONEY-SAVING ELECTRONIC SALE BOOK



SAVE  
SEE  
HUNDREDS OF  
BARGAINS!

Packed with values  
and products  
available only  
from ALLIED

SAVE MOST on Allied Summer Specials! Terrific closeouts on quality Stereo hi-fi systems and components, tape recorders, phonos, records and tape. Top buys in Allied's own KNIGHT® products and exciting build-your-own KNIGHT-KITS®. Hundreds of specials in radios, cameras, TV accessories, Citizens Band radio, amateur gear, P. A. systems, test instruments, tools and electronic parts. Dozens of new electronic products. Save as never before! Write today for this big Sale Book.

only \$2 down  
on orders up  
to \$200

ALLIED RADIO

FREE  
Sale Book

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 52-E1  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send Free Allied Sale Book No. 205

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# TOSHIBA ELECTRON TUBES

Japan's leading electronics producer offers world industry a full range of high quality tubes. Toshiba's two research laboratories have kept pace with rapid electronic advances, and now the most sophisticated superhigh frequency tube as well as the simplest receiving tube are available in quantity as original equipment or direct replacement.

Two modern Toshiba plants offer a wide range of electron tubes for commercial and industrial applications such as rectifier tubes for high frequency induction heating and cathode ray tubes. Toshiba produces semiconductors, too, with an industry-leading output of 4 million units monthly.

With Toshiba, you have all the business advantages of Japan's fast-growing industry plus the knowledge that you are dealing with one of the world's leading names in electronics. Detailed specifications will be sent on request. Address Toshiba, Tokyo, Japan.

*Toshiba*

*Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd.*

Tokyo, Japan



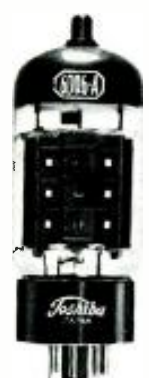
for communications



for industrial use



for broadcast



for radio and TV receiving

# MUSIC BIG AS LIFE

with Utah's ADD-ON  
Reverberation Unit



➡ Lets you control acoustic dimensions at the touch of a dial ➡ Self-contained speaker and amplifier unit hooks into any radio, phono or component sound system (mono or stereo) ➡ Blends sound acoustically in the room, adds rich new dimension to music. List price: **\$89.95**

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BROCHURE

**utah** RADIO & ELECTRONIC CORP.  
Huntington, Indiana

Please mail me free literature including specifications on your add-on reverberation unit

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ (EW-1)

## Temperature Meter for Boats

(Continued from page 51)

when the temperature meter is in operation. Adjustment of this pot makes it possible to use the meter with any outboard motor.

### The Sensing Unit

The sensing unit consists of the Model T1 Globar resistor mounted in a bracket which serves to conduct the heat of the engine to the resistor's body. The bracket is made by bending a small piece of aluminum around the body of the Globar. Before this is done, however, the outside of the Globar should be covered with tape in order to electrically insulate it from the bracket. A terminal strip is also mounted on the bracket to provide a junction point for the element's pigtail leads. The photograph of the bracket should be consulted for further construction details.

The bracket with the Globar in position is fastened to the cylinder head of the outboard engine by removing the head bolt and slipping it through the hole in the bracket and re-tightening the bolt into the head. A two-lead cable is used to connect the sensing unit to the indicator.

### Indicator Construction

The indicator section of the outboard temperature meter consists of all the parts shown in the schematic of Fig. 1 with the exception of the Globar resistor which is mounted in the outboard motor.

At this point in the construction of the temperature meter, it is wise to decide on your source of power. If you own an electric-starting outboard with a 12-volt starter and battery, 12 volts is the obvious choice. In this case, a 68-ohm resistor should be used for *R* in the schematic diagram. If you, as is the author's case, do not own an electric-starting job, your best choice of supply would be a 6-volt dry battery. If 6 volts is used, resistor *R* should be omitted.

If you decide on a 6-volt power source, it can take many forms. Four penlite cells mounted inside the indicator's case should prove satisfactory. In the author's unit, a 6-volt "Radar Lite" battery was used to power the temperature meter. This battery, mounted under the deck of the boat, also serves to operate the craft's running lights. Continuous operation of the meter while on a cruise appears to have little effect on the battery's life.

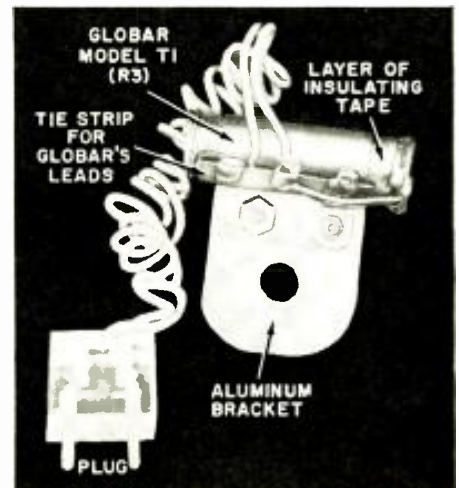
The construction of the indicator is straightforward and requires no explanation. The author's unit, as shown in the photographs, can be used as a general layout. However, any arrangement of parts which is suited to the reader's specific requirements should prove satisfactory. If it is desirable to install the outboard temperature meter on your boat's dashboard, the case for the indicator section can be omitted and all parts mounted behind the dash, leaving only the 0-1 ma. meter and power switch, *S*<sub>1</sub>, visible.

One point worth mentioning is the new scale for the meter. This scale is laid out on a heavy piece of drawing paper with the left third of the scale shaded green and labeled "Safe" and the right two-thirds shaded red and labeled "Danger." The newly prepared scale is then glued into place over the old 0-1 ma. scale which came with the meter.

### Installation & Calibration

Once the indicator has been mounted in a convenient position and the sensing unit installed in the engine, the interconnecting wires should be made secure. In the author's boat, the two-wire lead from the sensing unit was taped to the outboard's remote operating cables. In this way the possibility of tangling wires was eliminated.

A section of twin-lead TV antenna wire was used to supply the two-wire cable which connects the sensing unit to the indicator. Borrowing more parts from the television industry, the sensing unit cable, where it leaves the engine, was cut and a TV lead-in connector installed. This connector makes for the



The temperature-sensitive resistor is first wrapped with tape and then inserted into a home-made aluminum bracket. The bracket is positioned on the outboard's cylinder head where it is held into place by one of the head bolts.

rapid removal of the outboard motor. Rather than cutting the sensing unit's lead to take the motor off the boat, the connector is merely unplugged. The male end of the connector is shown in the photo of the bracket.

After the battery has been connected you are ready to proceed with the calibration of the instrument. Don't let the word scare you—it's really a simple process. First, get your boat out on a cruise and run your motor long enough for it to reach operating temperature. Then, turn on the temperature meter. Adjust *R*<sub>1</sub>, the calibration control, until the meter's needle is about in the center of the "Safe" portion of the scale. Now you are ready to go. If your engine gets hotter than usual, the needle goes up. If your engine's cooling system fails, you'll get the message without getting a bill for a very costly motor repair job.

—30—



**THE  
A.E.S.**

*Gigolo*

.....**A  
MIRACLE IN SOUND**

After two years of research and development, a speaker system we can offer to the public on a 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Compare the A. E. S. Gigolo, to any bookshelf speaker, regardless of price and if you do not feel that the Gigolo is the most outstanding unit you have heard, you may return it for a full purchase price refund.

Thousands of these gigolos are now in use all over the country. The acceptance has been unbelievable. Never before a sound so realistic to so many people in so many different homes! These are the facts that enable A.E.S. to make this bold offer.

Size —

24" wide, 12" high, 9½" deep.

Power Handling Capacity —

The Gigolo is extremely flexible. May be used with small economy amplifiers of very low wattage, as well as with the highest power component amplifiers with satisfactory results.

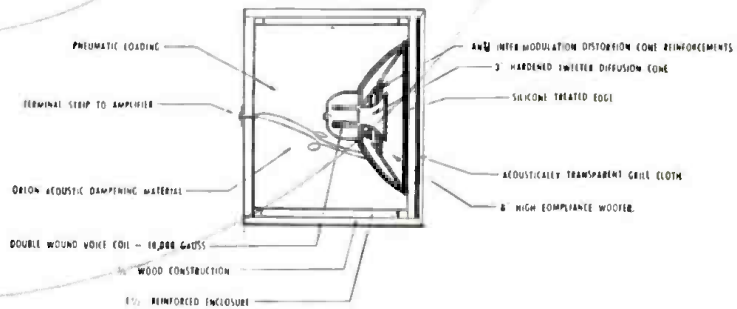
Frequency Response —

The Gigolo will reproduce both high and low frequencies in excess of the requirements of even the most critical home listener.

Order now to insure prompt delivery

Price — \$15.00, F.O.B. factory  
Unfinished only

Price subject to change within thirty days  
of the issuance of this magazine



**ORDER BLANK**

A.E.S., Inc.  
3338 Payne Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

Gentlemen please ship ..... GIGOLOS.

I understand these units are guaranteed and if I am not satisfied I may return for a full refund of sales price, \$15.00 each.

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Enclosed find check ..... money order .....

# DOUBLE *Your Citizens Band* POWER IN EVERY DIRECTION with the

HIGH EFFICIENCY POINT-TO-POINT  
OR BASE-TO-MOBILE OPERATION

This extended half-wave ground plane doubles effective radiated power of CB transceivers in all directions . . . achieving gain through concentration of power at lower angles to the horizon. The CLR conforms to legal limitations. Its overall height is only 20 ft. Built to heavy duty commercial specifications, radiator is 1 1/2" OD to 3/4" OD heavy wall, heat-treated aluminum tubing. Radials are 9' long, constructed of 5/8" OD aluminum tubing. Cyclocac plastic base insulator and steel bracket assembly accepts masts up to 1-5/8" diameter. Complete instructions for quick and easy assembly.

*Hy-gain*  
Colinear  
GROUND PLANE

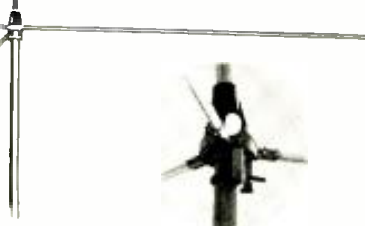
Model CLR  
\$4995  
List

COMPLETE LINE OF CITIZENS BAND ANTENNAS

*Hy-gain*  
antenna products

1135 NO. 22nd ST. • LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



## Equipping the Ham Station

(Continued from page 87)

broadcast receiver as your monitor.

K. The Conelrad monitor itself need be nothing more than an obsolete a.c.-d.c. rig, obtainable at many salvage stores for a few dollars or it may be one of the more elaborate units specifically designed for Conelrad monitoring. Several such units are available on the market in both kit and commercially built versions. Just be sure you have a monitor of some kind as this is a legal requirement.

L. A loudspeaker is built into many communications receivers, in others it is not and such a speaker would then be mounted externally. Many receiver manufacturers offer such auxiliary equipment for their receivers and the speakers are matched to the receiver both electrically and physically. You will want a speaker in many cases, not only to rest your ears from the headphones but during stand-by periods while waiting for calls. Often they can be used in actual communication where signals are adequate.

M. This block represents the receiver itself. This is one item on which you should splurge a bit. Get a good one. It doesn't need to be new as very excellent second-hand receivers are often available from amateur supply houses at substantial savings. It is not recommended that you assemble and wire a really good kit receiver unless you have a pretty fair electronics background. The same applies to building your own. It is better to buy a used factory-built receiver, after trying it out of course, if you feel that a good new one is not in your budget. The price range for a new receiver of the communications type runs between \$100 and \$200—let your pocketbook be your guide. Be sure to get one of reliable manufacture. All such receivers are generally available on "easy payment" terms, if you prefer. While we are on the subject of receivers, it should be mentioned that you can use separate antennas for transmitter and receiver which would automatically eliminate the need for the antenna switch (F). Protect the front end of your receiver during transmission periods by shunting a small neon bulb across the receiver antenna and the ground terminal.

N. Last, but not least, are the headphones. No matter whether you work phone or c.w., there will be frequent occasions where signals on your loudspeaker may be too weak for good copy. Headphones will help immeasurably in such a case. They also are helpful in subduing room noises and other disturbances as well as insuring silent reception in cases where a loudspeaker would prove distracting.

Follow the hints and suggestions given here and you will come pretty close to achieving the "ideal" ham station. You can add furbelows and refinements as they occur to you but this, at least, gives you a sound starting point.

-30-

# TWIRL-CON

THE NEW APPROACH  
TO CONDENSER  
AND RESISTOR  
REPLACEMENT

TWIRL YOUR TROUBLES OUT OF THE TOUGH SPOTS. TWIRL-CON ENABLES YOU TO:

Make QUICK, NEAT, SECURE CONNECTIONS in those difficult places on printed and conventional wired chassis. Save time—the serviceman's most valuable asset.

Turn a dreaded replacement into a pleasure. Make chassis removal unnecessary in many cases. Help eliminate bad solder connections or resin joints, broken-off socket legs, short circuits, and burned and puffed PC boards.

Make connections to extremely short leads on transformers, coils, condensers, etc. (uses too numerous to mention).

Twirl-Con twirl connection tool is well constructed to give lasting service. Will pay for itself on one job.

No need to disturb multiple connection junctions or original solder joints on PC boards. So easy to use, a great advantage even on small AC-DC sets.

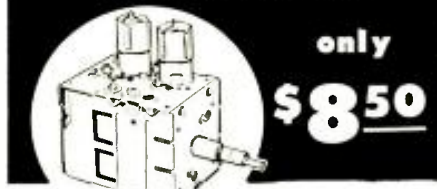
Can be used with stranded or solid wire. Heavy iron unnecessary when replacing component grounded to chassis. Invaluable in surplus equipment conversion.

**\$200** ea. Enthusiastically endorsed by electronic technicians and hams in the Southwest.

Postpaid in U.S.A. — Instructions Included  
Check or M.O. — No C.O.D.

**TWIRL-CON TOOLS**  
1101 N. East St. Edna, Texas

TARZIAN Offers 48-Hour,  
Direct Factory Service  
on Tuner Repairs



That's right. Net, \$8.50 per unit and \$15 for UV combinations, including ALL replacement parts. 90-day warranty against defective workmanship and parts failure. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Replacements offered at these prices\* on tuners not repairable:

VHF 12 position tuner . . . . . \$22.00  
VHF 13 or 16 position . . . . . 23.00  
VHF/UHF combination . . . . . 25.00  
UHF only . . . . . 15.50

\*Subject to change



Tarzian-made tuners are easily identified by this stamping on the unit. When inquiring about service or replacements for other than Tarzian-made tuners, always give tube complement . . . shaft length . . . filament voltage . . . series or shunt heater . . . IF frequency, chassis identification and allow a little more time for service. Use this address for fast, 48-hour service:

**SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.**

Att.: Service Mgr., Tuner Division

Dept. 6

Bloomington, Indiana

# ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By **BRUCE BALK**

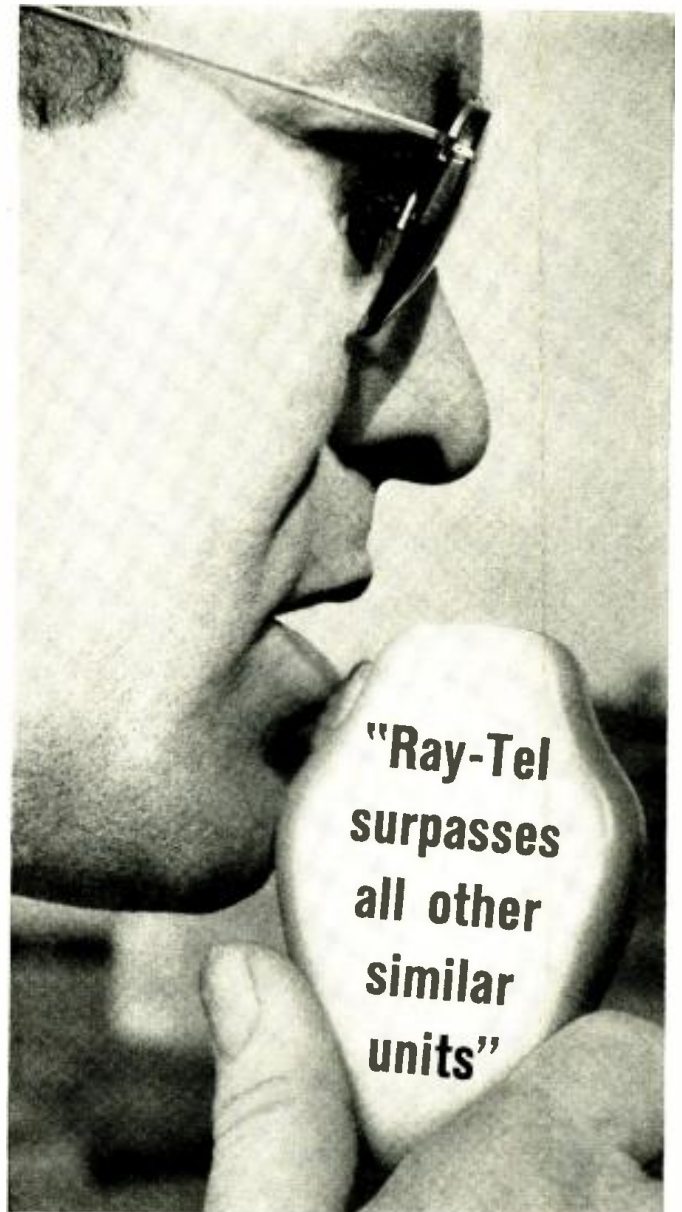
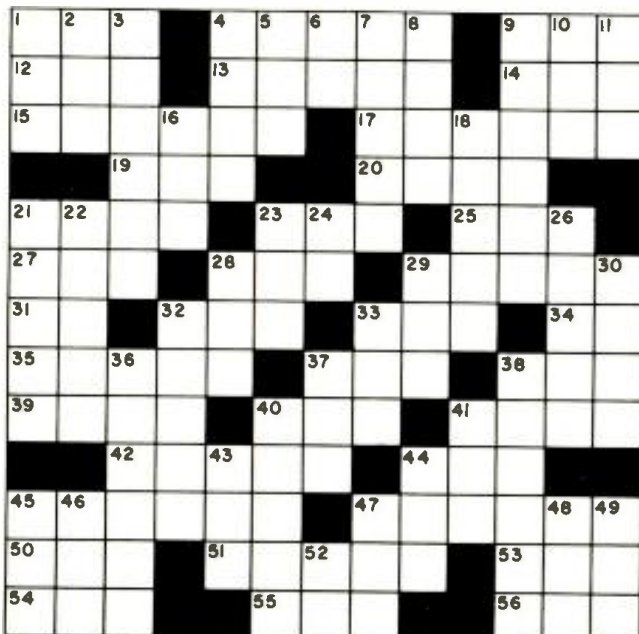
(Answer on page 125)

## ACROSS

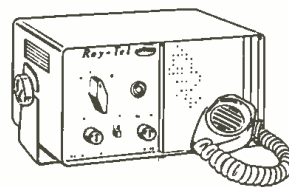
1. Type of telegraphic key.
4. Bolt used to fasten shielded coils.
9. Motor speed (abbr.).
12. Literary collection.
13. Sheet on which controls are mounted.
14. Professional engineering society (abbr.).
15. Color code for #4.
17. Element found as graphite; widely used in electronics.
19. To consume.
20. Grip on a control shaft.
21. Two or more variable capacitors mounted on a single shaft.
23. System now replaced by C.G.S.
25. Radio distress signal.
27. Southern state (abbr.).
28. Distortion in sound reproducing system.
29. Negative polarity.
31. One-thousandth of a liter (abbr.).
32. Small visible mark on a radar or scope screen.
33. Type of jack.
34. 3.1416.
35. Sub-atomic particle.
37. Devotee of DX (abbr.).
38. Unit of power ratios.
39. Again.
40. Low-voltage incandescent lamp.
41. Tree-trunk covering.
42. Reconvene (said of Congress).
44. Ident. Friend or Foe (abbr.).
45. Continuous tuner.
47. Low-frequency speaker.
50. Current-resistance-voltage (abbr.).
51. Electronic navigational aid.
53. Type of carbon mike worn on face.
54. Greek letter (pl.).
55. April 15th donation.
56. Stammering syllables.

## DOWN

1. Part of an antenna array.
2. One (Fr. fem.).
3. Crystal.
4. Luminous area on CR tube screen.
5. Animal foot.
6. Article.
7. Tape transports.
8. Spirit.
9. Microphone with moving conductor.
10. Antonym of "amateur" (slang).
11. Males.
16. Electronic delay.
18. Material used in soldering.
21. Greek letter.
22. Type of setscrew.
23. Wash floors.
24. One-thousand watts (abbr.).
26. 3000-30,000 mc. h.f. band.
28. Emerge victorious.
29. Stylus radius measurement unit.
30. Material used in wire covering.
32. Energy per unit time.
33. New Deal agency (abbr.).
36. Type of part arrangements in a circuit.
37. Receiver (familiar).
38. Device to improve speaker fidelity.
40. Lamp used to light a tuning dial.
41. You can't receive code without it (abbr.).
43. Salvador, for short.
44. Charged particle.
45. Color code blue.
46. First transformer winding (abbr.).
47. Material used in making old record "masters."
48. Voltage, current, resistance (abbr.).
49. Speed (abbr.).
52. Egyptian sun god.



...claims *Floyd M. Luney* of  
*North Highlands, California*



Mr. Luney, electrical supervisor at McClellan Air Force Base, is team captain for Civilian Defense communications in northern Sacramento County. His team is equipped to provide emergency communications to that area.

If you're looking for the three R's — reception, range and reliability—you'll find them in Ray-Tel two-way radio. Choose Ray-Tel for the built-in reliability of Raytheon — leading producer of military and navigational equipment: write today for the name and address of your nearest Ray-Tel retailer.

RAYTHEON DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION • 411 PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE • WESTWOOD, MASS.

**RAYTHEON**  
**COMPANY**

**RAYTHEON**

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION

# IMPORTANT NEW SAMS BOOKS

new and  
needed

HOWARD W. SAMS

## Transistor Substitution Handbook

OVER 6500 DIRECT  
SUBSTITUTIONS!

Includes basing diagrams, polarity identifications and manufacturers for over 2700 transistor types... PLUS over 6500 direct substitutions for 2200 of these listings.

Here is the all-new reference prepared to minimize the problem of selecting suitable transistor replacements! Includes special section showing 668 American replacements for 263 Japanese transistors, PLUS a semiconductor diode and rectifier cross-reference directory (530 substitutions for 350 diodes). Text explains why substitution is possible; when it is appropriate and when not; what precautions to take when substituting. Data covers all types of transistors—U.S. and foreign; home entertainment, industrial and military types. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Only \$1.50

## The Way to Added Service Income

### How to Repair Small Appliances

Written by Jack Darr at the request of hundreds of TV-radio technicians. Tells how 15 everyday home appliances work and how to fix them. Covers toasters, shavers, irons, mixers, blenders, coffee makers, knife sharpeners, skillets, electric blankets, heating pads, fans, electric can openers, sewing machine foot controls, rotisseries, small motors, heating elements, thermostats, etc. Provides the know-how to take on profitable servicing of small appliances. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Only \$2.50

## For a Clear Understanding of Computers

### ABC's of Computers

Want an inexpensive, basic introduction to computers, written in easy-to-understand language? This is the book for you—Allan Lytel tells you what computers are, how they operate, what they can be expected to do. Describes digital and analog computers, binary numbers, tube and relay switching devices, solid-state circuit devices, computer circuits, numbering systems, memory storage, counters, programming—the perfect introduction to this fantastically-expanding field. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". \$1.95 Only

NEW! VOL. 12 AUTO RADIO MANUAL! Just out—coverage of 63 models produced in 1959-60. Complete Photofact® data. 160 pages; 8½ x 11". Only \$2.95

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. E-11 1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

- Transistor Substitution Handbook (SSH-1)  
 How to Repair Small Appliances (APP-1)  
 ABC's of Computers (ABC-1)  
 Auto Radio Manual, Vol. 12 (AR-12)

\$..... enclosed.  Send Free Parts List

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7  
 (outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

# SERVICE INDUSTRY



# NEWS

THE POTENTIAL for mutually helpful cooperation between broadcasters and the service industry is far from being a new concept. However, regular readers will note that we have given more space to actual instances of such cooperation over the past year or so than any other time in the past. This is simply because more is being achieved along these lines than ever before. Good ideas sometimes take a while to gain acceptance.

A recent case does have a somewhat different angle. Generally the initiative for such cooperation is taken by the members of a service association, who thus sometimes feel that they are going to the broadcaster, hat in hand, seeking favors. "TESA News" (St. Louis, Mo.) reports a case in which a broadcaster has appealed to service people. The local channel 9 (KETC) is an educational TV station. As such, it probably cannot hope for the wide audience enjoyed by larger, network-affiliated rivals who primarily disseminate entertainment. However, it feels it may be getting less than its fair share because some potential viewers cannot receive it well.

It's an old story: earlier antennas may not have been designed or oriented for good reception on channel 9 when it was inactive. Improperly adjusted tuners may be losing other viewers. KETC has therefore appealed to TESA-St. Louis to ask its members to check out these possibilities on all sets they service, and the association has passed this information along. Broadcasters, you see, also need help, and service technicians can give it. In the meantime, this service group feels rightly pleased that it is doing something for the public good in promoting educational TV.

With the current growth of new FM stations, the service industry has an expanded opportunity for broadcaster cooperation. KAFM of Salina, Kansas sponsored a luncheon for local service technicians and gave a refresher course in FM service. It hopes that this will help get older FM receivers back into use and into good enough condition for satisfactory reception. In return for service cooperation, it is running a regular commercial on behalf of association members.

Such programs have become sufficiently important for NATESA to do something about encouraging them. This organization has available a "TV Station Liaison Brochure" outlining methods for establishing cooperative programs. It may be obtained from the

national office in Chicago. We trust the recommendations will be just as useful for dealing with the growing roster of FM broadcasters. The industry needs prestige, and we know of few ways of obtaining it that are more practical.

### Raytheon License Stand

In this space (March 1961), we reported on a speech by John Catterall, of the Raytheon Company, made before a NATESA meeting and relating to licensing. Our usually reliable sources slipped up in reporting this one, probably without improper intent. The informants, all pro-licensing, evidently heard one thing and believed another. However, we have statements by John Catterall himself and by E. I. Montague of the same company that should clear the air.

The latter reports his firm has "never taken and does not intend to take sides in the matter of licensing" because it feels that this is a question the service industry must decide for itself. Or, as Catterall puts it, "An issue as important as this must be decided by the men directly affected by it, not by any outside group." The viewpoint has great merit.

The misunderstanding seems to have arisen from two unrelated points made in the speech in question. "I stressed the fact that the independent serviceman is entitled to much more than he is presently getting," says Catterall. However, he did not recommend service licensing as a means for improving this situation. He then suggested such work as service on two-way radio systems as a means for improving income—and went on to note that a national license (the familiar FCC ticket, which has been a requirement for many years) is mandatory for this type of work. Eager service-licensing advocates in his audience jumped to the wrong conclusion too quickly. We are pleased to set the record straight on this matter.

### Part-Timer Holds Office

We have frequently pointed out that the part-time service technician, who may be a competent and ethical individual, is not always identical with the so-called "night crawler," neither qualified nor honest, who has harmed the cause of service. We have pointed to the many reputable service associations which, recognizing this, make provision for admitting legitimate part-timers to membership. Nevertheless, we still get an occasional letter from a reader who feels that, as an honest and capable part-timer, he is being discriminated

against by all the servicing industry.

Such individuals may take cheer from the recent elections for 1961 officers of TESA in Springfield, Ohio. The new vice-president, Lewis DeVore, is himself a part-time service dealer, yet this has not stopped his associates from honoring him with a responsible position. Other new officers include William Elliott, president; Roy Henderson, secretary; and Jack Carpenter, treasurer.

This election turns up another interesting fact. Neither the new president nor the new vice-president ever held office before. Each joined the association less than a year before his election. They were obviously not members of an established "clique" trying to control the Springfield group. How did they make the grade? Simply with ability and the willingness to carry the load. We hope disgruntled association members take full notice of this. Few associations are boss-run by controlling groups hungry for power, because few associations are million-dollar organizations that present opportunities for great personal power. Most of the "old-line" leaders, in fact, are more than anxious to have newer blood come up from the ranks to help them carry the load which is considerable when you are simultaneously trying to make a living by running a full-time shop. In other words, malcontented members can do something more useful than complaining. They can attend meetings regularly and pitch in.

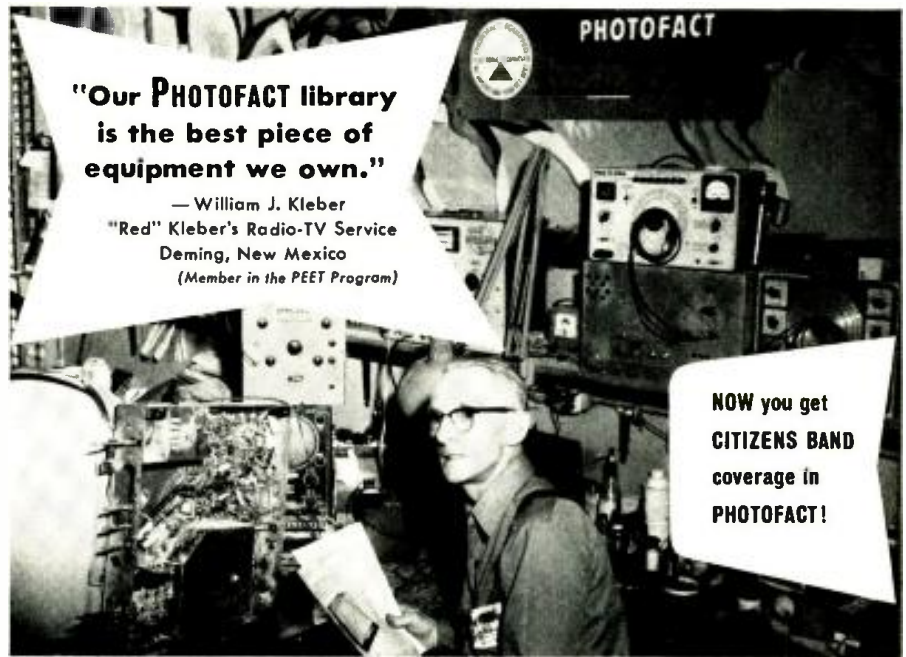
#### RCA Dealer Authorization

A letter from W. C. Pecht of TEAM (St. Louis, Mo.) takes exception to the first item in this column for our issue of March 1961. This discussed a "new" RCA program for authorizing independent dealers in Indianapolis, Ind. The writer points out that this program is not unprecedented. He points to similar arrangements between this manufacturer and the independent service industry in his own city, in Columbus, Ohio, and in Detroit, Mich. that are not late developments. We are more than pleased to get this point across because we share Bill Pecht's feeling that amity and cooperation among industry segments should be stressed wherever possible, rather than dissension.

Nevertheless, the March report is essentially true. The program is new in Indianapolis and the apparent disposition by the manufacturer to make it widespread, instead of confining it to a few cities, is also newsworthy. It is commendable too.

#### Editorial Footnote

Have you noticed that, during the past year, we have changed the character of "Service Industry News" considerably? We have tried to make it more personal, more readable, and more "editorial" than it was in the past. Our reason is that we think you like it better this way. Do you? We'll try to satisfy your preference, whatever it is. Why not drop a line to the Service Editor letting him know how you feel?



**"Our PHOTOFACT library is the best piece of equipment we own."**

— William J. Kleber  
"Red" Kleber's Radio-TV Service  
Deming, New Mexico  
(Member in the PEET Program)

**NOW you get  
CITIZENS BAND  
coverage in  
PHOTOFACT!**

## Service Technicians! YOU EARN MORE... YOU RATE with the public when you own the PHOTOFACT® service data library!

You enjoy maximum earnings as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Service Data Library! It's inevitable, because no matter how expert you are, you can always *save more time on any job, get more jobs done daily*—**EARN MORE, DAY IN AND DAY OUT...**

What's more—as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Library, you know your customers' sets best. You can actually show each customer you have the PHOTOFACT Folder covering his very own set. Result: You command public respect and acceptance which paves the way to more business and earnings for you.

#### HOW TO STAY AHEAD...

Yes, the truly successful Service Technicians are those who own the complete PHOTOFACT Library, who can meet and solve any repair problem—faster and more profitably. And these men *keep ahead* because they're on a Standing Order Subscription with their Distributors to receive all new PHOTOFACTS as they are released monthly. (They're eligible for the benefits of membership in PEET, too—see below!)

**ONLY \$10 DOWN** puts the complete PHOTOFACT Library in your shop—and you have up to 30 months to pay. See your Sams Distributor today, or write to Howard W. Sams

**NOW IS THE TIME TO JOIN**

**"PEET"**

#### THE POWERFUL NEW PROGRAM FOR QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS

If you now own a PHOTOFACT Library or plan to own one, you can apply for membership in "PEET." It's the first industry program really designed to build powerful public acceptance for the Service Technician who qualifies. Builds enviable prestige and business for its members. Benefits cost you absolutely nothing if you qualify. Ask your Sams Distributor for the "PEET" details, or mail coupon today.

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.**  
1724 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

- Send me full details on the new "PEET" Program.
- Send full information on the Easy-Buy Plan and Free File Cabinet deal.
- I'm interested in a Standing Order Subscription.
  - I'm a Service Technician  full-time;  part-time

My distributor is \_\_\_\_\_

Shop Name \_\_\_\_\_

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

60,000 SOLD IN 7 MONTHS! BIGGEST ASSORTMENTS EVER!  
**RADIO-TV PARTS BY THE POUND IN NEW ... JUMBO PAKS!**

BUY FOR SCHOOLS & LABS • SHARE WITH FRIENDS • SPLIT UP INTO ECONOMY PAKS

**SPECIAL TRUCK-LOADS**  
 of manufacturers' overruns

ONE POUND  
 PRECISION  
 RESISTORS  
 WORTH \$100

ONE POUND  
 DISC  
 CONDENSERS  
 WORTH \$90

ONE POUND  
 CERAMIC  
 CONDENSERS  
 WORTH \$85

\$ **3.00** per pound  
 400 TO 1000 PCS PER PAK

ONE POUND  
 HI-Q  
 CONDENSERS  
 WORTH \$95

ONE POUND  
 DISCS &  
 CERAMICS  
 WORTH \$75

ONE POUND  
 Discs, Ceramics  
 PRECISIONS  
 WORTH \$70

BUY  
 4 PAKS &  
 PICK 5th  
 FREE

MONEY BACK  
 GUARANTEE  
 Clip out & mail!

FREE GIANT  
 BARGAIN CATALOG  
 WRITE FOR YOURS!

HOW TO ORDER: Include check or M.O. with sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated, net 30 days. INCLUDE POSTAL ZONE in address.

**LEKTRON** 243 Everett Ave. CHELSEA 50, MASS.

**TV PICTURE TUBES AT LOWEST PRICES**

ALL ALUMINIZED GLASS TYPES

Tube Type	Price With Old Tube	Tube Type	Price With Old Tube	Tube Type	Price With Old Tube
10BP4	7.95	17BJP4	11.50	21CEP4	21.00
12LP4	8.95	17CDP4	11.50	21CKP4	15.75
14AJP4	14.00	17CN CA BZ	17.00	21DEP4	21.00
14ATP4	14.00	BRP4	17.00	21DFP4	21.00
14B E CP4	10.00	17DLP4	17.00	21DLP4	21.00
14HP4	11.00	17H RP4	12.50	21DSP4	21.00
14QP4	11.00	17L VP4	12.50	21EP4	14.25
14RP4	11.00	17QP4	11.50	21FP4	14.50
14W ZP4	11.00	20C OP4	13.50	21WP4	16.00
14XP4	11.60	20H MP4	14.50	21XP4	16.50
16DP4	12.00	21AC BS	16.00	21YP4	16.00
16K RP4	9.95	AMP4	15.75	21ZP4	15.50
16LP4	12.50	21AL ATP4	16.75	24C VP4	23.50
16MP4	12.00	21AU AVP4	16.75	24EP4	24.50
16WP4	12.00	21AWP4	15.75	24HP4	26.50
17AT AVP4	12.50	21BTP4	16.75	24JP4	24.50
17BP4	9.95	21CBP4	16.75	27EP4	39.95
		21CP4	16.75	27RP4	39.95
		21MP4	20.75	27SP4	40.95

TEST TUBES  
 8XP4 16.07 8YP4 16.07  
 1 year warranty

Prices include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum. These tubes are manufactured from reprocessed used glass bulbs. All parts and materials including the electron gun are brand new.  
 ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on C.O.D. shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. Tubes shipped Rail Express. Shipped only to Continental U.S. and Canada.  
**WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST**

**PICTURE TUBE OUTLET**  
 3923 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS  
 Dickens 2-2048



**PUZZLED?**  
 KIT didn't work?  
 Probably cold solder joints!

World's Finest  
**ERSIN Multicore**  
 FIVE-CORE SOLDER

Sold only by Radio Parts Distributors.  
 MULTICORE SALES DIVISION BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORP., Port Washington, N.Y.

Technician & DIY Repairs

(Continued from page 33)

veal signs that a replacement had been made for the original.

Rather than re-replace a costly transformer, we were able to drop voltages adequately by inserting a resistor at the rectifier output, as shown in Fig. 1. Correct resistance was determined experimentally with a heavy-duty potentiometer, power rating was calculated, and a suitable fixed resistor was then installed. This owner was lucky.

There was one puzzling aspect to this job worth noting since, as often happens with DIY cases, it helped hide the clue: the set had been giving apparently normal, trouble-free service since the owner had made the replacement, and the latter had occurred some time earlier. A further check showed that a new 5U4 rectifier had been installed just prior to the breakdown of the windth coil. The earlier rectifier had evidently already been weak when the transformer was replaced, so it managed to prevent the build-up of excessive "B+."

A somewhat similar condition was encountered in an *Admiral* TV using a vertical chassis. The immediate symptom was a shorted filter capacitor in the boosted "B+" circuit. After replacement, voltages were checked to determine whether failure was a normal breakdown of an aging component or some other condition was involved.

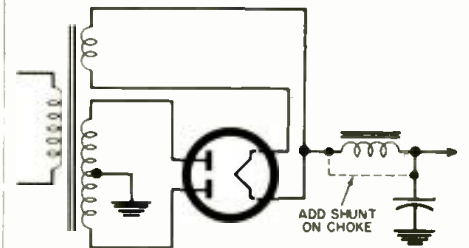


Fig. 3. Filter input choke was shorted to raise excessively low "B+" voltage.

Voltage on the high "B+" line was about 320 volts. This is not necessarily an unreasonable value, but it was noted that the electrolytic filters at the rectifier output were stamped with a rating of only 300 volts.

A check with the service data for the receiver showed that high "B+" should have been only 260 volts. There had been an increase of more than 20 percent. As in the first case, the abundance of "B+" was traced to an incorrect replacement of the power transformer.

The cure was also similar to that applied in the first case. Here the a.c. from the transformer secondary was dropped by placing the resistor between the center tap of the winding and ground, as shown in Fig. 2. Why the electrolytic capacitors, rated at 300 volts, stood up under the over-voltage so well is a mystery. Perhaps this is a salute to their manufacturer.

Another case similar to these, but in

Hear 'Em — Work 'Em Better with  
**BROWNING**  
 CB Equipment

S-NINE CB  
 TRANSMITTER  
 \$119.50



R-2700 CB  
 RECEIVER  
 \$149.00

Also Available  
 R-2700 Receiver PLUS  
 T-2700 Transmitter  
 SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE



**browning**  
 102 UNION AVE., LACONIA, N.H.

Make your CB base station a real communications center with this Browning team. Highly sensitive and selective R-2700 Receiver delivers sharp, noise-free reception on all CB channels. Overcomes even the most severe atmospheric and man-made interference. Browning S-NINE Transmitter allows full power transmission on all channels — introduces new features and advanced design never previously utilized in CB communications.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send for Free Literature

FOUR CONVENIENT PURCHASE PLANS



which the effect was opposite, involved an old *DuMont* TV set with a split-sound design and the continuous tuner that could also receive the FM band. The owner was originally interested in restoring the FM function only, which he was using in conjunction with a hi-fi system that he had put together himself from kits. "Don't bother with fixing the TV," were his parting words as the chassis was being removed from his house. Hardly had the set reached the shop when the customer phoned. He had changed his mind. He now felt that he would like to have TV reception restored too, but with a familiar stipulation: "If it doesn't cost too much."

A new tube and re-alignment restored this RA-112 chassis to the good FM reception of which it is capable. When no raster could be obtained, a new 6SN7 in the horizontal circuit restored it. However the raster was short and narrow. A new 5U4 did not restore the low "B+" found in this set, which was 280 volts instead of the normal 340. Again, a close look revealed that the power transformer had been replaced, but this time with one supplying insufficient step-up.

At first, re-replacement of the power transformer was considered, but a check showed that the power supply used a multi-section filter network with the not-too-common choke input. Merely shorting out the input filter choke (Fig. 3) raised "B+" sufficiently to supply a full raster while leaving satisfactory filtering and regulation.

An RCA KCS47 was being serviced for poor sound. Replacing the FM discriminator tube and touch-up alignment restored normal audio reception, but another trouble was apparent. When the set was checked with an indoor antenna (the way the customer was using it), there was raster break-up due to regeneration. It was known that, in this case, the "do-it-yourself" owner had also once replaced the power transformer himself. Made suspicious by other cases, we checked this component carefully, but it couldn't be more correct—it was an exact RCA duplicate.

A full check of decoupling networks and video i.f. alignment revealed no defects; nor were there any peculiarities of lead dress in the i.f. section. However, it was finally noted that a shielded cable from the "TV-Phono" switch on the rear apron of the chassis was dressed over and close to some i.f. tube sockets. Restoring the cable to its normal position, indicated in the service data, cured the regeneration. The owner seemed to have altered the dress of this lead because it was in his way when he made his own replacement.

In this case, as in others, why did the set owner overlook the deteriorated performance that was evident after he made his own repair? Human nature being what it is, he was too eager to overlook his own imperfections. But he can suddenly become highly critical when the same symptom is in the hands of a professional.

#### EICO new Transistor Stereo/Mono

##### 4-track Tape Deck

Model RP 100W

Completely assembled, wired and tested with 3 heads, and stereo record and stereo playback pre-amplifiers.

##### Model RP 100K

Same kit includes Trans port completely assembled and tested with 3 heads, and control electronics, stereo record, and stereo playback pre-amplifiers in easy-to-assemble kit form.

Write for full specifications

##### TAPE STORAGE OR CARRYING CASE

reg. 9.95, now 5.95

(Heavy wood construction, waterproof vinyl covering. Holds up to 24 tapes.)

reg. 2.45, now 1.49

(Pressed cardboard, holds 10 tapes or 60 45 rpm records.)

##### SAXITONE RECORDING TAPE

Made to professional standards unconditionally guaranteed (in white box)

600' acetate (plastic) 1200' MYLAR, 1800' MYLAR

3" reel .75 11 1/2" MYLAR, 1 1/2" MYLAR

600' MYLAR (strong) .1.68 7" . . . . . 1.99

900' MYLAR acetate (plastic) 1800' acetate (plastic) 2400' MYLAR, untensitized, 7" . . . . . 2.69

5" Polyester . . . . . 1.79 2400' MYLAR, tensitized, 7" . . . . . 2.99

1200' MYLAR, 12 mil. 3" . . . . . 1.18 Studios, Large Users Even Lower.

1200' Acetate (plastic) 7" . . . . . 1.19

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG PLUS POSTAGE

##### TAPE STORAGE CAN

Unique twist-lock insures dust-free moisture-proof, non-breakable. High impact styrene. Ideal shipping container. reg. 89¢ now 59¢

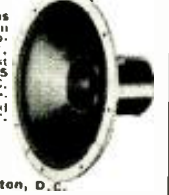


FERRO-DYNAMICS "Bookshelf" open end case reg. 1.25, now 89¢

**25% off SALE 25% off**  
ENTIRE STOCK PRE-RECORDED MUSIC TAPES  
If we do not have it we'll order it for you.

##### NORELCO SPEAKERS

DISCONTINUED MODELS: Famous 9777—successor to 9713M twin cone—original list 39.95, (10-20,000 cycles) usual NET 23.97. NOW 11.99! also 3800M list 19.00, usual NET 9.50, now 4.95 while they last. PLUS POSTAGE. Other occasional speaker reductions on list come, first served basis. SEND FOR SPEAKER SPECIFICATION SHEET



SAXITONE TAPE SALES  
DIV. OF COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS, INC.  
1776 Columbia Rd., NW, Washington, D.C.



LEARN TUNNEL DIODE THEORY:

# General Electric Transistor Manual

## New Fifth Edition of an Industry Classic

These days you hear a lot about the amazing tunnel diode—100 times faster than the fastest transistor. But do you know its basic theory of operation . . . how it performs a feat considered impossible in terms of classical physics?

You will after you've studied the new Fifth Edition of General Electric's famous Transistor Manual— one book that's indispensable for a working knowledge of the transistor field. New material in its 320 fact-filled pages includes tunnel diode switching circuits and amplifiers . . . hi-fi and radio circuits . . . feedback and servo amplifiers . . . silicon controlled rectifiers . . . and complete specs and JEDEC listings.

Get your copy today from your G-E Semiconductor Distributor or by mailing one dollar with the coupon below.

General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products Dept., Section 58E79, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Rush me the enlarged new 5th Edition of the General Electric Transistor Manual. I enclose \$1.00. (No stamps, please.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



# IF IT'S ELECTRONIC, GET IT FROM GOODHEART!

## 535% IMPROVEMENT FOR YOUR RECEIVER!

C. J. O'Riordan, radio operator, Florida Highway Patrol, wrote us:

"... improved sensitivity and selectivity much more than that ... tuning is now razor sharp ... the combination is a listener's dream ..."



QX-535: Superhet rcvr. 190-550 kc. new, guaranteed. ready to use. RF. conv. 2 stages 85 kc IF. det-BFO. AF. & xfmr pwr supply. Use as low-freq. rcvr, or tune to your old Communications rcvr's IF and couple that IF to ant. post of

QX-535. Adds double conversion for selectivity, and 3 extra amp. stages for sensitivity. Your old rcvr will amaze you! 15 lbs fob Los Ang., by Rail. Ex. collect only. \$37.50



TS-34/AP Test Scope is in use today in many Navy shops for general-purpose and radar service. Ready to use on 120 v. 50/60 cy. Sweeps 10-50,000 cy. Video flat 40 cy-2 1/2 mc, useful to 4 mc. Attenuators so accurate can use as VTVM. Has switch position in which each pulse to be stored, nos. or neg. triggers its own sweep, delays itself, then shows up stationary. 1 per sweep, with sweep duration choices of 5, 50, or 250 usescs. Ideal for TV pulses. Built-in lens enlarges 2" screen to 8" image; light shield shows up vertical rises. In carrying case, w/reprint of 17 book pages, less cords, checked for sweep & \$39.50 detection. 50 lbs fob Los Angeles, only

(Add \$10.00 for set of cords & HV probe.)

### RADIO RCVR AND/OR SPECTRUM ANALYZER

AN/APR-4 Receiver/Anly. ready to accept plug-in tuning units from 38 to 4000 mc. This is the 30 mc I.F. ampli. with choice of 0.6 or 4 mc pass band, for communications or for Noise & Spectrum analysis. Has built-in 120 v. 60 cy power supply. Pin-diode output. Video output. Phones outputs. S-Meter. BFO. and Volume control. DO NOT CONFUSE with the much earlier model APR-1; this is APR-4! Electrically checked and certified, less tuning units. 40 lbs fob Los Angeles \$69.50  
Add \$25.00 ea. for electrically-certified TN-16, 17, & 18/APR-4; takes you 38-1000 mc. Add \$59.50 for electrically certified TN-19, 1000-2200 mc.  
Time Pay Plan rcvr & T.U. 38-1000 mc. as above, \$36.50 dn & 12 mos at \$9.90. To 2200 mc. \$54.00 down and 12 mos at \$13.75.

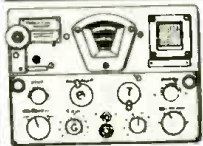
### 0.1% SORENSEN Line Voltage Regulator

=5000%. Brand new! at low surplus price! Input 95-130 V ac, with taps for 50 or 60 cy. Use for any power up to 5000 watts. Output adjustable 110-120 v. and holds to  $\pm 0.1\%$  at line frequency, or to  $\pm 0.25\%$  if line frequency drifts 5%. Regulates against line changes of 95-130 v and against load changes from 0 to 5 KVA. Maximum harmonics less than 3%. Recovery time 0.15 seconds. Input to the control section can be moved to the point where you will use the power, thus compensating for line drop. In rack cabinet 26" x 22" x 15" dp. Net wt 190 lbs. Ship wt 285 lbs. FOB Utica, N. Y. In original factory pack suitable for export, including SPARE PARTS group. Sorenson catalog net price is \$695.00 \$349.50 less spares. Our price. WITH SPARES.



### SCHEMATICS/CONVERSIONS, SURPLUS GEAR

Ask us for your needs: send stamped addressed envelope. Add 25c for chart explaining AN Nomenclature. Examples of available literature: 20-page book on 1-177, with diagram of MX-949 U socket adapter & tube data compiled to March 1957. \$5.00. RT-18/ARC-1 schem. & tune-up instr. \$2.00.



RBS-2 to 20 mc. 14-tube Superhet made by Stromberg-Carlson to exacting Bu-Snlps specs. strictly for Communications. Low-Pass filters cut off above 3500 cy. which is ideal for Voice and CW intelligence. Special Output Limiting Ckt saves op's ears. Keeps a 3 mw output same at 100,000 uv as at 5 uv. 4 bands. Vernier dial has 10-.086 mc. Sensitivity 2.5 to 4.3 uv. Average Selectivity: Signal 7.55 kc away must be 10 times as strong. Image and I.F. Rejection: Average 100 db. Has noise 125G7's. Osc., BFO, & 2nd AF are 125J7's. Det/Noise-Limiter & AVC are 12M6's. 1st AF & AF Phones output (600 ohms) are 125K7 & 12A6. 8-watt AF output (600 ohms) is 56G6's. Rect. is 5U4G. Input 115 V 50/60 cy. 1 ph. Use your BFO. Band rcvr for double-super. netyroning if you wish because I.F. is 1255 kc. Receiver is 35 lbs. 14" wt. 10" high. Pwr sply/AF ampli. is 56 lbs. may be placed anywhere convenient and out of the way. In excellent used condition. Each has been out through a shop, checked out and aligned. Comes to you complete, ready to plug in and use. Perfect oper. \$99.50 airtion guaranteed. With schematic & instructions. Ship wt 120 lbs fob Charleston, S.C. A Best Buy! Only \$99.50  
Time Pay Plan: \$24.50 down and 5 mos. at \$15.68/mo.

California Buyers Add 4% Sales Tax

**R.E. GOODHEART CO. P. O. BOX 1220-A BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA**

## ELECTRONICS

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!  
BROADCAST ENGINEER  
RADIO SERVICING AUTOMATION

TELEVISION SERVICING  
BLACK & WHITE—COLOR

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND SURVIVORS  
OF VETERANS  
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONED  
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

## ENGINEERING DEGREES



E.E. Option Electronics or Power  
Civil Mechanical, Physics, M.  
Also in Liberal Arts

Earned through Home Study

Specify course desired  
Pacific International  
College of Arts & Sciences  
Primarily a Correspondence School  
Resident classes also available  
5719-R Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif.

## Mac's Service Shop

(Continued from page 60)

a set that has been out of commission for some time and may have three or four different things wrong with it, for the only way we can be certain we've located all the troubles in the receiver is to restore it to normal operation—in other words, actually to repair it on a temporary basis.

"Consider another angle: if your face swells up and you call in the doctor, he will look at you, ask you a few questions, and tell you that you have the mumps. Then he will prescribe for you, give you some advice, separate you from five to ten dollars, and be on his way. He does not go ahead and check out your lungs, heart, kidneys, liver, digestion, and metabolism. You are sick; he has found something wrong with you; and that is that.

"But when we come across a single bad tube in our testing, we don't immediately grab up a pad and start figuring the repair bill. We go right on testing the remainder of the tubes. Then we replace the defective tube with a new one and turn on the set. All the controls are operated; all the channels are checked out; and the TV set is watched closely and critically for any sign of faulty operation. We know if the owner tells us to repair the set, he will expect it to operate perfectly when he gets it back, no matter how sketchy his original complaint might have been. And if he doesn't want it fixed, we have to remove all the new parts we installed to make the set operate."

"Yeah, and if it's an average case and we do get the job, our total bill will be under \$20," Barney interrupted.

"True," Mac agreed, "and you can see that all these things add up to a vast difference between the rough 'estimate' given free by many salesmen who gamble a small amount of time and no equipment on the possibility of securing a job running into hundreds or even thousands of dollars, and the careful and complete troubleshooting job performed by a radio and TV technician. Yet the latter often calls his time-consuming diagnosis an 'estimate,' too. Everyone should realize the difference. That's why I've had these new claim tickets printed," he said as he handed one to Barney.

"Notice the part that stays with the set says in easy-to-read type that a charge is made in every case for the labor, equipment, and knowledge used in locating the trouble. If the device is repaired, this charge becomes part of the total service charge; otherwise it will be collected when the set is surrendered. The ticket further states this charge will be \$1.50 for a small radio or record player and \$3.50 for a TV set, tape recorder, or hi-fi system delivered to the shop. If the equipment has been subjected to unusual damage by fire, water, lightning, or tampering, the charge will be higher. When the owner writes his name and address on



# New G-E Tool Toter puts tools and parts at your fingertips

No more digging for the right tool—not with this handy new G-E Service Aid. The Tool Toter. Measures just 11" x 14", 12" high. It's especially designed to go along wherever tools are needed: on the bench, on the counter, on the job or for general maintenance. Pegboard with tool holders keeps screw drivers, pliers, nut drivers, etc., clearly visible and easily removed or replaced. High-impact plastic trays hold screws, nuts, lockwashers, fuses, and other small tools or parts that are needed on-the-spot. Order your Tool Toter today—helps make service calls more profitable. Saves your time and your temper. ETR-2338 Tool Toter.

These are the three newest in the series of G-E Service Aids which can make your work more pleasant and more profitable. Useful tools especially designed by service technicians for service technicians. Get them from your General Electric tube distributor, or mail coupon to Chicago warehouse address given. Distributor Sales, Electronic Components Division, General Electric Company, Owensboro, Kentucky.

## Two More in the Series of G-E Service Aids

**Four-Edged Wire Stripper Saves Time—Handles All Wire Sizes**  
Here's the easy way to strip off insulation, without nicking the wire: Press insulated wire into cutting channel—rotate wire stripper around wire and pull. Easy! 4" plastic handle. ETR-2376 Wire Stripper.

**New Forked Soldering Tool Easy to Use in Tight Spots**  
Plastic handle makes it easy to hold and use • 6" long • Rod sealed in plastic—will not pull out • Forked tool best for re-moving soldered wires • ETR-2377 Soldering Tool.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, DEPT. B  
3800 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago 41, Illinois

Please ship, prepaid:

..... ETR-2338 Tool Toter, \$3.00 ea. or \$2.50 plus  
10 G-E 6 volt series tube carton tops.

..... ETR-2377 Soldering Tool, 60¢ each.

..... ETR-2376 Wire Stripper, 50¢ each.

My check or money order is enclosed for the required amount plus any sales or use tax applicable in my area.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

# FREE

## GIANT 1961 204 PAGE CATALOG



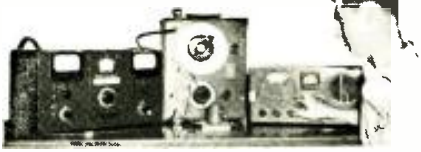
**RUSH COUPON  
TODAY!**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. M,  
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1961 B-A Catalog No. 611

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

### GET INTO ELECTRONICS



A full training lead to success as technician, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic and advanced courses in theory and laboratory. Associate degree in electronics in 20 months. B.S. in electronic engineering obtainable. ECEPD accredited. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major specialties. Start September. February, June, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
Dept. RD Valparaiso, Indiana

**MAIL ORDER HI-FI**

You can now purchase all your Hi-Fi from one reliable source and be assured of perfect delivery. We deliver most hi-fi components, recorders & tape within 24 hours. **SEND US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR WHOLESALE QUOTATION and FREE catalogue. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD.** Write us for proof of this statement.

**CARSTON**  
125-TD E. 88 St. New York 28, N.Y.

**Amazing "New Fun"  
AND VERSATILITY . . .**

with your Hi-Fi, Tape Recorder or Record Player. Send 10c for Audio Accessory Catalog A-401W.

**SWITCHCRAFT, INC.**  
5577 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

this ticket, he cannot help but see the statement of policy immediately above; but we'll still have a sign prominently displayed that states a charge will be made for locating trouble and determining the cost of repair."

"Do you think that will protect us if some chiseler tries to get out of paying the charge?"

"I don't know for sure, but I do know that 'intent' carries a lot of weight in any court of law. If we can show we did everything we could to let the customer know he was going to have to pay for the time, equipment, and knowledge we used finding what was wrong with his set, that will certainly establish our intentions were honest and above-board. It will be pretty hard for him to deny knowing he was incurring this charge when his claim stub matches a ticket with his signature below a clear statement of our policy. Notice we do not use the word 'estimate' at all. We speak about work done, equipment used, and knowledge applied."

Mac paused and then concluded thoughtfully: "A long time ago, in the *Book of Luke*, if I remember rightly, a very wise Judge said, "The labourer is worthy of his hire.' I doubt any modern day judge, when he clearly understands the circumstances, will try to reverse that decision."

#### MIDWEST YL CONVENTION

THE annual Midwest YL Convention, sponsored this year by the LARKS (Ladies Amateur Radio Klub of Chicago) will be held Friday and Saturday, May 19 and 20, at Weller's Motor Lodge, 6150 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago.

The FCC has issued the call W9YL for use during the convention. Hallcrafters has loaned the group a complete SSB station for the convention. W9YL will operate all bands and a special commemorative QSL card will be sent to all stations worked. Station operators will be Roberta Kroulik, K9IVG and Eva Gudia, K9EMS.

As part of the convention, contact will be made with the YL German Anniversary Party being held at Dortmund, Germany on the same date.

Also planned is a Friday night supper to be held at the Classic Bowl and a Saturday luncheon and banquet at the Tam O'Shanter Country Club. Convention chairman is Bernice Schmidt, W9SJR.



"... about this 'check' you accepted on that last call . . ."

# Reducing Interference To Hand-Held CB Transceivers

By HARTLAND B. SMITH

By operating between the assigned channels, QRM problems may be reduced.

**T**RANSISTORIZED 100-milliwatt transceivers have become extremely popular because they may be operated in the 27-mc. range without an FCC license. Unfortunately, in densely populated areas, these little rigs are subject to severe interference from the 5-watt Citizens Radio stations which use the same band.

## What Can Be Done

Many owners of such units are unaware of the fact that this interference problem can be reduced, or even completely eliminated, by a proper choice of operating frequency. Low-power units, unlike conventional Citizens Radio equipment, are not required to transmit on specifically designated channels. An unlicensed 100-milliwatt transceiver, for example, may be operated on any frequency in the 26.970 mc. to 27.270 mc. band.

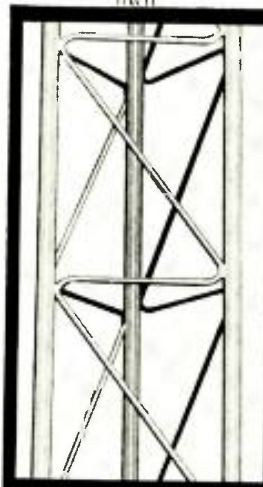
Since there is a relatively large gap between the 27.225 mc. and 27.255 mc. Citizens phone channels, any spot between these two frequencies will usually be free from local interference. The same can be said for the area from 27.255 mc. to 27.270 mc. Such 100 milliwatts may also be used on the Citizens radio control frequencies: 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145 and 27.195 mc. These assignments normally have fewer signals on them than the crowded phone channels.

When dodging interference, be sure to stay at least 5 kc. away from the band edges. Don't purchase a crystal for a frequency lower than 26.975 mc. or higher than 27.265 mc.

## A Word of Caution

A word of caution is in order. The foregoing suggestions may only be followed if the input power to the transceiver does not exceed 100 milliwatts and then, only if it is used to communicate with similar unlicensed low-power devices. Whenever one of these units is employed in conjunction with a licensed Citizens Radio station, it, too, must be licensed and may only be operated on a channel allocated to the Citizens Radio Service.

Complete details regarding the operation of unlicensed low-power communication equipment will be found on page 82 of Volume II, FCC Rules and Regulations. A copy of Volume II may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. The price is \$2.00.



# THE MOST FAMOUS LINE OF TOWERS IN THE WORLD ARE ROHN!

Here are the features that make them the largest selling and most accepted tower for television, radio, industrial and communications uses:

- **ZIG-ZAG CONSTRUCTION**—proven zig-zag design means sturdiness and dependability that is truly outstanding. Tower sections are completely assembled and electric welded throughout for maximum strength and greater economy in erection.
- **HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION**—Entire tower sections are completely zinc coated after fabrication for the finest outer protection possible. Being galvanized after fabrication means no uncoated bolt holes, weld spots or seam to rust. All ROHN Towers last far longer and have less maintenance than competitive towers because of this feature.
- **HIGHEST QUALITY MATERIAL USED**—only highest quality laboratory-certified steel tubing is used (not pipe). Quality steel plus heavy gauges combine to give far greater strength than competitive towers.
- **COMPLETE LINE FOR WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS**—Fully self-supporting towers are available to 170 feet or lower; heavy duty guyed towers available up to 500 feet. Whatever your needs, check ROHN.
- **UNEXCELLED ENGINEERING**—all ROHN Towers are engineered to meet the most rigid requirements as outlined by all major communications equipment manufacturers and electronic industry associations.
- **UNIVERSAL ACCEPTANCE**—Hundreds of thousands of Rohn Towers are in use all over the world. They have withstood the "test of time"—the only true test as to the superiority of a tower. So why settle for less than the BEST? Insist on the largest selling tower in the world—ROHN.

For your needs and for all allied tower accessories, contact your local ROHN salesman or write direct for full information.

SEND THE HANDY COUPON INDICATING YOUR NEEDS

**ROHN**  
Manufacturing  
Company  
BOX 2000  
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

ROHN Manufacturing Company  
Box 2000  
Peoria, Illinois

Send me complete literature on the following ROHN Products:

- TV Towers                       Amateur Towers  
 Communication Towers       ROHN Accessories

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**TAP-A-LINE**

THE HANDIEST THING SINCE ELECTRICITY

FROM 6 INCHES TO 10 FEET LONG

Tap-A-Line — mounted on or behind work benches, in the lab, on test tables, in lamp or appliance stores — provides multiple taps from a single power source. Safe — concealed conductors — tight positive contacts — easy to install in any position.

Sold by Electrical, Electronic and Hardware Jobbers and Dealers

**Tap-A-Line Mfg. Co.**

P. O. Box 563  
Pompano Beach, Fla.



EASY PLUG-IN FOR MANY TOOLS ■ SAVES TIME

**COYNE'S New Complete**  
*Pin-Point*  
**TROUBLE SHOOTING**  
*Series*  
 See All 4 Books On 7-Day FREE TRIAL!  
 Takes Headaches Out Of All Servicing Problems!



*Pin-Point*  
**TRANSISTOR TROUBLES**  
 IN 12 MINUTES!

Trouble-shoot every type of circuit in ALL transistorized equipment! 525 pages; hundreds of illustrations; 120 check charts! \$5.95

*Pin-Point*  
**RECORD CHANGER TROUBLES**  
 IN 5 MINUTES!

Locate mechanical and electronics troubles fast. Covers all makes. 320 pages; 150 photos; 58 check charts! \$3.95

*Pin-Point*  
**TV TROUBLES**  
 IN 10 MINUTES!

Find the exact sound or picture trouble in any TV set from 700 possibilities! 300 pages; 300 diagrams, check charts! \$4.95

*Pin-Point*  
**COLOR TV TROUBLES**  
 IN 15 MINUTES!

Covers every type of color TV and picture tube! 350 pages; 362 check charts, diagrams, picture patterns! \$5.95

**Simple Check Chart System Saves Time**

These amazing practical handbooks with an ENTIRELY NEW METHOD, show you how to find the trouble in ANY tv, record changer or transistor circuit FAST! Index tells you where to look; famous Check-Charts help you pin-point the exact trouble in minutes! These on-the-job books quickly pay for themselves in profitable new business and valuable time saved!

**SEND NO MONEY!**

Just mail coupon for 7 DAY FREE TRIAL. If you keep all 4 books, pay only \$3.00 per month until \$21.35 plus postage is paid. Cash price for Set only \$18.95. Or return books and pay nothing. Either way, FREE BOOK IS YOURS.

**VALUABLE FREE GIFT!**  
 Send for FREE TRIAL OFFER of all 4 Pin-Point books and get FREE book, "Bigger Profits in TV" whether you keep series or not!

**FREE TRIAL OFFER...Mail Coupon Now!**

Educational Book Publishing Div.  
 COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 51-RT  
 1455 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Rush 4-Book PIN-POINT Series for 7-day FREE TRIAL per offer. For individual books, check below.

TV (\$4.95 plus postage)  
 RECORD CHANGER (\$3.95 plus postage)  
 COLOR TV (\$5.95 plus postage)  
 TRANSISTORS (\$5.95 plus postage)

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

\$18.95 Cash Price enclosed for 4 books.  
 Send 4 books C.O.D. for \$18.95 plus M.O. fee. COYNE PAYS POSTAGE ON ALL CASH & C.O.D. ORDERS. 7-Day money-back guarantee on Cash or C.O.D. orders.

# The Complementary Emitter-Follower

By DONALD S. BELANGER  
 Sangamo Electric Co.

**Description of a useful transistor circuit with impedance transformation, isolation, unity gain, and low distortion.**

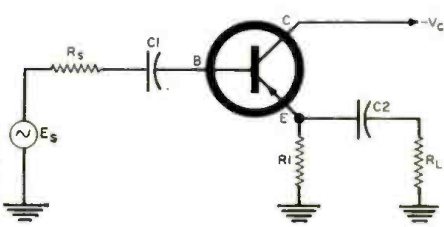


Fig. 1. Basic emitter-follower circuit.

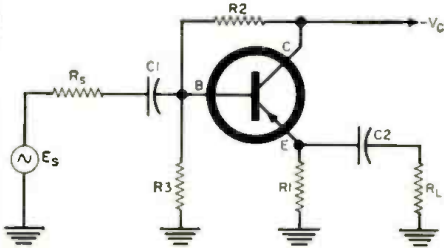


Fig. 2. In this emitter-follower, a large current flows through  $R_E$  in order to satisfy the requirements of a small  $R_E$  value.

OF THE THREE common transistor configurations, the common collector (or emitter-follower) is one of the most neglected by circuit designers. Common-collector stages offer several unique properties—impedance transformation, isolation, unity gain, and very little distortion.

An emitter-follower is shown in Fig. 1. When we add the biasing network ( $R_2$  and  $R_3$ ) shown in Fig. 2, the high input impedance of the transistor is shunted by these two resistors, operating effectively in parallel.

The emitter-follower shown in Fig. 2 has the disadvantage of requiring a large current through  $R_E$  in order to satisfy the requirements of a small  $R_E$ . This leads to a high dissipation for the

transistor as well as unnecessary drain on the power supply. A quick review of the emitter-follower's operation will show why.

A negative signal at the base of the transistor allows electron current to increase from collector to emitter. The increase in negative voltage across  $R_E$  is coupled through  $C_2$  to  $R_L$ . On the positive half of the cycle, the positive-going base decreases the current through the transistor and  $C_2$  starts to discharge through  $R_E$  and  $R_L$ . If  $R_E$  is not small enough for  $C_2$  to discharge rapidly through it, then  $C_2$  will hold the emitter at a more negative voltage than the base. This reverse biasing of the emitter-base junction cuts off the transistor, causing clipping of the signal (Fig. 3). In order to eliminate this distortion,  $R_E$  must pass at least twice the current as seen by  $R_L$ .

Fig. 4 shows a complementary emitter-follower which, except for a small forward bias that inhibits crossover distortion, draws from the power supply only the current required by the load.  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  provide the appropriate small forward bias.  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  should be selected to have roughly the same betas. Since only one transistor is conducting during each half cycle, the power dissipated by each is only one-half of the total power delivered to the load.

The complementary emitter-follower

Fig. 3. Reverse biasing of the emitter-base junction cuts off the transistor and produces this clipping of the signal.





there are trumpets



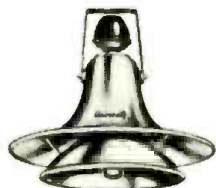
and there are trumpets!

Which is another way of saying: *don't use a boy for a man's job!* Here are five performance- and time-proven features of University's loudspeaker trumpets that add up to complete coverage, top efficiency and life-long dependability: [1] the greatest choice of models in the industry, making possible the right solution to every public address installation problem. [2] Patented designs that result in maximum output, cutting power requirements and assuring lowest dollar-per-watt costs to the user. [3] Heavy gauge metals and rubber rim damping for positive elimination of acoustic resonances. [4] Electroplating, spraying and then baking of all parts guarantee peel-proof, destruction-proof finishes against all the elements. [5] Exclusive rib-reinforced heavy gauge steel "U" mounting bracket with fully adjustable serrated swivel joints and self-locking, positive grip nut for easy installation. Now pair up the exact model you need with a man-sized driver unit from University's complete line—ranging from 20 to 60 watts—and you'll hit that high note every time. For complete details on all University public address speakers and accessories, write Desk S-51 University Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 So. Kensico Avenue, White Plains, N. Y.

A SELECTION OF NINE TRUMPET MODELS FOR TOTAL INSTALLATION FLEXIBILITY



4 DIFFERENT DIRECTIONAL REFLEX MODELS



3 DIFFERENT RADIAL REFLEX MODELS



2 DIFFERENT WIDE-ANGLE REFLEX MODELS



WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF PUBLIC ADDRESS SPEAKERS

A Division of Ling-Temco Electronics, Inc.



# NEW single function LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

FREE 15-DAY MONEY  
BACK GUARANTEE

**\$24<sup>95</sup>**  
Postpaid

ALL  
MIRRORED  
SCALES



Labs!  
Schools!  
Industrials!

## ZERO CENTER TYPES

1st Time Offered — Multi-Range MilliVolts, Ammeters, Low-Range Ohmmeters at Less Than \$30.00 Each!  Clip out and mail

<input type="checkbox"/> DMVC-5, Center zero 5-Range DC Millivoltmeter: +15m, 30m, 60m, 150m, 300mV DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DVM-10, 10 Range DC Millivoltmeter: 0-1.2, 3, 6, 12, 30, 60, 120, 300, 600, 1200V DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DVMC-10, Center zero 10-Range DC Millivoltmeter: +0.6, 1.5, 3, 6, 15, 30, 60, 150, 300, 600V DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DAV-9, 9-Range AC Millivoltmeter: 0-1.2, 3, 6, 12, 30, 60, 120, 300, 600V AC. 3% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DMM-5, 5-Range DC Microammeter: 0-30 $\mu$ , 60 $\mu$ , 120 $\mu$ , 300 $\mu$ , 600 $\mu$ A DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$26.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DMMC-5, Center zero 5-Range DC Microammeter: +15 $\mu$ , 30 $\mu$ , 60 $\mu$ , 150 $\mu$ , 300 $\mu$ A DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$26.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DMA-11, 11-Range DC Ammeter: 0-600 $\mu$ , 1.2m, 3m, 6m, 12m, 30m, 60m, 120m, 300m, 600m, 3A DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DMAC-11, Center zero 11-Range DC Ammeter: +300, $\mu$ 0.6m, 1.5m, 3m, 6m, 15m, 30m, 60m, 150m, 300m, 1.5A DC. 2.5% accuracy	<b>\$24.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DAM-8, 8-Range DC AC Ammeter: 0-1.2, 3, 6, 12A AC, 0-1.2, 3, 6, 12A DC. DC 2.5%, AC .5% accuracy	<b>\$26.95</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> DRM-5 B, 5-Range Ohmmeter: 0-50, 5K, 50K, 500K, 50M from 0.02! 50 Meg! on Scale line. 2.5% of full scale accuracy	<b>\$28.95</b>

NOT 5,000  
NOT 10,000  
But **20,000** ohms per volt

Model **MULTI-TESTER** 4" Meter Scale  
TS 60H

DC V ranges 5-25-750-500-2500  
@ 20,000! per V  
AC V ranges 10-50-100-500  
1000 @ 10,000! per V  
DC current 50  $\mu$ a, 2.5 ma  
Resistance 0-60,000 ohms, 0.6 meg

**\$16<sup>95</sup>**  
Postpaid

Clip out and mail

FREE LEATHER CASE

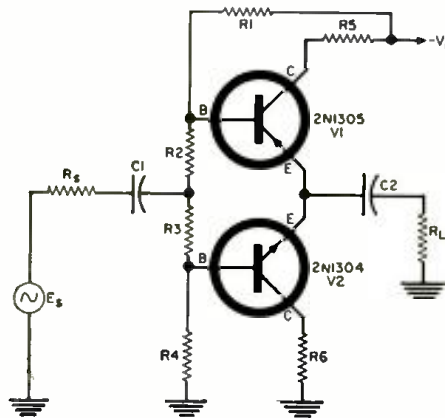
**VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMETER**

With Test Leads  
Model TS-55A

**\$8<sup>95</sup>**  
Postpaid

Clip out and mail

**ALCO**  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.  
3 Waltham Ave., Lawrence, Mass.



TYPICAL VALUES:  
R1, R4 = 22K  
R2, R3 = 220 $\Omega$   
R5, R6 = 22 $\Omega$   
V = -15V.

Fig. 4. A complementary emitter-follower that draws only the current required by the load from the power supply utilized.

is basically a power-output stage. To fully utilize its capability, it is sometimes desirable to drive this stage from a single-ended emitter-follower. The price of the extra components will be covered by improved circuit performance (Fig. 5).

Another advantage of the complementary emitter-follower is its use in circuits requiring d.c. response. By running the transistors between a positive and negative supply (Fig. 6), a d.c. output may be obtained which can have a steady-state value either side of ground.

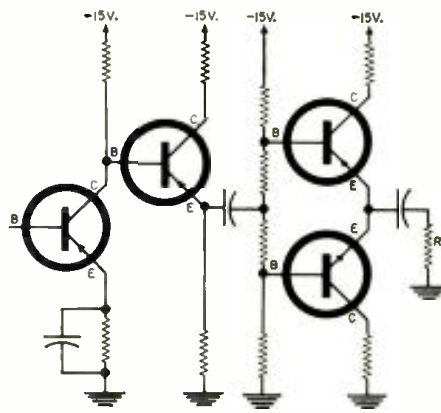
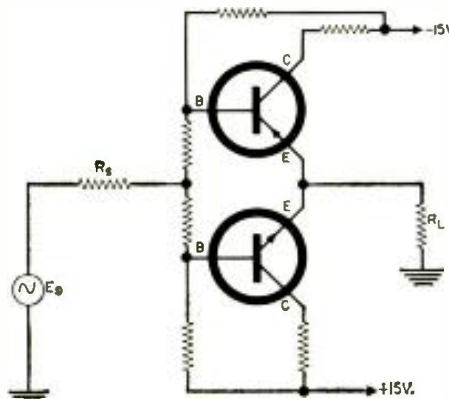


Fig. 5. The complementary emitter-follower is driven here from a conventional single-ended emitter-follower circuit.

Fig. 6. The complementary circuit may be utilized in circuits having d.c. response.



Ask By Name For  
**GENUINE**

**"NO NOISE"  
PRODUCTS**

your  
assurance of  
brand name  
quality

No-Noise  
**VOLUME CONTROL**  
and Contact Restorer  
• Cleans • Lubricates • Protects  
Not a Carbon Tet Solution  
2 Oz. Bottle \$1.00  
6 Oz. Spray Can \$2.25  
Net to Servicemen



No-Noise  
**TUNER-TONIC**  
with PERMA-FILM  
• Cleans, lubricates, restores  
all tuners, including water  
type  
• Non-toxic, non-inflammable  
• For TV, radio and FM use  
• Economical—a little does a  
lot.  
6 Oz. Aerosol Can \$3.25  
Net to Servicemen

**FREE**  
at your  
jobbers  
**5" PLASTIC  
EXTENDER**  
included with  
each can



• Push  
Button  
Assembly  
• For Pin-  
Point  
Applications  
• Does Not  
Cause  
Shorts

**ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.**

813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

**SPELLMAN**  
HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

**MODEL RG-30**

Continuously  
Variable 15-30 KV  
Regulated DC  
Power Supply with  
Regulated Focus  
Voltage Tap

A continuous duty DC supply with highly filtered outputs and regulations better than 0.5% at 1 ma—no load to full load. A variable focus tap 4-6 KV for use with 5WP11, 5TP4 and flying spot tubes. Dimensions: 19" wide x 10 1/2" high x 13" deep.

With HV meter \$375 Net Less meter \$325 Net  
MODEL RG-40 is a 20-40 KV unit with same specifications as RG-30 except 7 ma. at 40 KV. With meter \$375 Net Less meter \$325 Net

**MODEL 4575 5 KV-1ma. DC POWER SUPPLY**

For an output voltage of 5 KV DC at 1 milliamper, the low voltage input requirement is 250 V at 50 milliamperes. By varying the DC input the output voltage can be varied from approx. 1 KV to 7 1/2 KV. Dimensions: 5 1/2" high x 5" deep x 4 1/4" wide. In completely enclosed metal housing.

\$32.50 Net

**MODEL 4575-2.** Same as above with 2 ma. output at 5 KV. \$42.50 Net

**MODEL 4575PN**—Reversible polarity. High voltage secondary floating or can be grounded. 1 ma. at 5 KV. \$42.50 Net

**MODEL 4575-2PN**—Reversible polarity. 2 ma. at 5 KV. \$52.50 Net

**SPELLMAN** HIGH VOLTAGE COMPANY  
1930 Adee Ave., Bronx 69, N. Y.  
Kingsbridge 7-0306



**Auto Radios for 1961**  
(Continued from page 35)

shorted, resulting in low audio output.

**Signal-seeker does not stop.** Check to make certain that antenna is extended, "seeker" sensitivity control is turned up, and that stations are being received normally. Then try a new "trigger tube" (12AL8). Next check the 2nd i.f. transformer for alignment and continuity.

**Receiver completely dead,** no characteristic "thump" when turned on. There is no voltage between heat sink and chassis. This could be caused by an open fuse resistor in the transistor emitter circuit. Replace with another fuse resistor and match the value used. This will be either .33 or .47 ohm. (The .47-ohm resistor is used with a 1000- $\mu$ f. bypass capacitor. The .33-ohm resistor is not bypassed for audio.) Check for cause of transistor overload.

**Very distorted,** little or no volume, output transistor is hot to the touch. This may be caused by an improperly adjusted bias control, a defective bias control, or an open or changed value 10-ohm bias resistor. See Fig. 1. If this condition is permitted to continue, it is only a matter of chance as to which goes first, the transistor or the fuse resistor.

Bias is adjusted by turning the bias control until the d.c. voltage from the heat sink to the chassis measures, with 12 volts at the set's power input, 1.5 volts for the following receivers: *Chevrolet, Corvair, Pontiac, Cadillac, and Oldsmobile.* The *Oldsmobile* 989383 requires 1.6 volts, as does the *Buick* Model 980135 and the *Pontiac* 989692. The *Oldsmobile* 989387, the *Pontiac* 989831, and the *Buick* 980132 require but 1.2 volts. When the bias voltage is being adjusted, be certain to connect the speaker or use a 4-ohm load in its place.

**Receiver keeps burning out transistors.** Transistors in the output stage will burn out for a number of reasons: if the bias control is improperly adjusted, if the bias resistor opens, and if the set is operated at more than half volume for any length of time with the speaker circuit open. An autotransformer-type output transformer is used in these receivers. If the speaker is not in the circuit or if the shorting switch fails to short when the speaker plug is removed, the back e.m.f. can ruin the transistor.

Check to make certain that none of the above has occurred and check to make certain that the car owner has not hooked up a rear-deck speaker with an improperly wired or defective switch.

**Receiver dead,** characteristic thump can be heard when set is turned on, but no other sound. This trouble holds true for the early-run radios used in 1961 *Cadillacs.* Before "pulling" the set, try backing the antenna plug out just a mite. On some units the antenna plug shorts internally against the tuner frame. A fiber washer and some insulating tape will cure this problem. See Fig. 5.

# YOUR PROFITS CAN ZOOM FROM THE CITIZENS BAND BOOM

Right now . . . Citizens Band occupancy totals more than 200,000 transmitters . . . the growth rate is over 8,000 installations per month! Only properly licensed and equipped servicemen can make frequency adjustments on these transmitters. **PREPARE YOURSELF NOW FOR THIS BUSINESS IN YOUR AREA!** To learn more, use coupon below.



Reliable . . . since 1938!

Citizens Band (CB) is just one part of booming mobile radio. There are over TWO MILLION other mobile radios, each needing regular maintenance. Your free copy of "How to Make Money in Mobile-Radio Maintenance" will show you how to start!

The LAMPKIN 105-B MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER is a natural for CB work. Small, portable and rugged. Guaranteed accuracy of 0.0025% is ample for CB. Calibration readings supplied free on request for all 23 Class D channels. Immediate delivery. Price only \$260.00, net.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.**  
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation to me, please send free booklet and information on Lampkin meters.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

NEW: THE PPM METER, an accessory for the type 105-B. Accuracy better than 0.0001%, for split-channel transmitters above 50 MC (not CB). PPM Meter price: \$147.00 net, immediate delivery.

**LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.** MFM DIVISION  
BRADENTON, FLA.

## FREE Catalog of The WORLD'S FINEST GOV'T SURPLUS ELECTRONIC BARGAINS



**PE-162 GASOLINE ENGINE GENERATOR FOR POWERING: BC-1306/SCR-694**

**RT-77/GRC-9**  
Compact, lightweight, portable electric generating set consisting of a 1 HP 3000 RPM 1 cylinder, air cooled, 2 cycle, manual rope starting gasoline engine directly connected to a DC shunt wound, self excited, four pole generator contained in a frame of tubular construction mounted on rubber shock mountings. Generator is DC shunt wound, self excited, 4 pole, ball bearing, with output of 6.2/7 VDC 3.5 amp. and 500 VDC 230/250 MA. Unit has Junction Box for connecting cables for use with various radio equip. and is complete with tools & instruction book. Size: 17 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 11". Wt.: 57 1/2 lbs. Shpg. Wt.: 125 lbs. Price: Re-New: \$34.95  
CD-106 Cable for Connecting Power Unit to BC-1306 and RT-77 Rec.-Trans. \$5.95

### FM EQUIPMENT

BC-603 FM REC.—20—27.9 MC. Re-New: \$18.95  
BC-683 FM REC.—27—39.1 MC. Re-New: \$34.95  
BC-923 FM REC.—27—39.1 MC. New: \$29.95  
BC-604 FM Transmtr. 20-27.9 MC. Re-New: \$4.95  
BC-684 FM Transmtr. 27—39.1 MC. Re-New: \$7.95  
FT-346 MOUNTING for Receiver only. Used: \$ 4.95  
DM-34 DYN. 12V. 1/BC-603-683-U: \$2.95-R-N: \$4.95  
DM-35 DYN. 1/BC-604-684-U: \$0.95-R-N: \$ 9.95  
**AC POWER SUPPLY**—F BC-603-683—Output: 220 VDC 80 MA & 24 VAC 2 AMP. Transformer & Tube type. Chassis not hot. Mounts on rear Plug of BC-603-683. Can be adapted to other Receivers. \$14.95  
KIT: \$10.00  
BC-620 FM Rec.-Transmtr. Re-New: \$12.95  
BC-659 FM Rec.-Transmtr. Re-New: \$14.95  
20—27.9 MC. Re-New: \$14.95  
27—39.1 MC. Re-New: \$14.95  
PE-120 Power Supply for BC-659 or BC-620: with vibrator for 12 Volt operation. Re-New: 7.95  
BA-41 Bias battery for BC-659-620. Re-New: 4.95  
AN-29 Telescoping Antenna F BC-659. New: 2.95  
AN-25 Telescoping Antenna F BC-620. Re-New: 1.95

Address Dept. EW • All Prices F.O.B. Lima, Ohio. \$5.00 Minimum Order, 25% Deposit on all C.O.D.'s.

**RCA RECEIVER R-320/AR-88** 14 Tube superheterodyne fidelity FM reception. This set has variable frequency control from 540 to 32,000 MC in six bands designed for reception of AM, MCW & CW signals; output impedance 2.5 & 600 ohm. One tuning control with band spread plus the following controls: R.F. Gain, A.F. Gain, on-Trans-Rec. MW-Rec. CW, HF Tone, Ant.-Adj., band change, selectivity, BFO BDJ, AVC-Manual Noise Limiter-AVC Noise Limiter, Noise Limiter, also Phone Jack, complete with Tubes: 5/65G7, 2/6Z5, 2/6MG, 1/6SA7, 1/6K6, 1/5Y3, 1/6SJ7, & 1/VR-150: 455 KC IF, 1.6MG, 1/5Y3, 1/6SJ7, 1/60 cycle. Rack panel mounting, 19 1/2" x 11" x 19 1/2" (no cabinet) Wt.: 98 lbs. Used. Checked for operation. Price—As described above \$175.00  
Price—As above, with Crystal Phasing \$185.00

### R-48A/TRC-8 FM RECEIVER

**FM RADIO RECEIVER R-48A/TRC-8**—Designed for high fidelity FM reception, this set has variable frequency control from 230 to 250 MC 1 Band 1.5/230 V, 60 cyc. Complete with 15 tubes: 6/6AG5, 1/9002, 1/5U4, 1/6D3/VR-150, 1/6V6, 1/6SN7, 1/6N7, & 1/6AL5. Test switch enables checking outputs of various stages on 2 1/2" meter which has micro amp. & dB scale. Also has speaker circuit with adj., tune test switch, 4 PM speaker, Vol. control, coaxial antenna input, & headset jack. Size: 20" x 9" x 16". Wt.: 67 lbs. Price—As described above \$18.95  
USED: \$18.95

### RECEIVERS:

R-23/ARC-5 RECEIVER—100 to 530 KC. U: \$12.95  
NAVY ARB/CRV 46151—100 to 9000 KC. U: 18.95  
R-77/ARC-3 AM REC.—100 to 150 MC. U: 14.95  
BC-733 Localizer REC.—100 to 150 MC. U: 4.95  
BC-1206 Beacon Rec.—200 to 400 KC. R-N: 9.95  
BC-652 RECEIVER—5 to 11 MC—1-Leak Dyn. U: 19.95

### TRANSMITTERS:

T-17/ARC-5 TRANS.—1 to 2.1 MC. New: \$14.95  
T-18/ARC-5 TRANS.—1 to 4 MC. New: 8.95  
Y-19/NAVY TRANS.—1 to 4 MC. New: 6.95  
T-20/ARC-5 TRANS.—1 to 5.3 MC. New: 8.95  
T-21/ARC-5 TRANS.—1 to 7 MC. New: 9.95  
T-22/ARC-5 TRANS.—1 to 9.1 MC. New: 12.95  
T-23/ARC-5 TRANS.—100 to 150 MC. New: 16.95  
T-67/ARC-3 TRANS.—100 to 150 MC. New: 16.95

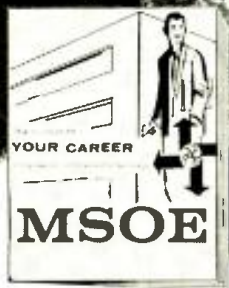
### TELEPHONES, HEADSETS, MICS., Etc.:

TS-9 Handset—Used: \$2.95—New: \$ 3.95  
TS-13 Handset, w/PL-55 & PL-68. U: \$2.95—N: 3.95  
T-17 Microphone. New: 6.95  
EE-B Field Telephone Used: \$12.95—Recond.: 16.95  
RM-52 Control Unit (Patch Found.) U: \$1.95—N: 2.95  
H-16/U Headset—8000 ohm. . . . . New: 3.50

**SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!**

**FAIR RADIO SALES**  
2133 ELIDA RD. • P.O. Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

# FREE CAREER BOOKLET



to guide you to a successful future in

## ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

**MISSILES • RADAR • RESEARCH  
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY  
AUTOMATION • AVIONICS  
SALES • DEVELOPMENT**

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

### MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

#### MAIL COUPON TODAY!

**MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**  
Dept. EW-561, 1025 N. Milwaukee St. MS-113  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet  
I'm interested in  Electronics  Radio-TV  
 Computers  Electrical Engineering  
 Mechanical Engineering  
(PLEASE PRINT)

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

Discharge date.....

# New Tube Tester Data

Owners of RCA hole-card automatic testers: here are hole locations to be punched for new tubes.

## RCA AUTOMATIC TESTER, WT-110A

TUBE TYPE	HOLE LOCATIONS TO BE PUNCHED	NOTES
2FS5	A3, B4, B6, B7, D2, G5, J2, K3, L1, L6, L7, M3, M6, N2, N6	
2FY5	A3, B4, B6, C1, C7, D2, G5, I6, I10, J2, K10, L1, L6, L9, M3, M6, N2, N6	For gas test, see instructions.
3ES5	A3, B4, B6, B7, D2, G5, J2, K3, L1, L6, L7, M4, M6, N2, N6	
3FY5	A3, B4, B6, C1, C7, D2, G5, I6, I10, J2, K10, L1, L6, L9, M4, M6, N2, N6	For gas test, see instructions.
6AR8	A4, B5, C7, G1, G2, G3, G6, G8, G9, K2, L3, M5, M10, N2, N9	Emission and short test only. Reject if below 4.
6DB6	A3, B4, C2, D1, D7, E6, G5, I6, I10, J3, K2, L1, M5, M10, N2, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
6EM7 Triode Unit #1	A7, B8, C6, D4, G5, I6, I10, J2, K6, K7, L1, M3, M10, N1, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
6EM7 Triode Unit #2	A7, B8, C3, D1, G2, I6, I10, J10, K4, L1, L6, L7, M3, M10, N1, N9	
6EZ5	A2, B7, C8, D5, E4, G3, I6, I10, J7, K5, L1, L6, L7, M3, M10, N1, N9	
6FY5	A3, B4, B6, C1, C7, D2, G5, I6, I10, J2, K10, L1, L6, L9, M5, M10, N2, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
6GK6	A4, B3, B5, B9, C1, D2, E8, G7, I6, I10, J5, K6, K7, L1, L6, L8, M3, M10, N1, N9	
6GN8 Triode Unit	A4, B5, C1, D2, G3, I6, I10, J2, K3, L1, M3, M10, N1, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
6GN8 Pentode Unit	A4, B5, C6, D7, E8, G9, I7, I9, J1, K7, L1, L6, L8, M3, M10, N1, N9	
6K4/EC70	A3, B6, C7, D1, G2, G4, G8, J1, K6, K7, L1, L6, L7, M5, M10, N2, N9	Use WG-339A adapter.
9GN8 Triode Unit	A4, B5, C1, D2, G3, I6, I10, J2, K3, L1, M5, M10, N3, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
8GN8 Pentode Unit	A4, B5, C6, D7, E8, G9, I7, I9, J1, K7, L1, L6, L8, M5, M10, N3, N9	
10EG7 Triode Unit #1	A7, B8, C6, D4, G5, I6, I10, J7, K6, L1, M5, M10, N5, N9	
10EG7 Triode Unit #2	A7, B8, C3, D1, G2, I6, I10, J10, K5, L1, L6, L7, M5, M10, N5, N9	
12DW7 Triode Unit #1	A4, B5, C8, D7, G6, I6, I10, J2, K6, L1, M2, M10, N4, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
12DW7 Triode Unit #2	A4, B5, C3, D2, G1, I6, I10, J4, K2, L1, M2, M10, N4, N9	
12S7/UAF 42 Diode Unit	A1, B8, C7, G3, K9, L3, M2, M10, N3, N9	Reject if below 3. Use special adapter.
12S7/UAF 42 Pentode Unit	A1, B8, C7, D6, E5, G2, I6, I10, J3, K3, L1, M2, M10, N3, N9	Use special adapter.
13EM7 Triode Unit #1	A7, B8, C6, D4, G5, I6, I10, J2, K6, K7, L1, M1, M10, N3, N9	For gas test, see instructions.
13EM7 Triode Unit #2	A7, B8, C3, D1, G2, I6, I10, J10, K4, L1, L6, L7, M1, M10, N3, N9	
19X3/PY 80	A4, B5, G3, G9, I6, I10, K4, K5, L4, L6, L10, M5, M9, N4, N8	Reject if below 4.
45A5/UL 41	A1, B8, C3, C7, D6, E5, G2, I6, I10, J6, K8, L1, L6, L8, M5, M7, N1, N6	Use special adapter.
45B5	A4, B5, C3, D2, E9, G7, I6, I10, J9, K6, L1, L6, L8, M5, M7, N1, N6	
50BM8/UCL 82 Triode Unit	A4, B5, C8, D1, G9, J2, K7, L1, M5, M7, N5, N6	For gas test, see instructions.
50BM8/UCL 82 Pentode Unit	A4, B5, C2, D3, E7, G6, I6, I7, J1, K4, L1, L6, L7, M5, M7, N5, N6	
6360/QQV03-10	A4, B5, C2, D1, D3, E7, F8, G6, I6, I10, J10, K5, L1, M2, M10, N4, N9	Test P1 - P2
6883	A2, B7, C1, D5, E3, G10, I9, I10, J1, K3, K4, L1, L6, L7, M2, M10, N4, N9	
7717	Use 6CY5 Card	
6074	Use 0B2 Card	
6099	Use 6J6 Card	
6132	Use 6CH6 Card	
6627	Use 0B2 Card	
7543	Use 6AU6 Card	

#### CORRECTION TO EARLIER CARD PUNCH DATA. 9-59:

1. EL822 should be EL821
2. 25GD6 should be 25CD6

# EXCLUSIVE ELECTRONICS SALE

FIRST TIME EVER THIS INVENTORY HAS BEEN OFFERED AT FANTASTIC PRICE REDUCTIONS!

## MFR'S INVENTORY LIQUIDATION SPECIAL



### FAMOUS NAME LAB VTVM

±1 DB FREQ. RESP. 10 CPS-700 MC & 3/4" TUBE PROBE

NEVER SOLD FOR LESS THAN... **\$249.00**

- FEATURES**
- Low input cap. 1.2 uuf
  - ±1 db freq. resp. 10 cps to 700 mc.
  - Small AC diode probe Eimac 201C tube
  - Sloping meter front
  - Separate AC & DC zeroing controls

**\$99.50** EXCLUS. Below Cost Price!

SHIPPED VIA EXPRESS

**SPECIFICATIONS:** Ranges: DC 1-3-10-30-100-300-1000V; AC 1-3-10-30-100-300V; Resistance ranges: 0.2 to 500 megohms; Accuracy: DCV = ±2%; ACV = ±3%; Input Imp. DC 100 megohms on all ranges; Input resistance is approx. 7 megohms; Power supply: 110-120V, 60 cps, 20 watts; Size: 6 3/4" x 10 1/2" x 7 1/2" d.; Wt. 7 lbs.; Shpg. 11 lbs.; Aluminum gray hammer-tone cabinet; With power cord & instruction book.

NOW SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES" FOR LABS, INDUSTRIALS, SHOPS & SCHOOLS

## \$89.45 SLASHED OFF THIS DELUXE MODEL

### CITIZENS BAND 6-CHANNEL TRANSCEIVER



COMPLETELY WIRED DUAL CONVERSION SUPERHETERODYNE

ORIGINALLY \$189.95

- 3 Watts or better output
- .5 Microvolt sensitivity
- 115 VAC & 12 VDC operation
- Use for mobile or fixed station by switching cord
- Powerful 11 tube circuitry

- Adjustable Squeech
- Noise Limiter
- Push-to-talk Mike
- Base Loaded Whip INCLUDED!

**\$99.50**

Not 4 & 5 CHANNELS, BUT SIX—CB's Greatest Value!

SINGLE CHANNEL: fixed freq. receiver & fixed freq. transmitter, microphone, antenna. Supplied with crystal. **\$74.50**

SIX CHANNEL: (see above) transceiver includes 4 fixed freq. receiving channels & 2 fixed freq. transmitting channels on single switch, microphone, antenna. Supplied with set of crystals for channel 5.

BOTH MODELS ARE THE "CADILLACS" OF CITIZENS BAND—LIMITED QUANTITY

- SOCKETS, Eby PC7 & PC9 printed circuit. Specify 7 or 9 pin. Reg. 12c ea. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 7-pin shielded. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 7-pin unshielded. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 9-pin unshielded. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 9-pin, printed circuit. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 7-pin, printed circuit. . . . . 2¢
- SOCKETS, 4-prong wafer. . . . . 4¢
- SOCKETS, 8-pin, ceramic. . . . . 7¢
- SOCKETS, 9-pin. . . . . 12¢
- KNOBS, channel selector, 1 1/2" . . . . . 16¢
- POINTER KNOBS, 1 1/2" long 1/4" shaft. . . . . 19¢
- 3-IN. INSTRUMENT KNOBS, 1/4" shaft. . . . . 29¢
- 2 1/4-IN. INSTRUMENT KNOBS, 3/8" shaft. . . . . 14¢
- IRC RESISTORS, 250Ω, 10W, 10%. . . . . 7¢
- SW WIREWOUND resistors, 93 ohms. . . . . 5¢
- SW WIREWOUND resistors, 72 ohms. . . . . 5¢
- SW WIREWOUND resistors, 2.2K. . . . . 8¢
- SW WIREWOUND resistors, 150 ohms. . . . . 8¢

- SMALLCROSS and EPR, .5% & 1% tol; printed circuit precision resistors. Reg. 90c ea. . . . . 39¢
- 2W-47 ohms □ 2W-2K □ 2W-10K
- 2W-1K □ 2W-2200 ohms □ 2W-15K
- 2W-1500 ohms □ 2W-5100 ohms □ 2W-20K

- KENYON T-396, fil. transfmr. 6.3V-30A, worth \$30. . . . . \$7.95
- TRP-44 TRANSFMR, 2-45V windings @ 15ma ca., 6.3V @ 1.2A, 12.6V @ 1.2A, 18.9V @ 1.2A, Pri. 115 VAC. . . . . 98¢
- UTC CG-16, output transfmr. popular for hi-fi. . . . . \$1.75

- IF TRANSFORMERS, 455Kc, printed circuit. . . . . 66¢
- 2.5 MH R.F. CHOKES. . . . . 28¢
- TCV271-28 POWER TRANSFMR, pri. 115VAC, sec. 500 VCT @ 90 ma, 12.6 @ 3A; for vibration power & 115VAC. . . . . \$3.40
- IF TRANSFORMER MTC. PLATES. . . . . 1¢
- #6 GROUND LUGS. . . . . per 1000 \$1.02
- SANGAMO CAPACITORS, 8000 mfd @ 55 VDC 10 for \$22. . . . . \$2.49

- GLASS SEALED, Pyramid, Aerovox. . . . . 16¢
- Sprague . . . . . 16¢
- .47 @ 100V □ 1 mfd @ 300V □ .33 @ 300V
- .68 @ 100V □ .22 @ 400V □ .47 @ 300V
- .033 @ 200V □ .1 @ 100V □ .68 @ 300V
- .1 @ 200V □ 1 mfd @ 100V □ .01 @ 400V
- .15 @ 200V □ .01 @ 200V □ .047 @ 400V
- .22 @ 200V □ .1 @ 300V □ .1 @ 400V
- .47 @ 200V □ .15 @ 300V □ 1 mfd @ 400V
- .082 @ 300V □ .22 @ 300V □ 10 for \$1.50

- AERVOX, rect. can. 4 mfd @ 400V, oil. . . . . 79¢

**SOLA VOLTAGE REGULATORS**  
1000 VA, Input 95-130; output 115V, 60-cy. Removed from capt. Very good cond. Type #30809. was \$135. **\$49.50**

**BECKMAN HELIPOT**  
10 Turn 1K, 5% Orig. Celto bag **\$7.50**

**CITIZENS BAND ANTENNAS**  
MOBILE \$8.10 with mount and cable! BASE STATION COAXIAL \$9.75

- ELECTROLYTIC, 4 mfd 600V, 4 1/4x1 1/2" can. . . . . 39¢
- BATHTUBS, 2x.5mfd @ 600V, w/mtg. bracket. . . . . 19¢
- CAPACITORS, 80/40/20mfd @ 150V, 2x1 1/2" can. . . . . 29¢
- CAPACITORS, 100mfd @ 450V, 4 1/2x2 1/2" can. . . . . 49¢

- MALLORY MC PLASTIC CAPACITORS  
10,000 mfd @ 15V .95¢ 1,000 mfd @ 300V \$1.49  
12,000 mfd @ 15V .95¢ 175V @ 300V \$1.95  
15,000 mfd @ 15V .95¢ 500 mfd @ 450V 2.95  
1.5 mfd @ 100V .95¢ 450 mfd @ 450V 2.95  
50 mfd @ 450V .95¢ 200 mfd @ 500V 2.95
- MALLORY TX-803, oil cap., 4 mfd @ 600V. . . . . 66¢

- ELECTRO-MOTIVE CM-19, 180 mfd, 27 silver mica. . . . . 5¢
- C-3 SW5015, CM-19, 15 mfd, 500V, 10. . . . . 5¢
- C-D SR820, CM-19, 820 mfd, 500V, 5%. . . . . 5¢
- C-D 1W351, .01 mfd, 300V, 27 silver mica. . . . . 29¢
- SANGAMO CAPACITORS, MT1510, 10 mfd @ 150V. . . . . 16¢
- C-D, silver mica, 5mfd, 10%. . . . . 2¢

- SANGAMO ELECTROLYTICS, 3x40mmf @ 300V. . . . . 56¢
- C-D PAPERS, PJ16S1, .01 mfd @ 1600V. . . . . 92¢
- SANGAMO ELECTROLYTICS, MTO210, 10mmf @ 25V. . . . . 19¢
- SPRAGUE HYPASS, .25 mfd @ 200V. . . . . 62¢
- C-D PAPERS, PD4P25, .2500 mfd @ 400V. . . . . 7¢
- MICA PADDERS, 65 to 300 pf, 500V. . . . . 5¢
- MICA POSTAGE STAMPS, .005 mfd, 500V. . . . . 2¢
- VERNIER DIAL DRIVE, #348, 1 1/2". . . . . 75¢
- 10-FT. ALUMINUM MAST. . . . . \$1.95
- RUBBER BUTTON BUMPERS. . . . . 2¢
- AMPEREX 1N87 diode (equal to 1N60). Reg. 43c. . . . . 15¢
- MICROSWITCH #11SM1 with 18" 3-lead wires, SPDT. Worth \$2.50. . . . . 29¢

**METERS**  
MARION: 2" 0-1 MaDC 0-2000 V scale, Reg. \$9.80 **\$2.95**  
WESTON: 0-1 MaDC Reg. \$8.80 **\$3.95**  
MARION: 100 uAmp, 4 VTVM scale, Reg. \$13.60 **\$4.95**

**BRAND NEW PACIFIC SEMICONDUCTOR General Purpose Diodes**  
**1N34A**  
LESS THAN COST **25¢** ea.  
OTHERS SELL FOR 50¢ EA. QUANTITY LOTS FOR SCHOOLS & LABS AND INDUSTRIALS

**SILICON DIODES!** Similar to 1N305 Mfr's Cancellations—formerly \$1.49 **39¢** ea.

**CARLING SPST TOGGLE SWITCH WITH 18" LEADS** **19¢** While They Last

**ASST. RESISTORS—100 in KIT** Allen Bradley—IRC 5%, 10% 1/2W, 1W, 2W; in plastic box **89¢** Lowest Price Anywhere

**I-R-C 10 WATT RESISTORS** 1500 ohms—5%—Reg. 36¢ ea. **8¢ ea.**

**I-R-C PW4 4 WATT RES'T'RS** 8200 ohms—5%—Reg. 31¢ ea. **3¢ ea.**

**CENTRALAB TYPE MD 100** for \$3.00 MOLDED CERAMIC DISCS ALL RMA VALUES—.4mmf to .01 mf REG. 15¢ ea.

**SOLA VOLTAGE REGULATOR TRANSFMR—ORIG. \$15** EXCELLENT CONDITION—PULLED FROM EQPT Type CVE7106, 385VDC @ 100 Ma, 6.3V-3A, 5V-2A. While they last! **\$3.95**

CLIP OUT AND MAIL

To: MASTER ELECTRONICS CORP. Dept. 665  
189 High St., Boston, Mass.

Place my name on your mailing list!

Send bulletin for Citizens Band Transceiver!

Send bulletin for Vacuum Tube Voltmeter!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**15-Day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL MDSE.**

**HOW TO ORDER:** Send check or M.O. including postage for shipping; excess postage will be returned. (C.O.D. orders only 25% down; 1st and 2nd payments, net 30 days. Included postal office zone in address.)

# MASTER ELECTRONICS

189 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS. ★ ESTABLISHED IN 1931

May, 1961

# COLUMBIA GEMS!

**COMPLETE TCS-12 COLLINS XMTR-RECVR. SET**  
50 W. 1.5-12 Mc. 12/24 V. power supply included. Has all cables, controls, mike, antennas, etc.  
PLUS a 100 lb. chest of **SARE PARTS**. \$195.00  
Brand New!

**BC-620 XMTR-RECVR** 20-27 Mc. Crystal controlled with 12-120 POWER SUPPLY that works on 6, 12 or 24 V. All brand new! Boxed. \$18.45  
Special @ ... \$18.45

**LM FREQ. METER** 100-20,000 Kc. Het-controlled type. Complete with original calibration book. Contains 1,000 Kc. crystal. Excellent condition. \$49.50

**STABILIZE VOLTAGE REGULATOR**  
Lists at \$44.00! Superior Electric Model EM 112B. Input 90-135 V. Output 110 to 120 V. 2 Kva. 50/60 cye. Motor-driven power. Stat type. Excellent condition. \$129.50

**IMPORTERS!** We have quantities of PRC-6, -8, -9, -10, -14, GRC-3 thru -26, 6N-58, SC1-309, BR-375.  
**EXPORTERS!**

Tell Columbia What You Need For Fast Action!

**ARC-2 COLLINS TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER**  
2-9 Mc. 50 W. Xmitr. and Recvr. Uses Collins IFTO oscillator. Includes 22 tubes and 100 kc. crystal. Built-in 24 V. dynamotor. Compact, table-top unit. F.O.B. for marine, amateur, and mobile use. Excellent cond. \$49.95

**BC-611 HANDIE-TALKIE CHASSIS**  
Assemble your own handie-talkie out of this completely wired chassis! (Less tubes. \$8.95  
cords, acces.) Like new.

**ARR-15 COLLINS AIRCRAFT COMM. RECVR.**  
1.5-18 Mc. Features: 10 channel auto-tune PLUS manual tuning, 100 kc. crystal oscillator, 13 tubes, 2 RF amplifiers; entire circuit promability tuned, 70K IFTO oscillator, same as used in 75-A series receiver. Like new. \$49.50

**APN-4B MARINE LORAN RECV'R & INDICATOR**  
Tubes exact fit in relation to Loran station. Works on 12 or 24 V. If you own a boat, this is the cheapest life insurance you can buy! Like new. \$49.50  
USED, but in excellent condition. Only \$39.50

**APT-5 UHF RADIO TRANSMITTER**  
50W. Uses 3C22 LIGHTHOUSE TUBE in tuneable 300-1400 Mc. cavity. Makes terrific rig for 432 Mc. ham transmitter, or hi-powered signal generator. F.O.B. for 432 or 12.15 Mc. and ham use. Excel. \$19.95

**RT-18 ARC-1 VHF TRANSCEIVER**  
100-156 Mc. 10-channel, crystal controlled. Makes sweet aircraft or ham radio. Excell. \$39.95  
24 V. DYNAMOTOR: for above. 9.95  
Excellent 4.95  
**MOUNTING RACK:** for above 4.95  
**CONTROL BOX:** for above. Excell. 4.95  
Special at 1.50  
**SCHEMATIC:** for above. Yours for 1.50

**NEW TRANSMITTING TUBES**

4-65A	7.50	4CX250B	22.50
4-125A	19.95	4-400A	25.00
832	2.95	4-1000A	75.00
829B/3E29	4.85	2C39WA	12.95

**BC-603 RECEIVER**  
20-27 Mc. Tuneable. Built-in speaker. \$14.95  
Stuech control. Reconditioned, like new 24.50  
**BC-683 RECVR.:** 27-30 Mc. New 24.50

WRITE IN for new Bargain Bulletin!  
All orders FOB Los Angeles. 25% deposit required. All items subject to prior sale. NOTE MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00. WRITE TO DEPT. R.

**Columbia ELECTRONICS**  
4365 WEST PICO BLVD.  
LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

**R W "Special" of the Month!**

**BC-604—FM Transmitter, only \$3.95**  
20-27.9 Mc. Complete. New  
All other new SCR-528 components in stock. F.O.B. Los Angeles or Chicago at low, low prices! Write today!

**ART-13 Transmitter with tubes and meters.** F.O.B. Chicago only. \$39.50

**COLLINS ARC-2 Transceiver** 2-9 Mc. with tubes. Shipping weight 100 lbs. F.O.B. Los Angeles or Chicago. \$59.50

**LM Frequency Meter.** Excellent for checking Citizens Band Transmitter. With crystal and original Calibration Book. F.O.B. Chicago only. \$49.95

**WHILE THEY LAST** \$49.95  
Send Money Order or Check with order. 25% Minimum with C.O.D.'s

Write for Flyer—LOADS OF BARGAINS!

**R W ELECTRONICS**  
2430 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE DEPT. N.  
Phone: CAumet 5-1281 CHICAGO 16, ILL.



**YOU'LL BE AMAZED...**  
of our low, low hi-fi prices. Write for FREE discount catalog A-12, or send for our special quotations on your component needs.  
**KEY ELECTRONICS COMPANY**  
120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

## Negative Resistance (Continued from page 57)

negative-resistance region (*BC*), bounded on each side by a positive-resistance region (*AB* and *CD*), gives the type of curve shown earlier in Fig. 2B, which is valued for flip-flop applications. Viewed from emitter to ground, a point-contact transistor operated in this manner is a negative resistance.

*Direct-Coupled Junction Transistor Duo.* The junction transistor has a current gain of less than 1 when connected regeneratively (common-base circuit), so it cannot be used directly as a negative resistance in the way that the point-contact transistor can. However, two junction transistors may be connected in a manner such that a negative resistance is "seen" at the input terminals of the circuit. In Fig. 9A, the common emitter resistor, *R<sub>e</sub>*, is analogous to the common cathode resistor in a cathode-

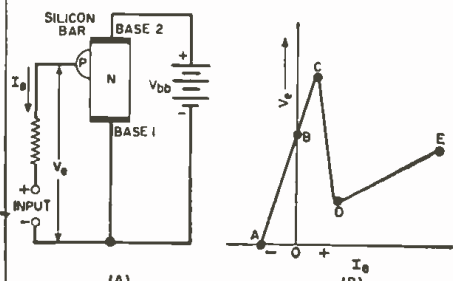


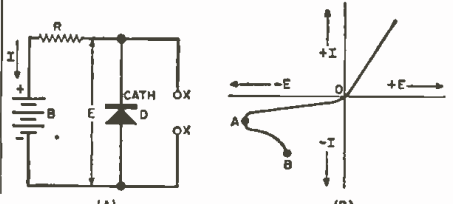
Fig. 10. Uni-junction transistor circuit.

coupled tube circuit. Positive feedback voltage is developed across this resistor by the second transistor, *V<sub>2</sub>*. The plot of *V<sub>b</sub>* base voltage (*V<sub>b</sub>*) vs base current (*I<sub>b</sub>*) has the shape shown in Fig. 9B, a negative-resistance region appearing between *B* and *C*. Viewed from the *V<sub>b</sub>* base to ground, the circuit is a negative resistance when *R<sub>e</sub>* has the proper value to place the operating point of *V<sub>b</sub>* along the negative slope (*BC* in Fig. 9B).

*Uni-junction Transistor.* This device, also called a double-based diode, consists of a bar of *n*-type silicon with an ohmic (non-rectifying) base contact at each end and a single *p-n* junction near the top end. Fig. 10A shows a uni-junction circuit. The junction is biased by the input voltage in such a way that its lower half is positive with respect to base 1 and acts as an emitter, whereas its upper half is negative with respect to base 2 and acts as a collector. This simultaneous emitter and collector action produces a negative-resistance characteristic (region *CD* in Fig. 10B).

*Point-Contact Germanium Diode.* The

Fig. 11. Point-contact germanium diode circuit.



## CITIZENS BAND SALE!

Closing out our stock of CB kits. Nationally advertised at \$39.95 up. Complete with power supply, tubes, crystal, cabinet, coils, etc., less mike. Kit sales final. Rush your order today!

110 Volt CB Transceiver Kits..PRICE \$19.95  
12 Volt CB Transceiver Kits..PRICE \$22.95  
6 Volt CB Transceiver Kits..PRICE \$22.95

- GROUND PLANE ANTENNA (REG. \$15.95) \$8.99
- 3-ELEMENT CB BEAM ANTENNA (REG. \$29.95) \$11.99
- CB FIELD STRENGTH METER KIT \$6.99
- FAMOUS MAKE CB XMTG CRYSTALS (REG. \$4.95) \$1.99

Check items wanted. Return ad w/check or M.O. include postage. Excess returned. C.O.D. orders 25% down. (Note: Antennas must be shipped railway express or freight.)

**GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY**  
4107 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

- RUSH items checked
- Send Free Catalog featuring CB values

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## MOVING?

Make sure you notify our subscription department about any change of address. Be sure to include your postal zone number as well as both old and new addresses. Please allow four weeks' time for processing.

## ELECTRONICS WORLD

434 South Wabash Avenue  
Chicago 5, Illinois

## double your income with degree

A college education is a good investment! More earnings and rapid advancement, too. Important firms interview seniors on campus... they like Tri-State College graduates! Quality faster here, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Electrical Engineering (Electronics or Power major), Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Civil Engineering, 1X 36 MONTHS in Business Administration (General Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management majors). For earnest, capable students. Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Dorms. Modest costs. Enter June, Sept., Jan., Mar. Write J. H. McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career" Book.



## PACKAGE HI FI or SINGLE COMPONENTS

You'll find our prices low and service fast.  
Write for our quotation.

**GENTER INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, Inc.**  
74-L Cortlandt Street, New York 7, N. Y.



**-- then you need us!**  
GET STARTED RIGHT by writing for FREE 8 page catalog illustrating over 30 business forms and systems designed specifically for TV-Radio Service.  
ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER  
Oetrich Publications • 4308 N. Milwaukee • Chicago 41, Ill.

point-contact germanium diode exhibits negative resistance when biased highly in the reverse direction. Fig. 11A shows the circuit. As the reverse current is increased from zero (Fig. 11B), the diode voltage drop increases to *A*, showing positive resistance. As the current is increased further, the diode voltage drop then decreases from *A* to *B*, revealing negative resistance which is available at terminals *X-X*. Unfortunately, the diode is overloaded when in the negative-resistance condition and is soon damaged by overheating. This has prevented exploitation of the effect, although the point-contact diode operated in this manner will oscillate, amplify, and provide bi-stable switching action.

**Thermistor.** The thermistor, a temperature-sensitive resistor, exhibits negative resistance over a portion of its *EI* characteristic, which seems to be dependent upon internal heating to some extent. The thermistor is not a rectifying device, therefore it has no polarity; current may be passed through it in either direction. Fig. 12A shows a thermistor circuit. Fig. 12B shows the response: as the voltage (*E*) is increased, the thermistor current (*I*) increases from zero to point *A*, a peak dependent upon internal and ambient temperatures and upon the composition of the thermistor material. As the voltage is increased further, the current decreases, as from *A* to *B*, revealing negative resistance. The latter is available for use at terminals *X-X*.

Because negative resistance in the thermistor depends upon heat effects

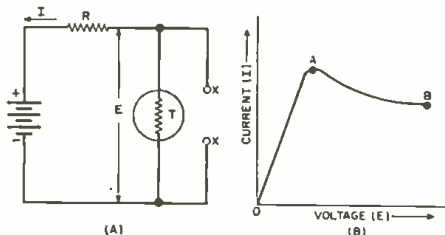


Fig. 12. Circuit showing use of thermistor.

and since there can be appreciable thermal inertia in the device, use of the thermistor in negative-resistance oscillators, amplifiers, and switching circuits is limited to very low frequencies.

#### Additional Devices

The devices chosen for review in this article are d.c.-operated, and they qualify as resistances. In addition to these, there are certain a.c.-operated devices which can be made to display a negative slope in their conduction characteristics. It would seem proper, however, to term these *negative-impedance* devices. In some applications, these devices are less flexible than their d.c. counterparts because they require a.c. power supply (either a.f. or r.f.).

Such devices include ferro-resonant elements (ferristors), ferro-electric capacitors, voltage-sensitive capacitors (silicon capacitors or varactors), and ceramic voltage-sensitive capacitors), and the several types of magnetic amplifier devices and saturable reactors. —30—

Some call it  
**Binaural**

Others insist  
it's **Stereo**

Whatever your technical preference

You'll find a new world of stereo  
sound with **KOSS** stereophones!



Koss Stereophones are comfortable, sensitive headphones designed to provide personal listening and eliminate the problems of room acoustics. 3½" reproducers mounted in specially designed acoustic earpieces produce top fidelity frequency response a full octave below any other earphone.

Comes complete with connector plate for simple installation on any stereo or monaural record or tape equipment.

Treat yourself to a demonstration of the finest in stereo sound reproduction at your local high fidelity shop.

KOSS STEREOPHONES ARE MADE IN U.S.A.

**Koss** INC.

2227 N. 31st St. Milwaukee, Wis. • Canada: Active Radio & TV • Export Office: EMEC, Plainview, N.Y.

Dealers: See us at May Parts Show

from

# ELECTRONICS

BOOK SERVICE

books on radio  
& tv servicing  
...yours for a  
7-DAY FREE  
EXAMINATION!

Here is a comprehensive selection of books covering the field of radio and television servicing—for your use and profit! You'll find practical guides, reference books, background and advanced texts to give you step-by-step procedures for finding troubles and repairing radio receivers, television and FM sets, setting up your own servicing business, designing and building, and much more—each book filled with descriptive illustrations and diagrams.

And you can have one or more of these top notch best sellers—for 7 days FREE!

Simply write your choices on the coupon below and mail it today. Read and enjoy your books for seven full days. If, after that time, you do not agree that they are everything you want, return them and owe nothing. Otherwise, send along your payment of our bill plus a small charge for postage and handling.

Here is the perfect way for every serviceman to build the library he must have. Order now!



### 2404. FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK, King

This is a practical guide to frequency-modulated V.H.F. radio receivers, their design, construction, alignment and repair. Includes chapters on adaptors, aerials, and high-fidelity audio equipment. A good introduction to FM theory, kept as non-mathematical as possible. \$5.00

### 2410. TELEVISION AND RADIO REPAIRING, Markus

This book shows how to test, repair and replace each component of TV and radio receivers, power supplies, resistors and condensers, coils, tuning devices, and speakers. Shows what servicing involves, how to get information and tools necessary. The book includes the T.V. Detect-O-Scope. \$7.95



### 2422. HANDBOOK OF TV REPAIR, Hertzberg

The simple mechanical and electrical maladies which are the great majority of television set troubles — what you can do about them and what not to try. Covers tubes and testing, antennas, UGH converters, fringe-area reception, the set and the chassis. \$2.50

### 2506. FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, Everitt, et al

All you need to know on electronics and radios is found in this book—including transistors and vacuum tube principles and circuits. A product of close collaboration among five radio authorities, it is perfect for self-study. 832 pp. \$11.35

### 2402. PRACTICAL RADIO SERVICING, Marcus and Levy

Dealing with the common types of radios in use, a-c/d-c receivers, photograph players, and batter and three way portables. This book not only describes circuit fundamentals and servicing instruments and methods, but also gives graded job sheets giving valuable practical experience. Includes the indispensable Radio Detect-O-Scope. Illustrated. \$8.95

### 2403. ELEMENTS OF RADIO SERVICING, Marcus and Levy

Gives practical, step-by-step procedures for finding troubles in radio receivers and making repairs. Readers with a background of simple radio theory can easily understand the book. Emphasizes over-all servicing procedures. \$7.25

### 2406. ESSENTIALS OF TELEVISION, Slurzberg, Osterheld and Voegtlin

Comprehensive study of basic TV circuits. The operation of a color set and three monochrome receivers is described in detail from the antenna to the picture tube and loudspeaker. Features the sound section, waveforms, the picture tube, etc. Complete with illustrations, examples, questions, problems. \$8.95

### 2409. TELEVISION FOR RADIOMEN, Noll

Here are the principles and essential mathematics of television. Detailed studies of cascade tuners, new video amplifier techniques, large screen picture tubes, modern deflection systems, latest antenna detail. Covers U.H.F., color TV, transistors, some topics not dealt with before. Construction, operation and servicing of television. \$10.00



### 2411. TELEVISION SERVICING, Levy and Frankel

Explains how to find the section in which the trouble occurs and then to find the defective component. From the circuits discussed,

which are employed in over 95% of TV receivers now in use, the reader gains an understanding of the principles involved. A knowledge of basic electronics is essential. \$7.75

### 2423. BE YOUR OWN TELEVISION REPAIRMAN, Guth

Seventy-five percent of the time the only trouble with your TV set is a faulty tube. With this complete book, covering all manufacturers' models, you can easily replace the tube yourself. One dollar saves big repair charges. \$1.00



### 2804. RADIO AND TELEVISION MATHEMATICS, Fischer

Whenever you need to look up the use of a formula or the correct substitution of numbers, you can

find it here—rapidly. More than 700 step-by-step solutions of the usual problems encountered in radio, television and industrial electronics, including all those needed for FCC exams. \$6.95

### 2419. BASIC TELEVISION, Grob

The basic book for training television servicemen and technicians. No mathematics other than simple arithmetic and algebra is needed. 660 pages with illustrations. \$9.25

### 2420. TELEVISION FUNDAMENTALS, Fowler and Lippert

A simple nonmathematical presentation of the basic principles the radiotechnician must know in order to install and service television receivers. Sound treatment of each element of the system—from the antenna to the picture tube. \$8.50

### 2424. TELEVISION SERVICING, 3rd Edition, Buchsbaum

Complete, most recent information on the design, construction, and servicing of both black-and-white and color sets. Shows how to locate and repair every conceivable trouble. \$7.15

### 2427. COLOR TELEVISION FUNDAMENTALS, Kiver

This book can teach anyone familiar with monochrome television how to install and service color TV sets. All circuit discussions employ highly successful step-by-step approach. \$7.25



# MICRO

ELECTRON TUBE

SELECT STOCK! LOW PRICES!

- Each and every tube is tested in our own laboratory for mutual conductance and life test.
- We guarantee FREE replacement for one year of any tube purchased from us which fails to function efficiently under any or all operating conditions. Prompt refunds are made on any defective merchandise.
- The advertised tubes are not necessarily new, but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes—each is clearly so marked.

37¢

ea.

\$35 PER HUNDRED ASSTD.

6A2	6X8	6BM6	6SF5	7Z6	1960B0
02A	1V3C7	6BJ6	6SF7	12A6	19A6
1A7GT	1V4G	6BR5	6SJ7	12AQ5	19T6
1B3GT	6A1	6BK7	6AK7	12AT6	24A
1H4G	6BE	6BL7GT	6BL7GT	12AT7	28AV5
1HS0Y	6AB6	6BN6	6SN7GT	12AU6	290B6
1L4	6AC7	6BQ6T	6SQ7	12AU7	250N6
1L6	6AF4	6BQ7	6SS7	12AV6	25L6GT
1N50T	6AR5	6BY5G	6T4	12AV7	28W4GT
1Q5GT	6AR7	6BZ5	6T6	12AX4GT	2555
1R5	6AR6GT	6BZ6	6U8	12AX7	25Z6
1R8	6AH6	6C4	6V6	12AZ7	26
1T4	6AR5	6C5	6W4GT	12B4	35L5
1U4	6AL5	6C5	6W6GT	12BA5	31J5
1U7	6AL7	6CB6	6AA	12BA7	35C3
1W2	6AM6	6CD6G	6X5	12BE6	35L6GT
1X2	6AN6	6CF6	6X6	12BF6	35W4
2A3	6AB3	6CG7	6Y6G	12BH7	35Y4
2AR4	6AR2	6CL6	7A4/XXL	12BQ6	35E5GT
3BC5	6AR5GT	6CH6	7A5	12BR7	37
3BN6	6AR6	6CM7	7AE	12BR7	38/44
3C2E	6AS5	6CM7	7AT	12CA5	42
3C9G	6AT6	6CN8	7AB	1245	43
3CP6	6AT6	6CV8	7BC	1247	43
3CS6	6AU4GT	6D6	7BE	12L6	50A5
3L4	6AU5GT	6D6	7BC	12L6	50B5
3Q4	6AU6	6F6	7BY	12M7	50C5
3R4	6AU8	6H6	7BE	12M7	50L6GT
3V4	6AV5GT	6J4	7CE	12N7	50X6
4B2T	6AV6	6J5	7C5	12NK7	57
4B7A	6AV6	6J7	7C6	12NM7GT	58
4S5	6A4GT	6KGT	7C7	12NQ7	58
5A7S	6AX5GT	6K7	7D6	12V6GT	71A
5AV8	6B6	6H6	7E7	12W6GT	75
5AW4	6B6	6L7	7F7	12X4	76
5BK7	6BC5	6M7	7F8	12Z3	77
5T9	6BD6	6Q7	7T7	14A7/12B7	78
5U4G	6BE6	6S4	7MT	14B6	80
5UB	6BF5	6S4T	7NT	14GT	80/82A
5V4G	6BF5	6SA7	7P/XXFM	19	11Z3
5V6GT	6BQ6G	6SC7	7F6	19AU4GT	11Z6

SEND FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES & SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

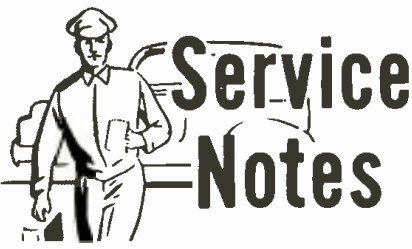
ALL TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID. Please send 25c handling for orders under \$5. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

**MICRO ELECTRON TUBE CO.**  
P.O. Box 55 Park Station, Paterson 3, N. J.

## Learn Transistor Electronics At Home!

Prepare now for a profitable career in this growing field. Learn theory, construction and applications of all types of transistors with this proven home-study course from the Philco Technological Center.

FOR FREE INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE TO:  
**PHILCO TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER**  
P.O. Box 4730, Dept. W1, Philadelphia 34, Pa.



# Service Notes

### INTERMITTENT FILAMENT

Westinghouse chassis V-2366-1 (VHF) and V-2366-2 (VHF-UHF). The set may go completely dead (tubes will not light) and after an indefinite time the set will return to operation. Preliminary observation will uncover the fact that the defect is in the filament string. A check of all the tubes will not reveal a defective tube. The trouble may be caused by the filament dropping resistor R-425. The VHF chassis uses a 33-ohm resistor rated at 15 watts. The VHF-UHF chassis uses a 29-ohm resistor also rated at 15 watts. This resistor is wirewound and uses crimped tabs to make contact with the ends of the resistance wire. Poor contact at these points results in varying resistance and sometimes in an arc that quickly opens the resistor. This resistor may be found "up front" under the chassis near the 1B3GT (high-voltage rectifier).

It is suggested that when replacing this resistor a 50-watt wirewound ceramic with a resistance of 40 or 50 ohms and an adjustable tap be used. In many locations it is possible to drop the filament voltage without detriment to the picture and thus extend the life of the tubes.

The replacement resistor can be fastened by its mounting clips to one of the internal support bars for better heat dissipation.

### STEELMAN PHONOGRAPHS

The Steelman Co.'s console phonographs and radio-phonographs manufactured during the 1960-61 period. Models 603, 703, and others, include two speaker jacks placed in each rear lower corner of the back of the cabinet and, depending upon the particular model, a switch plate. This plate was fastened to the rear of the cabinet and mounted a third speaker jack and a slide switch marked: "stereo," "internal," "external." It may be found that when a speaker is plugged into a corner jack there is no sound from that speaker, or when the speaker is plugged into the jack on the plate and the switch moved, the entire set goes dead. It may also be found that when the external speaker does operate its volume is very low.

A number of these sets were improperly wired at the factory. The correct circuit places the corner jacks across a corresponding right- or left-channel speaker system. Speakers plugged into these jacks merely connect in parallel to the existing circuit. When the jack on the plate is used and the switch moved to "external stereo," the correct circuit places all the internal speakers on one

## WHO NEEDS MILES OF WIRE?

GET HOME ELECTRICITY IN CAR, BOAT, PLANE, with a

## terado CONVERTER

Change battery current to 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C.

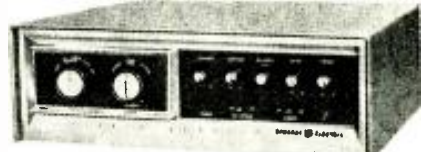
No Installation—Just plug into cigarette lighter of car, truck, or boat, and it's ready to go! Operate tape recorders, electric shavers, dictation machines, record players, small electric tools, portable TV, and testing equipment.

Models from 15 to 200 watts, priced as low as \$1295



See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber  
**terado COMPANY**  
DESIGNERS & MFRS. OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1927  
1058 RAYMOND AVE., ST. PAUL 8, MINNESOTA  
In Canada: ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD.—Toronto, Ont.

### SAVE OVER 50% AT MCGEE GENERAL ELECTRIC STEREO AMPLIFIER



REG. \$169.95 — SALE PRICE \$79.95  
MS-4000A General Electric 56 watt (28 watt per channel) stereo amplifier. Save over 50%. Regular net is \$169.95. Price includes grey vinyl covered metal case 15x12x5" high. Input selector for tape heads, monaural or stereo phono or tuner. Bass and treble tone controls, volume contour and rumble filter. Output matches 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Input selector for 20,000 cps. Shpg. \$3 lbs. Regular audio net, \$169.95. McGee Sale Price, only \$79.95.

COMPLETE STEREO SYSTEM \$199.95  
Stock No. MSA-8B, complete stereo system includes the 56 watt G.E. stereo amplifier described above, the famous Five A Garrard record changer with Shure M7D stereo cartridge and two Electro-Voice SP-8B, super 8" high fidelity speakers. Reg. net, \$332.95. Special sale price \$199.95.  
Stock No. MSA-12B, complete stereo system, same as above, but includes two Electro-Voice SP-12B, 12" high fidelity speakers instead of 8" speakers. Reg. \$209.95. Special sale price \$149.95. Includes Garrard changer, \$4.95. LRS3, 45 RPM spindle, \$3.80 extra.



NEW FM TUNER  
SALE PRICE \$29.95  
\$69.95 LIST

New Model FM-220 imported FM tuner in attractive gold enamel metal case. 3 1/2" x 10 1/2" x 6" deep. Designed with exceptional care. Response flat from 30 to 15,000 cps. AFC for exceptional stability. Distortion less than 1%. Tuning band 88 to 108 mc. Output jack for recording direct from tuner. Sensitivity: 3 1/2 microvolts for 20 db quieting. Output: 0.1 volt. Slide rule dial. Operates on described above. Shipping wt. 7 lbs. Model FM-220, FM tuner, list value \$69.95. Sale price \$29.95.

16-5 IN. HI-FI SPEAKERS FOR \$24.00  
BUILD YOUR OWN "SWEET 16" SPEAKER SYSTEM  
When 16 speakers are used in a group, audio response goes down to 20 cps and up above normal audible range. (Refer to Popular Electronics, Jan, 1961, page 55) 16 "all alike" Heavy duty 5" Cleveland Electronics 1 1/2 oz. Alnico V PM's, twice as heavy magnet as used in the Popular Electronics model) with 8 ohm aluminum voice coils. McGee offers the speakers, you supply the wood. 5" speaker, Sweet 16 Model 147, \$5.00 list value. Net price, \$1.95 each, or 16 for \$24.00.  
Sweet 16 Model 316, \$6.00 list \$3.16 with 8 ohm, 1" aluminum voice coil and 3.16 oz. Alnico V magnet. Net \$2.49 each, 16 for \$32.00.  
Write for McGee's 160 page 1961 catalog  
**McGEE RADIO CO.**  
1901 McGee St., Kansas City 8, Missouri



channel and the external speaker on the other.

Low volume from the external speaker may be due to incorrect wiring or to speaker mismatch. Most of the *Steelman* sets use speakers with 3.2-ohm voice coils. Using a conventional 8-ohm speaker will of course result in lowered output from the 8-ohm loudspeaker.

#### ACCESS TO PHONO CHASSIS

Technicians attempting to gain access to the chassis in a number of *Steelman* portable phonographs and portable radio-phonograph combinations may find that one or more of the horizontal fabric-covered plates directly above the chassis cannot be moved. These plates have been nailed in place with one nail to each side. These nails were necessary in order to secure *UL* approval. Do not force. The chassis may be reached by first removing all the knobs, then the escutcheon, and then the perforated vent plate. In some models the nail heads will now be exposed; in others, the nail heads may be countersunk beneath the top of the fabric. A pair of diagonal pliers may be used to get them started. If the nails cannot be found, pry the plate gently upwards and towards the rear. *UL* requirements are that the nails be replaced when the set is re-assembled.

#### HOFFMAN: PICTURE WIDTH

The *Hoffman* 23" television receiver sometimes suffers from excessive pic-

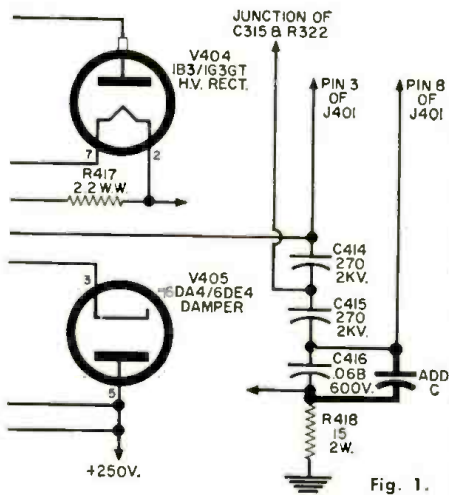


Fig. 1.

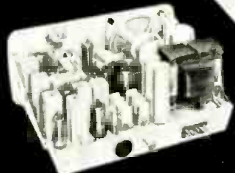
ture width. This can be cured as follows. (Fig. 1.) Connect either a .1- $\mu$ f. or a .15- $\mu$ f., 600-volt capacitor across  $C_{116}$ . Later production runs of this receiver incorporate a width switch for this purpose. The switch varies the capacity of  $C_{116}$  from .05  $\mu$ f. to .22  $\mu$ f.

#### MOTOROLA: RASTER DISTORTION

Before making any extensive tests to determine the possible cause of raster distortion in any of the *Motorola* 17P6 series receivers, check the position of the deflection yoke. Loosen the screw holding the yoke clamp, push the yoke firmly up against the flare of the picture tube, rotate the yoke, and then tighten the clamp.

# NONE BETTER POLY-COMM II-G, BEST VALUE IN CB

Only a top performance set can give you reliable coverage on today's crowded bands. This latest version of the Poly-Comm has the sensitivity, selectivity, image rejection, lockout proof squelch, noise limiter, audio quality, power output, and many other features that will get you through the adverse conditions that drown out the gutless wonders in a mass of heterodynes. The 18-tube performance (11 tubes and 6 silicon diodes) is the reason most of the thousands of Poly-Comms in the field are in business installations where full-time maximum performance is a must.



Base station, press-to-talk ceramic mike wired for Poly-Comm II-G \$21.95

Sensitivity: Better than .4 uv • Selectivity: 8 kc @ 6 db • Image Rejection: 70 db down • Adjacent Channel: 60 db down • Audio Output: 4.5 watts • Power Output: 3 watts • Shock and Vibration: 15G and 10G respectively

**\$189.50**  
USER NET

At your electronics parts distributor or write for specifications to:

Clifton, N. J. • PRescott 3-1334

**POLYTRONICS**  
LAB inc.

### Barry's "Greensheet" Values\* are out of this World



NEW 1961 Catalog

\*A complete catalog of specialized industrial Electronic TUBES and COMPONENTS featuring Barry Electronics savings to Industry, Servicemen and Experimenters.

Factory Authorized Distributor for National Electronics.

- SPECIALS**
- NC-270 (INT-3 Matching Sucker included) (Full Price) \$249.95 Complete. No charge for shipping in Continental USA.
  - NC-400 — \$795.00. No charge for shipping in Continental USA.
  - RCA PRECISION 500 KC CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR. Accuracy plus or minus .00012%. Contains Precision 500 KC crystal, RMS Lamps Crystal oven, 5844 sub-miniature tube. Hermetically sealed, nickel plated rectangular case. Mounts in standard 7 pin miniature socket. Requires 4.3 VAC or DC. 7.5 to 100 V.D.C. With automatic RCA Type ARR3300-1. Size 4-1/2" H x 1-7/16" W x 1-1/4" D. Wt. 1 lb. Cat. #4-500 CRV. (Orig. Govt. Cost) \$12.49. **VERY SPECIAL — ONLY \$3.75**
  - 304TL Sockets (New) \$1.15 / \$4.00
- NOTE: Cash paid for unused tubes and good comm'l equipment. Send details. For 1961 Catalog Mail Coupon:

**BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
512 Broadway, NYC 12, NY  
Dept. EW5 Walker 5-7000

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

### Guaranteed! Crystals!

BUY NOW AND SAVE!!

OVERTONES: 10 to 30 Meg. Tol. .005%	\$2.50
AMATEUR & NOVICE Fundamental Tol. .005%	\$1.60
HC-6 Herm. Sealed	\$2.50
HC-6—6 Meters (5th Overtone)	\$3.75
MARINE FREQ. HC-6 (Herm. Sealed) Tol. .005%	\$3.50

ALL MARINE FREQ.—FT-243, DC-34 Hold Tol. .005	\$2.00
POLICE, C.A.P., CO, MARS. Tol. .01%	\$1.60
CITIZENS BAND—11 METERS—.005% TOL.	
26.965 to 27.225 MC, 3rd Over. Herm. Seal. or FT-243	\$2.50
13.4825 to 13.6125 MC, 2nd Harm. Herm. Seal. or FT-243	\$2.50
6741.25 to 6806.25 Kc, 4th Harm. FT-243 only	\$2.00

**SPECIAL!**  
**STOCK CRYSTALS**  
**59¢ ea**  
FT-243 Holders 5700 KC to 8650 KC in steps of 25 KC's  
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG  
DC-34 Hold. 1690 KC to 4440 KC steps of 10 KC. ea. 79¢

**NOVICE BAND FT-243 Fund. ea.**

80 Met. 3701-3740—Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	<b>86¢</b>
40 Met. 7150-7190—Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
Dbl. to 40 Met. 3576-3599. Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
15 Met. 5276-5312—7034-7083 Steps of 1 KC. FT-243	
FT-243—2 Meters (Steps of 1 KC)	
FT-243—6 Meters (Steps of 1 KC)	\$ .93
FT-243—From 3000-4000	\$ .93
FT-243—From 1005-2999 (Steps of 5 KC)	\$ 2.39
FT-243—.005% Tol. From 3000-8750	\$ 2.00
FT-243—.01% Tol. From 3000-8750	\$ 1.60
FT-241 SSB Low Xtals 370 to 540 KC (Steps of 1.85 and 1.388)	\$ .49
FT-241 SSB Matched Pairs	\$ 1.95
FT-241—AN/TRC-1721-167 KC-1040-625 (Steps of 1.042 KC—Except 1000 KC)	\$ .65

Include 5¢ per crystal postage. (U.S. only). Calif. add 4% tax. No C.O.D. Prices subject to chg. 1st. 2nd choice, sub. may be necess. Min. Order \$2.50

Open Friday Evenings until 9 P.M.  
"The House of Crystals"  
**U. S. CRYSTALS, Inc.**  
1342 S. La Brea Ave. Los Angeles 19, Cal.

# New Products and Literature for the Electronics Technician

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 130.

## AUTOMATIC V.O.M.

- 1 B&K is currently offering a new automatic v.o.m. which features a burn-out proof meter



in addition to providing increased simplicity and versatility.

Designed to speed testing in TV, radio, and hi-fi service work, the "V O Matic 360" offers direct reading on all scales. The meter covers d.c. volts in six ranges, a.c. volts in six ranges, a.f. (output) in four ranges, d.c. current in five ranges, and resistance in four ranges. Supplemental ranges are also provided on 18 separate external overlay meter scales for 0-250 mv, d.c., capacitance in three ranges, audio power output in seven ranges, dbm in five ranges, and peak-to-peak a.c. volts (sine-wave only) in two separate ranges.

Sensitivity is 20,000 ohms-per-volt d.c. and 5000 ohms-per-volt a.c.

## ALL-WAVE GENERATOR

- 2 Radio Shack Corporation has added a new item to its line of "Realistic" test equipment.



an all-wave generator, designated as the Model 100.

The instrument combines in one cabinet a Wien-bridge audio generator and a  $\pm 1\%$  Colpitts r.f. generator. Special features include a.f. from 20 to 20,000 cps and r.f. from 100 kc. to 330 mc. The circuit incorporates cathode-follower outputs, has provision for crystal marker, and vernier tuning.

The unit measures 12" x 5-3/16" x 8-1/2". The Model 100 is available in both kit and wired versions.

## REPLACEMENT FLYBACKS

- 3 Chicago Standard Transformer Corp. has announced the availability of four new exact replacement flyback transformers used in RCA, Sylvania, Meck, Magnavox, Mirrortone, and Scott TV sets.

The HO-320 is an exact replacement for the RCA 103839 and Sylvania 211-0016/18 while the HO-326 replaces Meck THC-10021. The HO-332 replaces Magnavox Nos. 360580-1 and 360604-1 with the HO-333 serving as an exact replacement for Magnavox No. 360700-1/2.

The company has an extensive line of replacements for other makes and models.

## POWER-SUPPLY KIT

- 4 Paco Electronics Co., Inc. is now offering its Model B-12 regulated, variable-voltage power



supply as a kit for the electronic experimenter.

Featuring fully variable and regulated d.c. plate voltages from 0-100 volts at 150 ma. maximum, the instrument also provides bias voltages from 0-150 volts at 2 ma. and three 3-amp. a.c. filament outputs: two at 6.3 volts plus a 12-volt filament output.

The B-12 is enclosed in a rugged metal case which has a grey crackle finish and top-mounted carrying handle. It weighs 20 pounds and measures 13" x 8-1/2" x 7". It is available in kit form or completely factory wired.

## R.F. POWER METER

- 5 Electro Impulse Laboratory, Inc. has made available a new line of r.f. power meters covering the frequency range of 100 kc. to 200 mc.

The power meters, both feedthrough and terminative type, are similar to the firm's regular line of power meters but since they have a limited frequency range are less expensive.

Ten models from 1/2 watts full-scale to 1500 watts full-scale are available. Two models are available in the feedthrough power monitor type from 15 watts up to 150 watts.



## PORTABLE CRT TESTER

- 6 The Teletronics Co. is now offering a new and improved version of its portable "Beamer"



which has been designed especially for use in TV service departments for testing and rejuvenating faulty and weak TV tubes.

The new instrument will test all current models as to filament condition, element continuity by mutual conductance method, shorts, leakage up to 20 megohms, emission, grid cut-off and grid control, and cathode test.

The same unit is used to restore brightness by cathode sweeping, bringing up old tubes by grid expansion, burns off low-resistance grid-cathode shorts, burns off high-resistance inter-element shorts, and welds open cathode tabs.

## TV/FM AMPLIFIER

- 7 Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc. is marketing a new mast-mounted broadband amplifier which incorporates a remote power supply and may be used up to a full mile from an a.c. power supply.



The amplifier unit has been designated Model AB-3 while the remote power supply is Model RP-3 and the entire unit is the AM-3 mast-mounted broadband TV/FM amplifier.

The unit provides a 22 db gain on FM and TV when used either to improve home TV reception in fringe areas or as a preamplifier in master TV system installations.

Input is matched to a 300-ohm antenna while outputs are provided for both 75- and 300-ohm cables. The device uses a total of three tubes.

## TUBE TESTER/CADDY

- 8 GC Electronics Co. has come out with a completely portable tube tester and caddy for the radio-TV technician who makes home service calls.

Tradenamed "Vis-U-All," the tester in the new caddy has an unusual circuit design with only four sockets that simplifies the test panel for fast, easy tube checking. It provides for a dynamic check of tube emission, filament voltage, and current leakage in addition to indicating general operating conditions of CR tubes.

Measuring 20" x 14" x 8" and weighing 22



pounds empty, the tester is covered with a durable material and further protected with metal-clad corners. Space is provided for approximately 150 tubes in addition to tools.

#### REPLACEMENT CAPACITOR KIT

9 Sprague Products Company has available two new assortments of "Isotrad" capacitors which have been specifically selected for electronic service technicians.

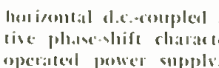
Assortment 1K-22 contains 11 of the capacitors in the seven most frequently used ratings while the 1K-8 includes 17 capacitors in the seven most popular ratings. The assortments are packaged in clear, hinged-lid compartmented plastic cases with each compartment clearly identified by catalogue number and rating for easy selection.

#### 3-INCH SCOPE KIT

10 Heath Company has added a compact, 3-inch d.c. oscilloscope to its line of electronic instruments in kit form.

The Model 10-10, which measures 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 11", may be used as an inexpensive readout for computers, for waveform observation, and for voltage, frequency, and phase-shift measurements in addition to more conventional service work.

Features include identical vertical and horizontal d.c.-coupled amplifiers with low relative phase-shift characteristics and transformer-operated power supply.



#### SERVICE "MULTI-PROBE"

11 Mercury Electronics Corporation is marketing its new Model MP-1 "Multi-Probe" which the company claims does the work of four different probes.

Designed specifically for service applications, the new probe extends the range of operation of



any V.A.M., oscilloscope, or signal tracer. The instrument includes a d.c. probe, a.c./ohms probe, r.f. probe, and low-capacity probe. An exclusive rotating probe head with detent action enables the service technician to select the probe function desired with a quick quarter turn of the probe head.

#### "IN-CIRCUIT" TESTER

12 Sierra Electronic Corporation has a new transistor tester, Model 219B, which provides convenient measurement of the transistor beta parameter while the transistor remains in the circuit. Betas from 1 to 120 are measured in four overlapping ranges.

With the transistor removed, Model 219B not only reads beta but also indicates leakage current ( $I_{cs}$ ) in two ranges: 0-50 and 0-500  $\mu$ a. Typical measuring accuracy is  $\pm 5\%$ , depending on circuit impedances.

The instrument is housed in a high-strength plastic case with convenient carrying handle. Power is provided by an internal battery with an average life of about 600 hours.

#### RELAY FOR REMOTE CONTROL

13 The Lionel Corporation has announced the availability of a new bi-directional, twelve-position sequence relay for remote operation of television controls, hi-fi, radios, appliances, and lighting circuits.

Designated series No. 4175, the a.c.-d.c. unit assures a minimum operating speed of 40 milliseconds. Other coil ratings include: 5000 ohms impedance, drop-out current of .003 amp., and d.c. input current of .020 amp. minimum. The relay is being offered in both horizontal and vertical mounting versions. A built-in disconnect switch is standard.



#### SUBMINIATURE TRIMMERS

14 International Resistance Co. has developed two new types of subminiature precision trimming potentiometers, for printed circuits and other high stability applications, as the first in its "Circuitrim" line.

One of the units—Type CT-100—has a "tap adjust" feature which eliminates the need for expensive mechanical components with no sacrifice of electrical characteristics.

Type CT-200 is a  $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch square precision trimmer available with printed circuit terminals or Teflon-coated wire leads.

#### SEMI-SOLID CONTACT CLEANER

15 Caig Laboratories, Inc. has added "Cramolin-Paste" to its line of contact cleaners.

This new contact cleaner is in semi-solid form and is especially useful in applications where high current and/or high voltages are involved. According to the company, the new product is free from mineral acids, alkalis, sulphur, or any other harmful contents which might attack metal. It is a combined cleaner, preservative, lubricant, and anti-corrosive. It comes in half-pound cans.



#### G-E INSTRUCTION KITS

16 General Electric Company has entered a new product field with the design and merchandising of a line of educational electronic science kits.

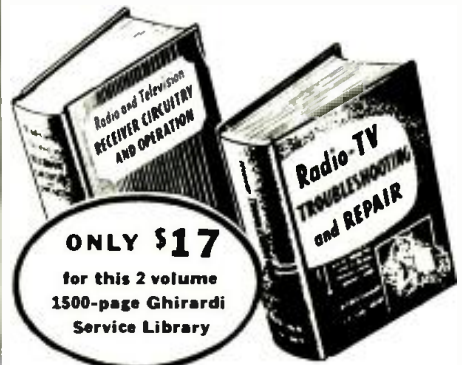
The first group of "Educational Projects" divides into two categories: three are experimental laboratories, use of which leads to a basic knowledge of electricity, electronics or transistors; while four of the kits provide similar educational advantages but result in a product which can be enjoyed for many years.

Currently available kits are the transistor lab, basic electricity lab, advanced electronics lab, transistor radio project, transmitter project, intercom project, and analogue computer project. Complete manuals and all the requisite tools are included in each kit.

#### PRECISION RESISTORS

17 National Resistance Corporation has developed a new precision resistor which features a unique strain-free bobbin construction and winding technique which minimizes stress.

## COMPLETE TRAINING FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



## FIX ANY TV OR RADIO ever made!

These two giant Ghirardi home training manuals make it easy for you to be an expert on ALL types of TV-AM-FM service . . . at only a fraction of the price you might expect to pay for such complete training. Almost 1500 pages, over 800 clear illustrations and dozens of procedure charts explain each detail of every service job as clearly as A-B-C. Each book contains up to the minute data. Each is based on approved professional methods. You learn time-saving shortcuts. You learn to work better, more profitably. Ideal as complete training for beginners or as a handy reference library for experienced servicemen who want to look up puzzling jobs or develop new and faster methods.

### A complete guide to TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR

① This 820-page **RADIO & TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR MANUAL** guides you through each service procedure . . . from locating troubles to making repairs fast and right. Step-by-step charts cover practically every type of troubleshooting from Television problems to AM and FM reattachment to IF and Detector Sections, car radios, record players, communications receivers, etc. 417 illustrations. Price \$10 separately.

### The complete "know how" of SET CIRCUITS & OPERATION

② Learn all about circuits and their peculiarities and watch your service "headaches" disappear! This 669-page **RADIO & TV RECEIVER CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION** manual covers all basic circuits and circuit variations used in modern home equipment; explains their likely trouble spots; teaches you to go right to the seat of trouble without useless testing; helps you develop fast, truly professional service techniques. Price \$9 separately.

### SAVE \$2.00 under this offer:

If you send us a course and sent to you in lesson form, you'll receive these two famous manuals as a bargain at \$100 or more. Instead you buy them complete in handy book form for only \$17 for the two (regular price \$19.00). You save \$2.00 . . . No lessons to wait for! Everything is at your finger tips. You learn fast . . . and you learn right! OUR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE PROTECTS YOU FULLY!

### STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

Dept. RN-51 Technical Division, 623900  
**HOLT, RINEHART and WINSTON, Inc.**  
 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing:

Radio & TV TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (\$10 separately) No. 708578  
 Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (\$9 separately) No. 708214

**MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER . . . save \$2.00!** Send both big books at special price of only \$17 for the two (regular price \$19 . . . you save \$2.00!) No. 708006

Save! Send cash with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

Name . . . . .  
 Address . . . . .  
 City, Zone, State . . . . .

Order **RADIO & TV TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR** \$10.00; **CIRCUITRY & OPERATION** \$9.00; both books \$18. Cash with order, but 10-day return privilege with money refunded.

These offers expire Jan. 31, 1962

## NEW BASE STATION

27 Megacycle  
**Citizen Band ANTENNA**  
from MARK MOBILE

**Exclusive close spaced side mounting for tall existing towers**

The new C.S.M.-11 antenna is designed to produce greatly increased transmitting and receiving range for the Class D Citizen Band commercial user. Improved results are obtained by conveniently close mounting the C.S.M.-11 on tall existing radio, T.V. or communications towers. Mounts less than one foot from the tower leg and tower structure forms part of antenna circuit. This assures mechanical stability, low V.S.W.R. and reduces distortion of radiation pattern.

Two C.S.M.-11 Units stacked on opposite sides of tower produce 3 db gain. Stacking on same side produces directional pattern with 5 db gain.

### HELIWHIP\* and BEACON ANTENNAS

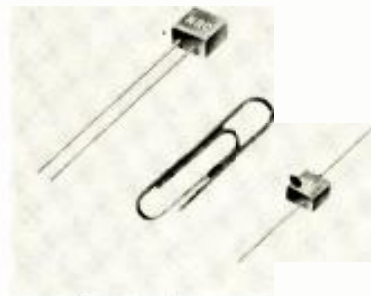
Carry the full Mark Mobile line of famous high efficiency mobile and fixed station antennas for amateur and Citizen Band services. User-approved and consistently advertised to build sales action for you! \*U.S. Patent 2,966,679; U.S. Process Patent 2,938,210.

All Mark Mobile Antennas are available at leading parts and equipment distributors. For name of nearest distributor, write—

## MARK MOBILE inc

Dept. EW-5  
5441 W. Fargo Ave., Skokie, Ill.

According to the manufacturer, the new construction technique greatly increases the mechanical strength of the component. The resistor wire termination is at the opposite end from the lead terminations, isolating the terminal from solder



heat when installed on a printed circuit. A flanged terminal securely anchors the termination, preventing pull-out during assembly and under severe environmental conditions.

Available in sizes 1/4"x 1/4"x 1/8" and 3/16"x 3/16"x 1/8", the units will operate over a temperature range of -65 to +125 degrees C.

#### SERVICE CAPACITOR KIT

**18** Aerovox Corporation has packaged six of its Type PRS "Dandee" capacitors in a handy reusable box which is being marketed as Kit AK-500.

Designed for the service fraternity, the electrolytics are those most often required in the repair of series-string TV sets and a.c.-d.c. table radios.

#### CONNECTION AID

**19** Twirl-Con is now offering a handy service tool which is designed to produce quick, neat, and secure connections on printed-circuit



boards as well as conventionally wired chassis. The device permits defective components to be

replaced neatly and rapidly by utilizing the 1/4" lead wire stub and twisting the ends of the new part over them. Both hands are left free for the soldering operation.

The unit is available in three sizes: No. 1 (for most radio and TV work) will wind a swirl that slips over 18-gauge wire; No. 2 for 16-gauge wire; and No. 3 for 13-gauge wire.

#### FLEXIBLE PRINTED CIRCUITS

**20** Garlock Electronic Products has announced the development of flexible printed circuits which are said to provide greater freedom of design, increased reliability, lower installation costs, and reduced size and weight.

The new units can be bent or twisted into any desired shape to allow maximum design freedom. The outstanding electrical, physical, and thermal properties of the "Teflon FEP" encapsulation is responsible for the flexibility of the design, according to the manufacturer. The etched copper circuit is completely encapsulated between two layers of the material.

#### HEAT SINKS

**21** Navigation Computer Corp. has announced a new line of patented felt discs pierced with holes for transistor leads. Sandwiched between the semiconductor and the etched circuit board, the discs serve as heat sinks for soldering operation.

The felt is injected with a volatile fluid which evaporates during soldering and absorbs heat from transistor leads so that temperatures do not rise to dangerous levels.

#### PLUG-IN TV ANTENNA

**22** Snyder Manufacturing Company has added a new plug-in indoor antenna to its line of TV antennas.

Utilizing the complete wiring system of the home, the Model UL-500 can be plugged into any electrical socket out-of-sight and attached to the rear of the TV set. It is said to be effective with both black-and-white and color receivers as well as with AM and FM radio receivers. It uses no current and plugs into any a.c. or d.c. outlet.

The antenna comes with a 9-foot heavy duty cable and is housed in a black molded plastic enclosure. The device carries UL approval.

#### EDUCATIONAL KITS

**23** Heath Company is currently introducing two new items in its "Educational Kit" series, the EK-2A and EK-2B.

The kits comprise a two-part course in basic radio. EK-2A, entitled "Basic Radio—Part I,"

# BOGEN SOUND SYSTEMS

**exclusive Bogen Flex-Pak offers:**

- wall-mount bracket
- carrying case, with or without speakers
- rack panel mount
- plus: tamper-proof locking plate • E-Z Service removable cover • easily-mounted turntables... and many other optional features.

## Bogen Flex-Pak® Series

Bogen-Presto, world's leading manufacturer of packaged P.A. and sound products, serves all sound needs... "across the board." All 13 exclusive Bogen Flex-Pak models offer the very finest sound equipment available... featuring award-winning styling\* and many special features designed to meet all requirements.



**MX60 Deluxe 60-watt Amplifier.**  
• master gain control • built-in remote gain control circuit • 4 mike channels (one converts to phono).



**MO100 100-watt Booster Amplifier.**  
Exceptional wide-range frequency response. Ideal wherever undistorted high power is required.

\*Styling plus! MX60 is the winner of the Milan Triennial Gold Medal for design excellence.

For information on the complete line, write for FREE Sound Systems file TODAY.

## BOGEN-

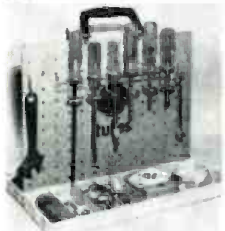


teaches the basic parts and functions of a simple crystal radio circuit and leads to the construction of a regenerative tube-type receiver. EK-2B, "Basic Radio—Part 2," advances radio theory knowledge and, with additional parts, enables the builder to up-grade the EK-2A radio until he has completed a two-band superhet.

The kits come with companion text-workbooks.

#### HANDY "TOOL TOTER"

24 General Electric Company is currently distributing a handy "tool toter" which has been specifically designed for the electronic service technician.



Designed to organize and ease the carrying of tools and other equipment used during service calls, the toter has a two-sided rack for tools as well

as trays for components, small tools, and most-used parts. In addition to its portable applications, the unit can also be used on the service-shop workbench.

### HI-FI — AUDIO PRODUCTS

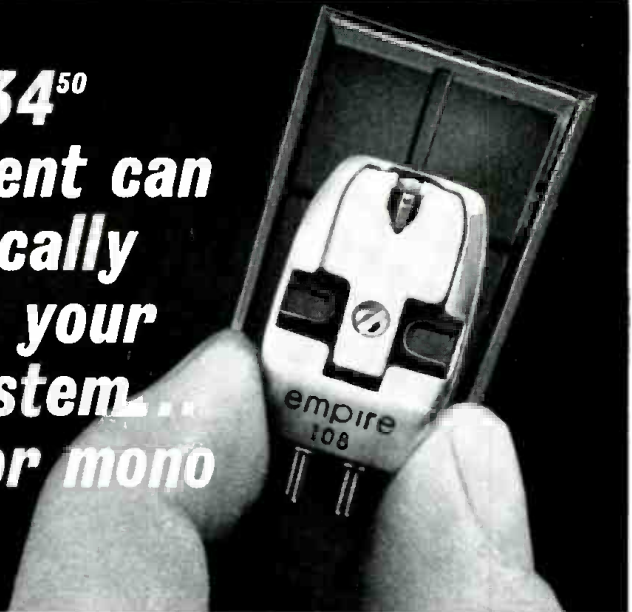
#### TRANSISTORIZED TAPE RECORDER

25 GBC America Corp. is handling the distribution of a subminiature transistorized tape recorder which is being marketed as the "Transi-voice."

Made in Italy, the recorder will operate in any position, run up to 100 hours on four standard 4.5-volt batteries, and record up to 1½ hours on a single 3½-inch reel of tape at 1½ ips or a shorter period at 3¾ ips.

Total weight of the unit is slightly over 4 pounds. The push-button controls are accessible

**How a \$34<sup>50</sup> investment can dramatically improve your hi-fi system... stereo or mono**



There's always some little change you can make in a high fidelity system to make it sound better. But, for a really noticeable improvement, nothing beats installing a quality cartridge — especially the new Empire 108, first truly compatible mono-stereo cartridge.

In a stereo system, the 108 equals or surpasses stereo cartridges now on the market in virtually all of the measurable criteria of performance — frequency response, compliance, tracking efficiency.

freedom from hum pickup and channel separation across the entire audible spectrum.

In a monophonic system, it offers all the quality and naturalness of the finest mono cartridges and, at the same time, provides true compatibility for the step up to stereo.

Empire 108 with .7 mil diamond stylus \$34.50.

Hear the 108 and its distinguished companions—Empire 98 arm and Empire 208 turntable.



DYNA-EMPIRE, INC. 1275 STEWART AVE. GARDEN CITY, N.Y.

Write for a free "Do-It-Yourself" Stereo/Balance Kit which actively demonstrates the scientific principles of balance.

**OUT OF SPACE?**

You bet we'd be... if we were to tell you all about AUDION'S Out of this World HI FI Values!

Write for free Catalog

**audion**  
25-W Oxford Road  
Massapequa, New York

**TAPE RECORDERS**

**HI-FI COMPONENTS SLEEP LEARN KITS**

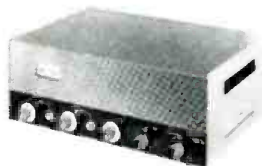
UNUSUAL VALUES FREE 1961 CATALOG DRESSNER 1523RA Jericho Tpke. New Hyde Park, N.Y.

MERITAPE. Low cost. High quality recording tape. In boxes or cans.

# ACROSS THE BOARD !!!

## Bogen Challenger Series

Engineering precision and peak performance make the famous Bogen CHALLENGER series the sound choice of many organizations and institutions. Designed and assembled with all the care and quality of the exclusive Flex-Pak line, the CHALLENGER series offers performance, versatility and value in all nine models.



**CHA75A 75-watt Amplifier** features a modern high-gain circuit with specifications equal to amplifiers that cost far more.



**CHA620Y 20-watt Mobile Amplifier** ... with 3-speed phono top. Designed to operate on 110v AC, 6v DC, or 12v DC.

**a sound product for ANY application**

- P.A. Systems
- Office and Home Intercoms
- Internal Telephones
- School Consoles
- Portable Transcription Players
- Hi-Fi & Stereo Components
- Professional Studio Equipment



DESK 611, PARAMUS, N. J. • A DIVISION OF THE SIEGLER CORPORATION

NOT 1, NOT 2, NOT 3, BUT

# of our most 4 FAMOUS POLY PAKS®

COMBINED IN A  
VARIETY GIFT PAK

CONSISTING OF 4 DIFFERENT PAKS  
CERAMICS, DISCS, TUBULARS, RESISTORS

TOTAL OF 400 PIECES

FREE WITH EVERY \$15 ORDER

- 60 Radio 'N' TV Knobs  
Ass't colors, sizes, shapes;  
some worth \$1 ea. \$1
- 1 1/2 LBS. HARDWARE  
Nuts, bolts, etc. \$1
- 40 Two-Watt Resistors  
Incl. 1% too. \$1
- 2000 OHM PHONE  
With cord & plug, ear \$1
- CRYSTAL PHONE  
Sensitive w/cord  
& plug. \$1
- 25 SURPRISE PAK  
Variety of radio-TV,  
hobby parts. \$1
- 10 RCA Plug-'N'-Jack  
Sets for amps, etc. \$1
- 40 TUBE SOCKETS  
1 to 12 prongs. \$1
- 3 HOBBY TRANSISTORS  
PNPs, etc. Like  
CK 722. Worth \$3. \$1
- 10 "POLY" BOXES  
Snap-top covers. \$1
- 6 Plugs & Receptacles  
Incl: power, audio, bat-  
tery, etc. Worth \$8. \$1
- 100 Ceramic Condensers  
Incl: discs too. \$1
- 12 Germanium Diodes  
Glass-sealed, like  
1N 18. \$1
- 100 Half Watt Resistors  
Ass't values, 1%  
too. Worth \$18. \$1
- 35 POWER RESISTORS  
Ass't. to 50W to 10,000  
ohms. Worth \$12. \$1
- 60 MICA CONDENSERS  
Incl: silver too. \$1
- 10 Electrolytic Cond.  
Incl: can & paper types.  
Duals too. Worth  
\$12. \$1
- 60 Tubular Condensers  
Papers, molder, oils,  
ceramic. To 1 mf to  
400V. Worth \$18. \$1
- 35 SILVER MICAS  
Finest mica made.  
Worth \$8. \$1
- 300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE  
Ass't colors, insula-  
tion sizes. Worth \$5. \$1
- 70 TERMINAL STRIPS  
1 to 10 tie points.  
Worth \$5. \$1
- 60 COILS & CHOKES  
RF, ant. osc, slug-tuned,  
I.F. Worth \$18. \$1
- 70 One-Watt Resistors  
Incl: precision, W.W.,  
1% too. Worth \$20. \$1
- 65 Condenser Special  
Incl: discs, ceramic,  
moldeds, mica. Worth  
\$12. \$1
- 15 ROTARY SWITCHES  
Ass't ranges, con-  
tacts. Worth \$17. \$1
- 50 DISC CONDENSERS  
Ass't. (100) to (1) to  
1000V. Worth \$10. \$1
- 4 Output Transformers  
50Lb, etc. Open frame  
types. Worth \$8. \$1
- 3 NPN TRANSISTORS  
Worth \$3 ea. 100's \$1
- 10 115 VAC SWITCHES  
Toggle type, SPST, DPDT  
etc. A shop must. \$1
- 60 Insulated Resistors  
1/2, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 meg.  
1% too. Worth \$15. \$1
- 10 PANEL SWITCHES  
Micro, power, rotary  
types. Etc. Variety. \$1
- 65 RESISTOR SPECIAL  
Carbons, precision, W.W.,  
to 50W. 1% too. \$1
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS  
To 1 meg. Some with  
switch. Worth \$15. \$1
- 15 AC-DC LINE CORDS  
2-cond, rubber w/  
molded plugs, short  
types. \$1
- 30 PRINTED CIRCUITS  
Resistor & condenser  
networks. \$1
- 50-PC COBALT MAGNET  
Set: For 100's of mag-  
netic bottles. For  
home & shop. \$1
- 2 SUN BATTERIES  
Life sensitive etc. \$1
- 8 Transistor Sockets  
Fit transistors and  
mini tubes. \$1
- 2 PNP TRANSISTORS  
Worth \$1. 100's of \$1
- 2 Power Transistors  
For all types of  
audio use. \$1
- 2 SILICON RECTIFIERS  
500 mls, top hat  
type. \$1
- 5 Selenium Rectifiers  
115 VAC, 65 mil  
rect. 1/2 wave. \$1
- 25 PILOT LITES  
Bay & screw types:  
1.5 to 40V. \$1
- 5 MICRO SWITCHES  
Rated 115 VAC.  
SPST cont. \$1
- 25 RELAY SURPRISE  
Guaranteed Satisfac-  
tion. \$1
- 50 Precision Resistors  
WW & carbon film; val:  
50 ohms to 1 meg.  
1/2, 1, 2W, 1% tol. \$1

## LAST MINUTE SPECIALS!

- ALL TRANSISTOR  
TAPE RECORDER  
WITH  
BUILT-IN  
AMPLIFIER  
Separate volume control;  
weighs only 3 lbs. Com-  
plete with tape; orig. fac-  
tory cartons. \$28<sup>88</sup>
- "G-E" 15-WATT  
HI-FI AMP  
WIRED \$19<sup>95</sup>
- ALL TRANSISTOR  
POCKET RADIO  
COMPLETE  
WITH  
ACCESSORIES  
Built-in speaker; complete  
with battery, earphone  
carrying case. \$8<sup>88</sup>
- TUBE TESTER  
FOR ALL TUBES  
WIRED \$24<sup>95</sup>

FREE GIANT  
BARGAIN CATALOG  
WRITE FOR YOURS!

CLIP 'N'  
MAIL!  
USE AS  
ORD-A-GRAM

**LEKTRON** 243 EVERETT AVE.  
CHELSEA 50, MASS.  
Write for free catalog

HOW TO ORDER: Avg. sel. per pak 1 lb. Return ad with  
check or M.O. including postage; excess returned. I.O.D.  
orders, 25% down; rated, not 30 days. Include Postal  
Zone in address. CLIP OUT & MAIL!



even when the unit is carried in its leather shoulder-strap bag. The sensitive dynamic microphone, coupled with the high-gain transistor amplifier, is said to provide good recording sensitivity.

A complete line of accessories is available for use with this instrument.

**26** **PLASTIC SPEAKER Baffles**  
Lowell Manufacturing Co. has introduced a series of molded plastic speaker baffles. Made of Monsanto "Lastex Hi-Tex 88" high-impact styrene, the new baffles—called "Colo-amic"—are claimed to be easy to work with and easy to paint with any good Latex paint.

Two of the baffles, Models ADS80-P and CR80-P, are 8-inch speaker units for recessed mountings. The third, Model L35-P, is a wall intercom plate that accommodates a 3 1/2-inch speaker. Model ADS80 is designed primarily as a ceiling baffle; Model CR80-P for either ceiling or wall mounting.

**27** **BULK DEGAUSSER**  
Amplifier Corp. of America has developed a new degausser which functions both as a bulk tape eraser and as a demagnetizer for record-playback and erase heads.

According to the company, the "Magne-eraser" will produce complete erasure of recorded signal on all brands of tape and 14", 1 1/2", or 16 and 3 1/2 mm. magnetic sound film on either plastic or metal reels from 5" to 15".

The unit operates on any alternating 50- or 60-cycle current and furnishes the necessary gradually diminishing cyclic magnetization field which the tape normally encounters during supererose erasure. Features include a momentary push-button control safety "on-off" switch; small size (21 1/2" x 17"); and light weight (2 1/2 pounds). It comes equipped with an 8-foot line cord, molded rubber plug, and operating instructions.

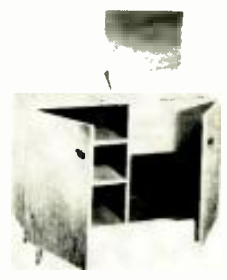
**28** **NEW E-V MICROPHONES**  
Electro-Voice, Inc. has introduced a new low-cost dynamic microphone designed specifically for "language laboratory" applications. Designated as Model 624LL, the unit features high-level, wide-range response, adaptability for use in different positions, and rugged design.

The manufacturer is also offering other microphones, said to be as hardy as the 624LL, but which are adaptable to a variety of language lab and classroom uses.

**29** **TAPE MARKING SYSTEM**  
PRS System, Inc. has announced a pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive marking tape which may be written on and then applied directly to the shiny (non-magnetic) surface of recording tape.

Because of its white background, the PRS tape can be spotted readily and thus help identify a particular section of the recorded reel. The company also markets pressure-sensitive labeling strips to be applied to the plastic reel for identification purposes.

**30** **EQUIPMENT CABINET**  
Homewood Industries has added an equipment cabinet to its line of unfinished "hi-fi furniture." Designated as the Model 9, the new cabinet comes completely assembled and smooth-sanded, ready for finishing by the owner. It features a lift-up top compartment for housing a record-changer or turntable, as well as ample shelf space for a tuner, amplifier, and record storage. The cabinet's back is vented to provide air circulation for ventilation of components.



**31** **FM TUNER/AMPLIFIER**  
Grammes has announced the current availability of the Model 510 FM tuner/amplifier which has been specifically designed to provide background music for offices and homes.

The Model 510 is a complete FM tuner, pre-



amplifier, and 20-watt amplifier housed in a compact enclosure. The amplifier features phono, tape, and microphone inputs. The microphone input enables the unit to function as a p.a. system without interrupting the background music.

The circuit includes loudness, bass, and treble controls while the FM tuner section employs a 3-gang capacitor with flywheel drive and tuning eye. There are two broadband i.f. stages, a dual limiter, and ratio detector.

**32** **STEREO RECEIVER**  
Crosby Electronics, Inc. is now on the market with what it claims is the most powerful stereo receiver ever produced.

The R80 provides 80 watts of undistorted power, push-button source selection, and gauged push-pull knobs. Also featured are: two-channel indicator for tuning and program level; variable



mono-stereo blend lights; speaker/headset selector on front panel; special volume control for third speaker installation; concealed tuning dial; and a multiplex dimension control with powering facilities for a non-powered accessory multiplex adapter.

**33** **PORTABLE ECHO CHAMBER**  
Ecco-Fonic, Inc. has added a new unit to its line of portable echo chambers. The "Eneco" model has been especially engineered for musicians so that guitars, accordions, banjos,

# Now you can build almost any kind of electronic device!



Send for FREE  
7-day Trial Examination  
of this Valuable  
Book!

## PARTIAL CONTENTS:

**DIODE VACUUM TUBES.** Emission—Diode Operation—Diode Characteristics—Rectification Power—Supply Filters—Detection (AM and FM).

**TRIODE VACUUM TUBES.** Triode Operation—The Triode Test Circuit—Control—Grid Effect—Triode Characteristics—Plate Characteristic Curves—Plate Resistance—Transconductance—Amplification Factor—Interelectrode Capacitance.

**TRIODE AMPLIFIERS.** Load Lines—Operating Point—Cathode Bias—Cathode Load Lines—Signal Amplification—Signal Inversion—Voltage Gain—Computing Voltage Gain—Cathode Bypass Capacitor—Distortion—Summary.

**MULTI-ELEMENT TUBES.** Miller Effect—Tetrodes—Tetrode Plate Characteristic Curves—Output Signal vs. Secondary Emission—Pen-

todes—Suppressor Grid—Pentode Plate Characteristic Curves—Tetrode and Pentode Characteristics—A. C. Plate Resistance—Transconductance—Amplification Factor—The Pentode Voltage Amplifier—Operating Point—Cathode Bias—Cathode Bypass Capacitor—Distortion—Beam-Power Vacuum Tubes—Audio Output Stages.

**CIRCUIT CONSTRUCTION HINTS.** Checking Components—Fixed Resistors—Potentiometers—Capacitors—Transformers and Coils—Vacuum Tubes—Where to Buy—Test Equipment—Multimeter—Vacuum Tube Voltmeter—Oscilloscope—Signal Generators—Other Test Equipment—Tools—Tools You Will Need—Soldering—Chassis Construction.

**BASIC VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS.**

Here are the ABC's of 50 vacuum-tube circuits for electronics experimentation and project construction—all fully diagrammed, complete with parts list.

How many times have you wanted a diagram of a basic vacuum-tube circuit which you could use as a guide in building hi-fi components, receivers, transmitters, intercom systems, test equipment and other electronic gear? At last, in one book, you can find all the basic diagrams, schematics, and other vital information on vacuum tubes and their circuits essential for such projects!

Beginning with the Edison effect (the birth of the diode), Julian M. Sienkiewicz, Managing Editor of Popular Electronics, leads you right up to the multi-element vacuum tubes used in everyday circuits. Vacuum-tube circuit design is described in understandable, down-to-earth language. Plate resistance, transconductance, gain, load lines, characteristic curves and the like will no longer be mysterious terms but useful tools for your work or hobby.

### You'll Become An Expert On All Types Of Vacuum Tubes

The first four chapters are devoted to the operation of diodes, triodes, tetrodes, and pentode and beam-power tubes. Chapter five covers construction practices, tools, and test equipment, along with workshop hints that will be a real boon to all who want to get the most out of their equipment. Chapter six contains a collection of fifty vacuum-tube circuits that gives you a basic library of useful circuits for quick and trouble-free reference.

One hundred vacuum-tube schematics, plate-characteristic curves, simplified diagrams, test circuits and other selected illustrations supplement the informative text to make this book one of the most useful and invaluable manuals for your electronic experiments and hobby projects.

192 pages, 100 illustrations \$4.95

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

**ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE**  
One Park Avenue  
New York 16, N. Y.



Please send me VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER for a free 7-day trial examination. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book and owe you nothing. Otherwise, I will remit \$4.95 plus small charge for postage, packaging and handling.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

EF 549

**SAVE MONEY!** Enclose \$4.95 in check or money order, and we will pay for postage, packing and handling. Same return privilege and prompt refund guaranteed!

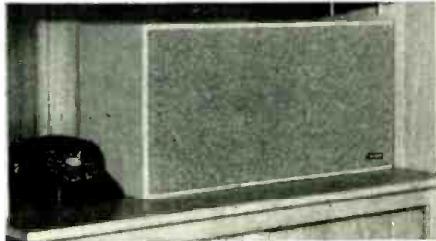


harps, harmonicas, violins, electric organs, etc. can acquire new "presence" and "dimension."

Designed for easy installation and operation, the unit has four main controls and a special switch. The variable delay control varies the delay time before the echo begins, from .01 to .8 of a second. The echo control adjusts the volume and intensity of the echo while the reverb control adjusts the number of times the echo repeats—from 0 to a multitude of repeats. The volume control adjusts the level of the original sound from the voice of the instrument.

#### NEW BOOKSHELF ENCLOSURE

**34** Argos Products Co. has developed a new three-speaker bookshelf enclosure which can be used for either stereo or mono audio systems.



The "Eldorado" uses one 12" Jensen woofer and two 3 1/2" Jensen tweeters to provide an over-

all coverage from 40 to 17,000 cps. The bass response is obtained by means of a ducted port system, which features the firm's tuning tube, to exactly match the cabinet to the 12" woofer. The three speakers are wired in a crossover network to 8-ohm terminals on the back, phased for stereo use.

The cabinet is finished in wood-grained pyroxylin fabric and is available in either walnut or blonde color. It measures 27" wide, 14 1/4" high, and 10" deep.

#### NEW ITEMS FROM CBS

**35** CBS Electronics has announced two new items of interest to audiophiles: a new series of stereo, twin-stylus turret cartridges for phono-



graphs and a "do-it-yourself" microphone kit.

The HF series of cartridges utilize the constant displacement principle. They can be matched to the RIAA response curve over the entire recorded frequency range. Separation between channels exceeds 25 db. Low stylus mass permits tracking at 2 grams, resulting in negligible record wear.

The "Mark III" microphone kit permits the enthusiast to construct a 30-10,000 cps ceramic

microphone which provides a 1000-cps sensitivity of 52 db below 1 volt/microbar. Recommended load for this unit is 5 megohms. It is suitable for application in audio systems, amateur, CB, sound laboratories, etc.

#### ELECTROSTATIC TWEETER

**36** Allied Radio Corporation is offering a new electrostatic tweeter for extending the treble range of any high-fidelity speaker system.

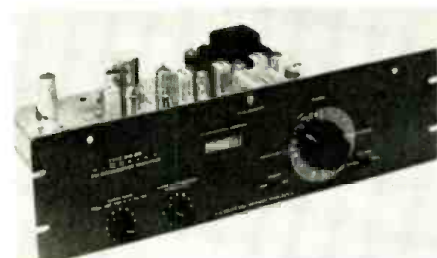
Complete with built-in crossover network, balance control, and power supply, the "Knight" KN-825 tweeter is designed to supplement existing speaker systems and provide high-frequency response from 1000 cps to the limits of audibility. Employing a curved, sound-radiating element, the unit is claimed to provide a full 90-degree dispersion of high-frequency tones without blank spots.

The tweeter measures 8" x 10" x 3" and has a contoured, perforated plastic grille, decorator-styled in ivory. Its wood top and bottom are oiled walnut.

#### PROFESSIONAL FM TUNER

**37** H. H. Scott Inc. has put a professional FM tuner on the market as its Model 310-DR.

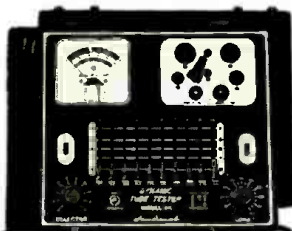
The new unit has a 2  $\mu$ v. sensitivity, measured by IHFM standards. Distortion is less than .5% and frequency response is  $\pm$  .75 db from 20 to



# EXAMINE ANY OF THESE TESTERS BEFORE YOU BUY

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 85 TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TYPE

## TUBE TESTER



Model 85—Trans-Conductance Tube Tester. Total Price \$52.50  
Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$8.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

• FREE FIVE (5) YEAR CHART DATA SERVICE. Revised up-to-date subsequent charts will be mailed to all Model 85 purchasers at no charge for a period of five years after date of purchase.

Model 85 comes complete, housed in a handsome portable cabinet with slip-on cover. Only **\$52.50**

• Employs latest improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. Test tubes under "dynamic" (simulated) operating conditions. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured as a function of tube quality. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in radio, TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

• SYMBOL REFERENCES: Model 85 employs time-saving symbols (•, ◊, ◻, ▲, ■) in place of difficult-to-remember letters previously used. Repeated time-studies proved to us that use of these scientifically selected symbols speeded up the element switching step. As the tube manufacturers increase the release of new tube types, this time-saving feature becomes necessary and advantageous.

• "FREE-POINT" LEVER TYPE ELEMENT SWITCH ASSEMBLY marked according to RETMA listing, permits application of test voltages to any of the elements of a tube.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TW-11 STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

## TUBE TESTER



Model TW-11—TUBE TESTER  
Total Price \$47.50  
Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 6 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test.

• Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. All tube listings printed in large-easy-to-read type.

• NOISE TEST: Phono-Jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphone tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

• SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES—Previously, on emission type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

The Model TW-11 comes housed in a handsome, portable, saddle-stitched Texon case.

**\$47.50**

## DID YOU EVER

- Order merchandise by mail, including deposit or payment in full, then wait and write... wait and write?
- Purchase anything on time and sign a lengthy complex contract written in small difficult-to-read type?
- Purchase an item by mail or in a retail store then experience frustrating delay and red tape when you applied for a refund?

Obviously prompt shipment and attention to orders is an essential requirement in our business... We ship at our risk!



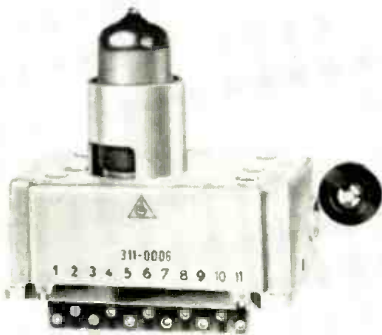


75,000 cps. The Model 310-DR has a 2.2 db capture ratio. Selectivity is 50 db and crossmodulation rejection is 85 db. The unit may be rack mounted in only 5 3/4" of panel space.

The circuit features dynamic interstation noise suppression and an exclusive electronic relay which makes possible a simple, yet effective, diversity reception system for high signal quality under extremely difficult conditions.

#### WIDE-BAND FM TUNER

**38** Waller Corporation is now offering a new wide-band FM radio tuner that is compatible with any system of multiplex stereo broadcasting under consideration by the FCC.



The Model 311-006 tuner incorporates a f.e.c. a.g.c. in the i.f. stage, and an i.f. bandwidth of approximately 150 kc. at 6 db down.

#### MINIATURE TAPE RECORDER

**39** Lafayette Radio has recently introduced a miniature, all-transistor, battery-operated tape recorder which weighs only 4 pounds and measures 7 7/8" x 5 1/2" x 2 1/2".

The Model RK-120 uses five transistors and 1 thermistor and is completely self-contained with



its own built-in speaker and amplifier. A single function lever provides for rewind, stop, play, and record with a special safety record button to prevent accidental erasure. A visual indication of correct recording level and battery condition is shown by a built-in level meter.

The unit will operate at either 1 3/8 or 3 3/4 lbs.

### CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

#### CB MOBILE WHIP

**40** Marina Communications has developed a mobile whip exclusively for class D CB radio operations.

Known as the "Buddy Whip," the unit is claimed to give up to a 10-db gain over bumper-mounted antennas. The whip lowers from the driver's seat to permit easy entrance into garages or filling stations. Its all-fiber-glass construction eliminates corrosion problems while its special insulation avoids short circuits from overhead.

Over-all length is 96 inches. It is designed to be used with 52-ohm coax. Installation requires only two small screws in the car's gutter.

#### GRID-DIP METER KIT

**41** Paco Electronics Co., Inc. is now offering a new all-purpose grid-dip meter kit, the Model G-15.

The unit's major functions are as a variable frequency oscillator covering 100 kc. to 250 mc. in eight bands, with no skipping, and as an absorption wavemeter over these frequencies. The kit includes a modulation indicator which gives both a visual and aural check on "on the air" operation.

The G-15 can be operated in one hand. It has a large, easy-to-read thumb-actuated dial and comes in a convenient case which measures 2 3/4" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2". The grid-dip meter is available factory wired as well as in kit form.



#### CB TRANSCEIVERS

**42** Cadre Industries Corporation has entered the CB equipment field with two fully transistorized, portable CB transceivers, the Model 500 and the Model 100.

The Model 500 is a 5-watt portable transceiver incorporating 15 transistors and 7 diodes. Its unusually low power drain makes it ideal for mobile as well as fixed operation. The transceiver operates on five crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels while the receiver is tuneable to all CB channels. This model weighs 6 pounds and measures 11 3/4" x 3" x 3 3/4". It comes complete with dynamic microphone, cables, mounting brackets, and hardware for car or boat installation.

(Continued on page 122)

## YES, WE OFFER TO SHIP AT OUR RISK ONE OR MORE OF THE TESTERS DESCRIBED ON THESE PAGES AND FOLLOWING PAGES

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 83A

### C.R.T. TESTER

Tests and Rejuvenates ALL PICTURE TUBES



**ALL BLACK AND WHITE TUBES**  
From 50 degree to 110 degree types  
—from 8" to 30" types.

#### ALL COLOR TUBES

Test ALL picture tubes—in the carton—out of the carton—in the set!

Model 83A provides separate filament operating voltages for the older 6.3 types and the newer 8.4 types. Model 83A properly tests the red, green and blue sections of color tubes individually — for each section of a color tube contains its own filament, plate, grid and cathode. Model 83A will detect tubes which are apparently good but require rejuvenation. Such tubes will provide a picture seemingly good but lacking in proper definition, contrast and focus.

Model 83A — C. R. Tube Tester.  
Total Price ..... \$38.50  
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Rejuvenation of picture tubes is not simply a matter of applying a high voltage to the filament. Such voltages improperly applied can strip the cathode of the oxide coating essential for proper emission. The Model 83A applies a selective low voltage uniformly to assure increased life with no danger of cathode damage.

Comes housed in handsome portable Saddle Stitched Texon case —complete with sockets for all black and white tubes and all color tubes. Only ... **\$38.50**

Try any of the instruments on this page, the facing page and the following pages—for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 88

### TESTS ALL TRANSISTORS AND TRANSISTOR RADIOS



AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble is located and pinpointed.

Model 88 —Transistor Radio Tester and Dynamic Transistor Tester. Total Price ..... \$38.50  
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 days trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors including NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new potassium arsanide types without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self-evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

Comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. Tracing, an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable—Only. **\$38.50**

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC., Dept. D-882, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligations.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

All prices net. F.O.B. N.Y.C.

Export Division: Rocke International Corp.  
13 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

<input type="checkbox"/> Model 85 Total Price \$57.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$8.00 monthly for 5 months.	<input type="checkbox"/> Model TW-11 Total Price \$47.50 \$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.
<input type="checkbox"/> Model 83-A Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.	<input type="checkbox"/> Model 88 Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

**"TAB" SILICON 750MA\* DIODES TOP HATS**

General Purpose 400 PIV at 300 MA  
Special 2 for \$1

rms /div 17/25 14c	rms /div 35/50 19c	rms /div 70/100 29c	rms /div 140/200 34c
rms /div 210/300 43c	rms /div 280/400 55c	rms /div 350/500 70c	rms /div 420/600 1.00
rms /div 490/700 \$1.25	rms /div 560/800 \$1.50	rms /div 630/900 \$1.70	rms /div 700/1000 \$2.00

Low Priced \*T200 Silicon Diodes rated 380 pIV/266fms @ 200 MA @ 100°C 36¢ each; 10 for \$3.25; 100 for \$27; 1000 for \$230.

\* CAPACITOR INPUT DERATE 20%!

**SPECIAL! TRANSISTORS & DIODES!!!**  
Full Length Leads  
Factory Tested & Guaranteed! U.S.A. Mfg!

PNP HiPower 15amp Max 25°C  
2N441, 2N277 \$1.40 ea., 4/\$5.25/  
\$28. 100/\$90. 2N442, 2N278 \$3.75  
ea., 4/\$12.25/\$64. 100/\$25. 3Amp.  
2N155, 2N156, 2N255, 2N256, 2N-  
307, 2N554, TO3GP 80c ea., 20 for  
\$15. 100 for \$65.

2N123 PNP 45c ea., 12 for \$5. 100 for \$37.  
2N292 NPN 45c ea., 12 for \$5. 100 for \$37.  
2N293 NPN 45c ea., 12 for \$5. 100 for \$37.  
2N223 PNP 80c ea., 12 for \$9. 100 for \$65.  
2N599 PNP 53.50 ea., 3 for \$10.  
2N670 PNP 300mA 95c ea., 8 for \$5. 100 for \$48.  
2N671 PNP 1W \$1.15 ea., 5 for \$4. 100 for \$69.

**GENERAL PURPOSE—PNP—COMPUTER GRADE!**  
Use as Amplifier—Oscillator—MFI Load—Servo-  
Power. Pulse Switch. Vcb. Vce. Veb Approx. 40V  
GP3C rated 300 milliwatts 65c ea., 10 for \$5.  
100 for \$39.  
GP10C rated one watt 90c ea., 6 for \$5. 100 for \$63.

2N178 \$1.80. 2N177 \$1. 2N178 \$1.75. 2N247  
\$1.50. 2N271 \$1.25. 2N108 80c. 2N-  
511 \$1.20. 2N578 \$1.80. 2N579 \$2.20. 2N5K1  
\$1.25. 2N5K2 \$2.10. 2N118 \$6.50.  
**DELCO POWER HEAT SINK WITH FINS 80 Sq. In. \$1.25**  
**ROUND OR DIAMOND BASE MOUNTING**  
KIT \$1.50. 10 for \$15. 100 for \$130.  
**KIT TRANSISTORS NPN 39c ea., 3 for \$1.**  
**KIT DIODES COMPUTER 20c ea., 8 for \$1.**  
**KIT TRANSISTOR PNP 39c ea., 3 for \$1.**  
Write for Qty. Prices! Export & O.E.M.

**TOP HAT SILICON DIODE EXPERIMENTERS KIT**  
USE AS STABILIZERS, ZENERS & METER DIODES.  
CLIPPERS! A \$10 VALUE. B for \$1. 100 for \$10.

(\$10 or more we pay P.P./U.S.A.)

**"TAB"** TERMS: Money Back Guarantee!  
17th year. \$2 min. order.  
F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shpg charges  
or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices  
shown subject to change.  
111-WE LIBERTY ST., N.Y. 6, N.Y.  
Send 25c for Catalog  
PHONE: RECTOR 2-6245



The Model 100 is a 100 mw. transceiver designed to operate over a 1/2 to 1 mile range. Operating on one crystal-controlled transmit-receive channel, it can be used on any one of the 23 CB frequencies. Using 7 transistors and 1 diode, the unit measures 6 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 1 1/2" and weighs only 20 ounces. It is powered by a standard 12-volt mercury cell.

**DUMMY LOAD**

43 Collins Radio Company is now offering its DL-1 dummy load which may be switched instantly into or out of an amateur radio station circuit for transmitter tuning and testing opera-



tions. The 100-watt resistive load may be used with transmitters of 100-watt output power and may also be used for brief tuning periods with higher powered amplifiers. This new unit permits switching the dummy

load with the ease of actuating a toggle switch. RCA and Type N connectors are located at the transmitter input and the antenna output at the rear of the DL-1. A position at the rear of the unit also provides connections for remote control of the switching operation. A 6.3-volt a.c. source is required for relay operation.

The unit measures 5 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 7 3/16". It comes with four removable rubber feet.

**COAXIAL RELAY**

44 Bay-Roy Electronics, Inc. has designed an all-weather coaxial relay to meet the needs of the radio amateur for a low-cost outdoor coaxial unit.

This s.p.d.t. relay features lightweight, gold anodized aluminum construction. Gasket sealing is incorporated for long life and trouble-free service. Frequency range is 0 to 225 mc. Five models are available to cover a wide range of actuator voltages. All models are available with a variety of r.f. connectors.



Technical specifications are available on request.

**WIRELESS PAGING SYSTEM**

45 Multitone Electronics, Ltd. is marketing a new personal call system which features a battery-operated transmitter weighing only 9 pounds.

Fully transistorized and completely independent of the power supply, coverage varies from 40,000 to 300,000 square feet depending on the layout of the premises. The 15-channel setup pro-

**EXAMINE ANY OF THESE TESTERS BEFORE YOU BUY**

**SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 70 UTILITY TESTER**  
**FOR REPAIRING ALL ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES\* MOTORS\* AUTOMOBILES**



As an electrical trouble shooter the Model 70:  
• Will test Toasters, Irons, Broilers, Heating Pads, Clocks, Fans, Vacuum Cleaners, Refrigerators, Lamps, Fluorescents, Switches, Thermostats, etc. • Measures A.C. and D.C. Voltages, A.C. and D.C. Current, Resistances, Leakage, etc. • Incorporates a sensitive direct-reading resistance range which will measure all resistances commonly used in electrical appliances, motors, etc. • Leakage detecting circuit will indicate continuity from zero ohms to 5 megohms (5,000,000 ohms).

As an Automotive Tester the Model 70 will test:  
• Both 6 Volt and 12 Volt Storage Batteries • Generators • Starters • Distributors • Ignition Coils • Regulators • Breakers • Cigarette Lighters • Stop Lights • Condensers • Directional Signal Systems • All Lamps and Bulbs • Fuses • Heating Systems • Horns • Also will locate poor grounds, breaks in wiring, poor connections, etc.

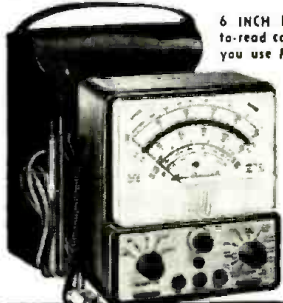
Model 70—Utility Tester  
Total Price ..... \$15.85  
Terms: \$3.85 after 10 day trial, then \$4.00 monthly for 3 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.



**INCLUDED FREE**  
64 page condensed course in electricity. Profusely illustrated. Written in simple, easy-to-understand style.  
Model 70 comes complete with book and test leads.

Only  
**\$15<sup>85</sup>**

**SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 80**  
**20,000 OHMS PER VOLT ALLMETER**



6 INCH FULL-VIEW METER provides large easy-to-read calibrations. No squinting or guessing when you use Model 80.

MIRRORED SCALE permits fine accurate measurements where fractional readings are important.

- SPECIFICATIONS:**
- 7 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: (At a sensitivity of 20,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 Volts.
  - 6 A.C. VOLTAGES RANGES: (At a sensitivity of 5,000 Ohms per Volt) 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500 Volts.
  - 3 RESISTANCE RANGES: 0 to 2,000/200,000 Ohms. 0-20 Megohms.
  - 2 CAPACITY RANGES: .0025 Mfd. to .3 Mfd., .05 Mfd. to 30 Mfd.
  - 5 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-75 Microamperes, 0 to 7.5/75/750 Milliamperes, 0 to 15 Amperes.
  - 3 DECIBEL RANGES: -6 db to +18 db, +14 db to +38 db, +34 db to +58 db.

Model 80—Allmeter  
Total Price ..... \$42.50  
Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

NOTE: The line cord is used only for capacity measurements. Resistance ranges operate on self-contained batteries.

Model 80 Allmeter comes complete with operating instructions, test leads and portable carrying case. Only ..... **\$42<sup>50</sup>**

**DID YOU EVER**

- Order merchandise by mail, including deposit or payment in full, then wait and write... wait and write?
- Purchase anything on time and sign a lengthy complex contract written in small difficult-to-read type?
- Purchase an item by mail or in a retail store then experience frustrating delay and red tape when you applied for a refund?

Obviously prompt shipment and attention to orders is an essential requirement in our business... We ship at our risk!



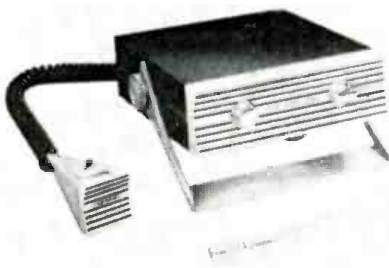


vides either speech or private coded signal for a total of 15 persons carrying the companion 5-ounce pocket receivers.

#### TRANSISTORIZED CB UNIT

**46** Osborne Electronics Corp. is currently introducing an all-transistor CB transceiver as its Model 300.

The 9-transistor circuit will operate on any of



the 23 CB channels. It features a 4-channel selector with plug-in crystals. The rugged, all-metal die-cast case measures only 1 7/8" x 6" x 7". The circuit includes squelch control and a noise limiter.

The unit comes with a push-to-talk microphone equipped with a 3-foot coil cord.

## MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

### MOTOROLA REPLACEMENTS

**47** Motorola Inc. has announced the availability of a replacement parts catalogue which is designed especially for service technicians.

This 151-page catalogue, available through local Motorola distributors, contains complete listings of the firm's universal-type components, including mechanical and electrical specifications, as well as cross-reference charts and complete price lists of major parts used in the company's TV receivers, home and car radios, and record changers dating as far back as 1919.

### "SOLDERING SIMPLIFIED"

**48** Kester Solder Co. has just published a revised edition of its popular instruction manual, "Soldering Simplified."

Particularly valuable to trainees and apprentices, the manual begins with a brief reference to the historical importance of solder and then details in a concise, easily understood manner, the basic principles of soldering.

Different types of solders and fluxes and their composition are discussed, along with soldering techniques, proper heat application, and pre- and post-soldering metal-treating procedures. Equipment types, their use and care, are also covered in this free booklet.

### "MATHEMATICS"

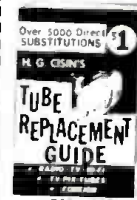
**49** Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Limited has issued an informative 12-page booklet entitled "Mathematics."

The booklet outlines many different types of home-study mathematics courses being offered by the school—ranging from elementary arithmetic to the more advanced aspects of calculus. Prof.

(Continued on page 124)

## CISIN'S 1961 TUBE REPLACEMENT GUIDE

OVER 5000 DIRECT SUBSTITUTES



### NEEDED

Wherever Vacuum Tubes are Used. Fits Pocket or Tube Caddy.

### REPLACE

Without Rewiring or Socket Changing.

2626 Receiving Tube Substitutes  
869 Foreign Tube Substitutes  
1568 TV Pix Tube Substitutes  
160 "VT" Tube Substitutes  
265 Transistor Substitutes

### TUBE SUBSTITUTES INCLUDE:

Foreign to U.S.A.—U.S.A. to Foreign  
Newest PIX Tubes Plus Older Types  
Ruggedized Tubes, Industrial Tubes,  
"VT" Substitutes, Transistor Subs also  
Listed.

Contains many hundred more direct subs than listed in imitations costing much more.

On Sale at All Leading Distributors and by Leading Radio-TV Mail Order Firms

If dealer is out of stock send us his name

PRICE ONLY \$1

**HARRY G. CISIN**  
Consulting Engineer  
AMAGANSETT, N.Y.

## YES, WE OFFER TO SHIP AT OUR RISK ONE OR MORE OF THE TESTERS DESCRIBED ON THESE PAGES AND PRECEDING PAGES

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL TV-50A

# GENOMETER

## 7 Signal Generators in One!



Model TV50-A—Genometer  
Total Price ..... \$47.50  
Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 6 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:  
A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

The Model TV-50A comes complete with shielded leads and operating instructions. Only

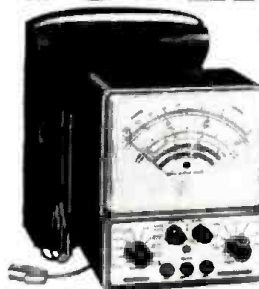
**\$47.50**

Try any of the instruments on this page, the facing page and the preceding pages—for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79

# SUPER-METER

WITH NEW 6" FULL VIEW METER



Model 79—Super-Meter  
Total Price ..... \$38.50  
Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

SPECIFICATIONS: D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5 / 15 / 75 / 150 / 750 / 1,500 • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/71,500/3,000 • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. • 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms • 0 to 10 Megohms • CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms • INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries • DECIBELS: -6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58.

The following components are all tested for QUALITY at appropriate test potentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings: All-Electrolytic Condensators from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD • All Selenium Rectifiers • All Germanium Diodes • All Silicon Rectifiers • All Silicon Diodes.

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions and test leads. Only

**\$38.50**

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC., Dept. D-882 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligations.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 79 . . . Total Price \$15.85<br>\$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00 monthly for 3 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 79 . . . Total Price \$38.50<br>\$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-50A Total Price \$47.50<br>\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 80 . . . Total Price \$47.50<br>\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months. |

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

All prices net, F.O.B. N.Y.C.

Export Division: Rocke International Corp.,  
13 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

# KUHN

"LEADERS IN SPECIALIZED RECEIVING EQUIPMENT"

MOBILE  
FIXED  
CONVERTERS

- POLICE
- FIRE
- COMMERCIAL
- CITIZEN'S BAND



**3318**  
Complete  
\$24.95

Crystal controlled. Requires no high voltage supply. For transistor car radios. Can be connected in moments for emergency use. 2-54 MC Other models for 108-162 MC available.

315A

A practical converter for emergency use with home or auto sets. Easily installed. Tunable over 12 MC in 26-54 MC or 30 MC in 108-174 MC band.



Complete  
\$13.95

CONVERTERS  
ALL EQUIPPED  
WITH SELF  
CONTAINED  
SWITCHING  
AND LEADS  
FOR RAPID  
CHANGE-OVER

- 315AC Crystal controlled up to 54 MC. COMPLETE \$18.95  
Crystal controlled up to 165 MC. COMPLETE \$22.95  
315AD Crystal controlled. For use with transistor car radios. 2-54 MC. COMPLETE \$17.95  
316A VARIABLE CONVERTER. Front panel tuning permits rapid change between separated signals over 10 MC range in 26-54 MC or 108-174 MC band. COMPLETE \$19.95

ORDER TODAY or  
SEND FOR FREE  
CATALOG... containing complete  
information on a  
full line of:  
CONVERTERS AND  
RECEIVERS FOR  
EVERY APPLICATION



**326B**  
Complete  
\$44.95

SUPER CONVERTER. Crystal controlled. For transistor car radios. Ultra high gain. Self contained ANL. 2-54 MC.



20 GLENWOOD  
CINCINNATI 17,  
OHIO

## PURCHASING A HI-FI SYSTEM?

TIME PAYMENTS AVAILABLE  
Up to 2 years to pay!

Send Us  
Your List Of  
Components  
For A  
Package  
Quotation

YOU CAN BUY  
WITH CONFIDENCE  
AT AIREX

All merchandise is  
brand new, factory  
fresh & guaranteed.

Free Hi-Fi Catalog

# AIREX RADIO

CORPORATION

85-R Cortlandt St., N.Y. 7, WO 4-1820

Jim Lansing\*  
Altec Lansing  
Electrovoice  
Hortley\*  
University  
Acoustic Research  
Janszen • Jensen  
Wharfedale  
USL Citizen Band  
Gonset • Mallicrafter  
Texas Crystals  
Concertone • Viking  
Bell • G.E.  
Weathers  
Harman-Kardon  
Eico • Pilot  
Sherwood\*  
ESL  
Quad Ampl-Sprks\*  
Dual Changer  
Bogen • Leak  
Dynakit • Fisher  
H. H. Scott  
Thorens\*  
TEC, Transistor Amps  
DeWold  
Superscope  
Sony • Roberts  
Challenger  
Wollensak  
Garrard • Norelco  
Miracord  
Glaser-Steers  
Rek-O-Kut  
Components  
Tandberg\*  
Fairchild • Conrac  
Pickering • Gray  
Audio Tape  
Magnecord\*  
Rockford Cabinets  
Artizan Cabinets  
\*Fair Traded

E. A. Allcut has written the opening pages of the booklet and makes interesting comments on how mathematics has evolved and how it has now become one of the greatest tools in engineering, science, and business.

### "STAN COR'S CORNER"

**50** Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation has announced publication of the fifth issue of its popular "Stan Cor's Corner"—a handy compilation of tips for service technicians.

Issue No. 5 describes and illustrates almost thirty service shop gadgets, ideas, and shortcuts, all designed to save time for the technician. Also included in this issue is a page showing EIA color codes for power, audio, and I.F. transformers and for speaker lead and plug connections.

### TV-FM RECEPTION AIDS

**51** Jerrold Electronics Corporation has just issued a fully illustrated, 12-page catalogue which covers a broad range of equipment, including TV-FM reception products, master antenna system components, accessories, and test instruments for such equipment.

Equipment is listed under the following categories: TV reception aids for the home, TV distribution systems, TV system accessories, and systems test equipment. The publication is designated DSD-179.

### CB PRODUCT CATALOGUE

**52** G.C. Electronics Company has announced the availability of a new 16-page catalogue covering communications and Citizens Band products.

Featured are such items as new base-station and mobile antennas, auto antennas, mounting hardware of all kinds, as well as related miscellaneous items. Catalogue FR-61-B is free on request.

### "STOCKING CATALOGUE"

**53** Tru-Ohm Products is now offering copies of its Catalogue D-61, known as the "Stocking Distributor Catalogue."

This new publication is said to be ideal for checking stock, ordering, reference, as an inventory control, and other uses. The publication is being offered without charge on request.

### INDUSTRIAL TUBE REPLACEMENTS

**54** Sylvania Electric Products Inc. is making available a new industrial tube replacement guide which contains complete, up-to-date listings for a wide variety of industrial tubes including backward wave oscillators, counter tubes, gas switching tubes, Mystrons, magnetrons, strobotrons, thyratrons, trigger tubes, and traveling wave tubes.

Copies of this 8-page brochure are being offered without charge.

### NEW PRODUCT CATALOGUE

**55** Audiotex Mfg. Co. has published an 8-page new products catalogue to introduce the latest audio-stereo items in its line.

Featured additions are a pocket size test meter, an album of phono record accessories, volume and speaker controls, and a complete series of exact replacement record changer knobs. The catalogue is designated as FR-61-A.

### HI-FI EQUIPMENT

**56** Sound Foyer, a division of Radio Products Sales, Inc. has issued a 90-page catalogue covering an extensive line of stereo and mono high-fidelity equipment.

The new publication, Catalogue No. 1160, contains up-to-date product specifications and price information on amplifiers, recorders, microphones, and other audio equipment and accessories.

### TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER DATA

**57** Centralab is offering copies of its descriptive bulletin, No. 12-870, which provides complete electrical and physical specifications on the company's 1-stage transistor amplifier, TX-12-B.



## "800" Series

## "SUPRA" PROFESSIONAL

World's most magnificent recorder and greatest performance value per dollar!

CROWN GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE

FREQUENCY RESPONSE	IPS SPEED	FLUTTER & WOV	NOISE RATIO
± 2 db 30 to 30,000 CPS	15	.06%	58 db
± 2 db 20 to 22,000 CPS	7 1/2	.09%	55 db
± 3 db 30 to 15,000 CPS	3 1/4	.18%	51 db

Some dealer franchises available. Write Dept. EW-5 or phone JA 3-4919 for full information.

## CROWN INTERNATIONAL

Division of  
INTERNATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS CORP.  
ELKHART, INDIANA

## NEVER FAIL — ZONE YOUR MAIL

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include your zone number in your return address—after the city, before the state.

## ENGINEERING DEGREE IN SCIENCE 27 or 36 MOS. MATH

B.S. degree - 36 mos. • B.E. degree - 27 mos.  
Accelerated year-round program prepares for early employment in fields of Science and Engineering. Regular 4-year program for B.S. Degree completed in 36 months; special engineering degree program in 27. Classes start - June, July, September, January, March. Quality education. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 30 states, 40 countries, 20 buildings; dorms, gym Campus. Save time and money. Earn board while studying. Write for catalog and complete information.  
951 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

## INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### A NOTE TO THE HI-FI BUYER

AIR MAIL us your requirements for an IMMEDIATE LOWEST PRICE QUOTATION Components, Tapes and Records SHIPPED PROMPTLY AT LOWEST PRICES

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

**AUDIO  
UNLIMITED**

190-W Lexington Ave.  
New York 16, N. Y.

The tiny ultraminiature audio amplifier measures .531" in diameter and is .228" high. It contains 4 transistors, 8 fixed resistors, and 6 capacitors and provides a gain of 73 db at 1000 cps and has a nominal input impedance of 2500 ohms. Frequency response is  $\pm 5$  db from 300 to 20,000 cps.

## Answer to Puzzle Appearing on Page 93

B	U	G	S	P	A	D	E	R	P	M	
A	N	A	P	A	N	E	L	I	R	E	
Y	E	L	L	O	W	C	A	R	B	O	N
E	A	T	K	N	O	B					
G	A	N	G	M	K	S	S	O	S		
A	L	A	W	O	W	M	I	N	U	S	
M	L	P	I	P	P	I	N	P	I		
M	E	S	O	N	S	W	L	B	E	L	
A	N	E	W	P	E	A	B	A	R	K	
R	E	S	I	T	I	F	F				
S	P	I	R	A	L	W	O	O	F	E	R
I	R	E	L	O	R	A	N	L	I	P	
X	I	S	T	A	X	E	R	S			

### BREEZESHOOTERS MEET

**T**HE Seventh Annual Hamfest of the Breezeshooters will be held on Sunday, May 28 at The Lodge, North Park, near Pittsburgh, Pa.

As in previous years, the Club expects a large attendance from the area. Registration was 928 in 1960 and the group hopes to top 1000 this year.

The Club has planned an interesting and varied program for hams, YL's, and XYL's.

For details, contact W3FSF, Daniel Davies, Box 226, Silver Lane, R.D. 1, McKees Rocks, Pa.

### PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit
Cover	Anthony Lane Studios
29	George Kelvin
31, 32, 75	The Nortronics Co., Inc.
34, 35	Delco Radio
66	Allied Radio Corp.
67	Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
68	DuKane
76 (top)	Bell Telephone Laboratories
76 (center)	Raytheon Co.
76 (bottom)	Hughes Aircraft Co.
77 (top)	Lockheed
77 (center)	Minneapolis-Honeywell
77 (bottom right)	Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc.
77 (bottom left)	RCA
84	General Electric Co.

### LETTER SYMBOL QUIZ

(From page 8)

1. D	6. H	11. E
2. G	7. F	12. L
3. K	8. O	13. N
4. A	9. B	14. C
5. M	10. I	15. J

### INVITATION TO AUTHORS

Just as a reminder, the Editors of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** are always interested in obtaining outstanding manuscripts, for publication in this magazine, covering the fields of audio and high-fidelity and radio-TV-industrial servicing. Articles in manuscript form may be submitted for immediate decision or projected articles can be outlined in a letter in which case the writer will be advised promptly as to the suitability of the topic. We can also use short "filler" items outlining worthwhile shortcuts that have made your servicing chores easier. This magazine pays for articles on acceptance. Send all manuscripts or your letters of suggestion to the Editor, **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York City 16, New York.

Buy With Confidence At Lowest Prices!  
FAMOUS MAKE

# 40

**\$37 PER 100 TUBES**

## ACCRA TRON TV & RADIO TUBES

Tubes listed below are in stock now and available for immediate delivery to you! Each and every tube is individually boxed in a handsome carton and all are pre-tested for accuracy and peak performance!  
Every Tube is Backed With Our Famous ONE YEAR FREE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE Against All Operating Defects, Plus, A FIVE-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!  
And remember, THE GUARANTEE YOU GET FROM "TUBE-A-RAMA" IS IN WRITING!  
Order 100 tubes... price is only 37¢ each!

**FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 1 YEAR!**

### TUBES MAY BE USED OR FACTORY SECONDS

Get More USE Out Of Our USED Tubes. We Put The USE IN USED. TUBE-A-RAMA will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase!

0Y4	3BN6	5V4C	6AUSGT	6BQ7	6CU6	6SF7	7B4	12A8	12CN5	19T8
0Z4	3BZ6	5V6CT	6AUB	6BR8	6D6	6SG7	7B5	12AB5	12D4	24A
1A7GT	1C86	5X8	6AV5GT	6BS8	6DE	6SH7	7B6	12AQ5	12F5	25Z6CT
1B3GT	3Q4	5Y3	6AV6	6BY5C	6DG6CT	6SJJ7	7B7	12AT6	12F8	27
1H5GT	3S4	6AG	6AW8	6BZ6	6E5	6SK7	7B8	12AT7	12K5	35A5
1L4	3V4	6AB4	6AX4CT	6C4	6F5	6SQ7	7C5	12AU7	12K7	35B5
1L6	4B7A	6AF4	6AX5GT	6C8	6F5	6SR7	7C7	12AV6	12L6	35C5
1N5GT	4B5B	6AG5	6B8	6C06	6H6	6T4	7C7	12AV7	12M6	35W4
1R5	4BZ7	6AM4CT	6BA6	6C06G	6J4	6T8	7E5	12AV7	12R5	35Z5
1S5	4CB6	6AM6	6BC5	6CF6	6J5	6T8	7E6	12AX7	12S7	36
1T4	5AM8	6AK5	6BC8	6CC7	6J6	6T8	7E7	12AX7	12S7GT	36
1U4	5AN8	6AL5	6BD6	6CC8	6J7	6W6CT	7F7	12A7	12SK7	39/44
1U5	5A7R	6AM8	6BE6	6CM8	6K6CT	6W6CT	7F8	12BA6	12SQ7	42
1V2	5AV8	6AN8	6BS5	6CL6	6K7	6X4	7G7	12BA7	12V6GT	43
1X2	5A2A	6AQ5	6B06G	6CM6	6N7	6X5GT	7H7	12BD6	12WG7	50B5
2A4	5BR8	6AQ6	6B06	6CM7	6Q7	6X8	7H7	12BE6	12X4	50A5
2B4	5C8	6AQ7	6B06	6CN7	6S4	6Y6G	7Q7	12BF6	14A7/12D	50C5
2C5	5J6	6AR5	6B06	6CQ8	6S7	744/JXL	7S7	12BH7	14B6	50L6
3A5	5R4	6A55	6BR7	6CR6	6SHT	7A5	7X6	12HQ6	14Q7	56
3AL5	5T8	6AT6	6BL7GT	6CS6	6SA7	7A6	7X7	12BH7	19AU4GT	80
3AU6	5U4	6AU6	6BN6	6CS7	6SD7GT	7A7	7Y4	12BY7	19BG6G	84/624
3BC5	5UR	6AU4CT	6B06CT	6CS5	6SF5	7A8	7Z4	12CA5	19J6	117Z3

FREE CHEATER CORD WITH ORDER OF \$7 OR MORE! ALL PARTS SHIPPED POSTAGE PAID UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

ALL TUBES INDIVIDUALLY BOXED, CODE DATED & BRANDED "ACCRA TRON" PRODUCERS OF ACCRA TRON

**TUBE-A-RAMA** HU 4-9848  
NATIONWIDE BUILDING HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

POSTAGE FREE on \$5 or more in USA & Terr. Canadian & foreign orders send approximate postage. 25¢ handling charge on orders less than \$5. Send 25% deposit on COD's.

**USED TV CONSOLES**  
Just a minor replacement tube make these sets work like new! Fix up for new or second year or for re-sale! 16", 17", 19" Sets shipped FOB, Harrison, N.J.  
**\$1749**

**SPECIAL SALE ON THESE TYPE TUBES:**  
**NOW 35¢ each**  
(\$29.95 per 100 in any assortment)  
6AC7  
6W4GT  
6SN7GT

**BRAND NEW PORTABLE TUBE TESTERS**  
Tests all radio and TV tubes in use PLUS 6 and 12 volt new tube types are manufactured so that testers will never be obsolete.  
In handsome leatherette carrying case.  
Shipped Prepaid **\$38.95**  
Harrison, N.J.

**TUBE CADDY WITH BUILT-IN TUBE CHECKER**  
Here is the serviceman's dream companion. Holds up to 150 tubes. Contains huge specially designed compartment for large and small tools, etc. Highly accurate solder, etc. built right into the caddy. Is easiest to use.  
F.O.B. **\$38.95**  
Harrison, N.J.

**RECONDITIONED CONSOLE SELF-SERVICE TUBE TESTERS**  
Customers can check own tubes. Complete with attractive back panel and safety key for hot-tube compartment. F.O.B. **\$38.95**  
Harrison, N.J.  
Weight Approx. 45 Lbs.

### LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR



Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known transmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. Exc. used. Value \$1200.00. Our Price **\$79.50**

Used, less tubes, crystal and visor, but with 24V C.R.T. tube **\$29.50**

28 Volt Inverter Power Supply, Like New **P.U.R.**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply, Like New **P.U.R.**

Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

Circuit diagram and connecting pieces available. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

### LORAN APN-4 FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT



Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

**INDICATOR 10-68/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-98/APN-4, complete with tubes. Exc. used \$49.50**

Receiver-Indicator as above, **BRAND NEW \$88.50**

28V Inverter Power Supply, New **P.U.R.**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply, Like New **P.U.R.**

Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

### FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER



15 Tubes 435 to 500 Mc

Can be modified for 2-way communication. Voice coil on ham band 420-450 mc, citizens radio 460-470 mc, fixed and mobile 450-460 mc, television experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes. Tubes alone worth more than sale price. 1-1/2" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" size. 4-5/8" and 1-1/2" dia. No covers. 400-500 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory case. **\$19.50**

Shipping weight 10 lbs. **SPECIAL: PE-101C Dynamotor 1-1/2" 2V input \$7.95**

1MF Antenna Assembly **2.45**

Complete Set of 10 Plugs **5.50**

Control Box **2.25**

#### SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER:

BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above. **COMPLETE, BRAND NEW, \$29.50**

White Stocks Last

### LORAN APN/4 OSCILLOSCOPE



Recently converted for use on radio-TV service bench.

Completely Assembled. Like New. Supplied with 3" scope tube. **\$14.50**

5"PI only

### ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER

100-150 Mc Includes 2-832A, 2-1028 Tubes. **BRAND NEW, \$21.50**

**SPECIAL:** Limited quantity ARC-5/T23 transmitters. **OFFER!** Excellent Used, less tubes. **\$5.95**

MD-7 MODULATOR for T-23, complete with 4 tubes. **LIKE NEW, \$9.95**

### ARC-5 MARINE RECEIVER-TRANSMITTER

Navy Type Comm. Receiver 1.5 to 3 Mc **BRAND NEW with 6 tubes, \$16.95**

Navy Type Comm. Transmitter 2.1-3 Mc **BRAND NEW with 4 tubes and Xtal MODULATOR for above, new with tubes, \$12.45**

**MODULATOR for above, new with tubes, \$5.95**

### SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Used	Like New
BC-453	Receiver 100-550 KC.	\$12.95	\$14.95
BC-453	Receiver 3-8 Mc.	10.45	12.45
BC-453	Receiver 6-8 Mc.	11.50	13.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit, for all 274-N and ARC-5 Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions. **\$7.95**

Factory wired, tested, ready to operate. **\$11.50**

SPLINED TUNING KNOB for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS. Fits BC-453, BC-454 and others. Only **49c**

BC-457 TRANSMITTER-4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. **BRAND NEW, \$8.95**

BC-458 TRANSMITTER-5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. **BRAND NEW, \$9.75**

BC-459 TRANSMITTER-7-9.1 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. **\$13.95**

T19 TRANSMITTER 3-line complete with all tubes and crystal. Exc. used **\$9.95**

BC 696 TRANSMITTER 1-4 mc complete with all tubes and crystal. Exc. used **\$9.95**

BC-456 Modulator **USED \$3.45 NEW \$5.95**

ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

### WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY



1 Amp. Hour. BRAND NEW. 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 2 3/4". Uses standard Electrolyte. Only **\$2.95**

### 2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"



1-2V, 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery, Model #20-2, 3" x 4" x 2 1/2" high. **\$2.79**

1-2V, 20 amp. Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator **1.49**

1-Quart Bottle Electrolyte (for 2 cells) **1.45**

ALL BRAND NEW! **\$5.45**

Combination Price

### BC-603 FM RECEIVER

20 to 27.9 Mc. **\$14.95**

Excellent Used **\$18.95**

**BRAND NEW** 100 channel push-button or continuous tuning complete with pocket switch, and ten tubes: 2-AC7, 1-6A4, 1-6SG7, 1-6BE6, 1-6X4, 1-6BE6

KATHA SET UP TO TUBES FOR ABOVE BRAND NEW **\$3.95**

pp-237 Mounting Base for BC-603 Brand New **\$5.95**

12 or 24V Dynamotor for Above **\$5.50**

Exc. Used \$4.25 **Brand New**

BC-683 FM Receiver, 20 to 28 Mc. Complete with all tubes. Like New **\$33.33**

4-Section Antenna for BC-603, 683 Receivers. Complete with mounting base. **BRAND NEW, \$4.95**

BC-604 TRANSMITTER-Companion unit for BC-603 Rev. above. With all tubes. **BRAND NEW, \$6.95**

4-Section Antenna for BC-604, 684 Transmitters. Complete with mounting base. **BRAND NEW, \$4.95**

We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

**SPECIAL! BC-603 FM RCVR CONVERTED FOR ANY FREQ.—30 to 50 MC.**

**BRAND NEW!** Checked and perfect working condition ready for immediate use. Specify Frequency desired (between 30-50 Mc.) when ordering. **\$27.50**

AC POWER SUPPLY FOR BC603, 683 Interchangeable, re: 12V or 24V. Has On/Off Switch. NO RCVR. CHANGE NEEDED. Provides 2.5 to 6.6 Mc. **BRAND NEW, \$3.95**

Complete 240-page Technical Manual for BC-603, 604 **\$3.15**

BC-605 INTERPHONE AMPLIFIER for above. **BRAND NEW** ..... Each **\$4.95**

BC-638A FREQUENCY METER 100-156 Mc. Xtal controlled. Rack mounting. For 110V AC operation. Less crystals. **BRAND NEW** ..... **\$29.50**

### BENDIX DIRECTION FINDERS

For commercial navigation on boats.

MF-91 150-175 Kc. 4-1/2" x 4" Kc. 3-4.7 Mc. Complete with tubes, dynamotor. **BRAND NEW** ..... **\$19.50**

MF-92 Receiver as above. **BRAND NEW** ..... **\$ 4.95**

MF-93 Receiver 150-175 Kc. continuous tuning with 12 tubes and dynamotor. Used **18.95**

MF-94 Receiver as above. **BRAND NEW** ..... **27.50**

MF-95 Rotatable Loop for above **4.25**

MF-96 Azimuth Control Box **2.95**

Flexible Mechanical Adapter for Above **2.95**

MF-97 Receiver Control Box **4.95**

Other Accessories available from stock.

### TS-16/APN TEST SET

For aligning and calibration of radio altimeters. May be used to check operation of count or circuit and modulator sweep freq. and bandwidth of transmitter. Audio oscillator range: 340 to 7250 cycles. 12/11 V.D.C. input. Complete with tubes, connecting cables, instruction manual. **BRAND NEW** ..... **\$9.95**

### BC1206-C BEACON RECEIVER

195 to 420 Kc. made by Satchel-Carlson. Works on 24.28 volts DC. 135 Kc. IF. Complete with 5 tubes. Size 4" x 4" x 6". Wt. 4 lbs. **BRAND NEW** ..... **\$9.99**

Brand New, less tubes **\$5.95**

Used, with tubes **2.95**

Used, less tubes **2.95**

### SCR-522 2-METER RIG!

Terrible buy! VHF transmitter-receiver, 100-150 Mc. 4 channels. Xtal-controlled. Amplifier modulated voice. They're going fast! Excellent condition. SCR-522 Transmitter-Receiver, complete with all 18 tubes, top rack and metal case. **\$29.50**

**COMBINATION. Exc. Used**

### DYNAMOTOR ASSEMBLY

Very fine unit, made by Collins Radio. Consists of Two Dynamotors mounted on filter base.

Dynamotor #1 OUTPUT 12VDC @ 3.8A 220VDC @ 100 ma.

INPUT 110V @ 1.0A

Dynamotor #2 OUTPUT 12VDC @ 9.9A 400VDC @ 180 ma.

INPUT 110V @ 1.0A

**BRAND NEW, in original packing, \$7.95**

Shipping wt. 29 lbs.

**OUR LOW PRICE**

### MOBILE-MARINE DYNAMOTOR

Model DM35

Input 12V DC. Output: 828 V DC @ 225 Ma. for press-to-talk intermittent operation. Shpg. wt. 14 lbs.

**OUR LOW PRICE, \$8.95**

**BRAND NEW**

OTHER DYNAMOTOR VALUES: Excellent **BRAND NEW**

Type	Input	Output	Used	NEW
DM-25	12V 2.2A	250V .050A		\$4.50
DA-1A	28V 1.6A	230V .100A		3.25
DM-28	28V	224V .07A	2.75	4.75
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	2.45	4.45
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A		
	28V 7A	540V .25A	1.95	3.75
DM-34D	12V 2A	220V .080A	4.15	5.50
DM-53A	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	3.75	5.45
DM-64A	12V 5.1A	275V .150A		7.95
PE-73C	28V 20A	1000V .350A	8.95	14.95
PE-86	28V 1.25A	250V .050A	2.75	3.85

Please include 25% deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charge on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

### G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605  
51 Vesey St. 75-77 Leonard St.  
New York 7, N. Y. New York 13, N. Y.

### ARC-3 RECEIVER!



Complete with All Tubes Exc. Used **\$16.95**

Like New **\$21.50**

Used **\$14.95**

Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet. tunes from 100 to 156 Mc., AM, on any 8 pre-selected channels. 28-volt DC power input. Tubes: 1-9002, 6-6AK5, 1-12SH7, 3-12SG7, 1-9001, 1-12H6, 2-12SN7, 1-12SL7, 1-12A6.

**ARC-3 TRANSMITTER**

Complete unit for above, tunes 100 to 156 Mc. on any 8 pre-selected channels. 4 tubes, crystal controlled. Provides AM and voice modulation. 28V DC Power Input. Complete with all Tubes: 1-9002, 2-832A, 1-12SH7, 1-6A4, 1-6BE6. Only **\$16.95**

Like new condition **\$22.50**

ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX **\$5.95**

### AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR

11 CHANNELS  
200-1500 Kc  
2 to 18.1 Mc  
**\$48.50**



Complete with Tubes

Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter, AM, CW, MCW. Quick change to any of ten preset channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/clipper, use-carbon or magnetic mike. Highly stable. Highly accurate VFO. Built in Xtal controlled calibrator. PPS-1s modulate 813 in final up to 90%, class "B". A Real "HOT" Ham buy at our low price! **\$48.50**

Only, cost \$1800. Exc. Used **\$11.95**

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coil for ART-13 **7.95**

24V Dynamotor for ART-13 **39.50**

Same as above, less meter **31.95**

We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

### POWER SUPPLY for BC-620, 659, available for 6, 12 or 24 Volts DC. Specify **\$8.95**

BC-659 TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER 27 to 28.5 Mc. P.M. Two preselected channels crystal controlled. 5 watts. Complete with speaker. Tubes Used **\$10.95**

Less tubes, used **\$5.95**

### NAVY AIRCRAFT RADIO RECEIVER

AM/CW 40151-100 to 9050 Kc in 4 bands. 6 Tube Superhet communications receiver, with local and remote tuning, band change, sharp and broad tuning. AVC, CW Illuminated dial. Complete with tubes and dynamotor. Like New **\$26.50**

Power Supply 110V AC. Wired **\$8.50**

### BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL

Cavity type, 145 to 235 Mc. **BRAND NEW, complete with antenna. Manual included. OUR LOW PRICE, \$10.88**

### SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. **BRAND NEW, \$27.50**

### MICROPHONES

Model	Description	Excellent BRAND NEW	Used
T-17	Carbon Hand Mike	\$5.45	
T-30	Carbon Thread Mike	3.45	7.25
T-31	Army and Navy Lip Mike	1.25	
TS-9	Handset	3.88	
TS-11	Handset	3.95	
TS-13	Handset	4.75	
TS-15	Handset	4.75	

### HEADPHONES

Model	Description	Excellent BRAND NEW	Used
HS-23	High Impedance	\$2.19	\$4.49
HS-33	Low Impedance	2.69	4.59
HS-30	Low Imp. (featherwt.)	1.90	1.65
HS-16	High Imp. (2 mics)	3.75	7.95
TELEPHONES—600 ohm low Impedance HEADSET—BRAND NEW, PEER PAIR		\$3.25	
2D-507A Cords, with PL-53 plug and JK20 Jack		.99	
Earphone Cushions for above—pair		.50	

### EE-8 ARMY FIELD PHONES

Excellent condition checked out, perfect working order, complete with all parts less battery. Each **\$12.95**

### BC-433 RADIO COMPASS RECEIVER

200 to 1750 Kc in 3 bands. 28 V DC power supply required. Complete with 15 tubes. **BRAND NEW, \$21.50**

BC-434A Tuning Control Box for above **\$3.95**

Remote Control Cables & Plugs for above **P.U.R.**

### DC AMMETER 0-15 Amps

10" easy reading scale, 75 divisions. Black plastic case 4 1/2" x 2 1/2". Rubber covered test clip leads plus black metal carrying case with hinged cover. **BRAND NEW, \$3.99**

### AN/APA-38 PANORAMIC ADAPTER

And Wave Analyzer. 30 Mc Center Frequency, 2 Mc Band Width. Total scan 10 Mc at one clip. Reg. ultra saw-tooth sweep. Variable sweep freq. control 1400 cycles. Use it as regular crystal scope, including 11 tubes and scope tube type 3DF1. **\$29.50**

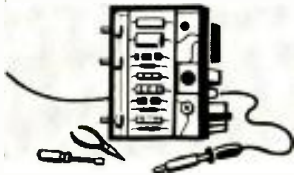
Like New

### 5-TUBE AMPLIFIER

Made by Pioneer Instrument Co. Uses 2-6SN7, 2-6X5, 2-6BD tubes. **VERY SPECIAL, \$2.49**

BRAND NEW

Send Name, Address on Post Card for FREE BULLETIN of Wonderful Surplus Buys!



# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. June issue closes April 3rd. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

## RADIO ENGINEERING & INSTRUCTION

**PHOTOGRAPHY** For Pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2535, Chicago 14, Illinois.

**ELECTRONICS!** Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start September, February. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

**ENGINEERING** Education for the Space Age. Northrop Institute of Technology is a privately endowed, non-profit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and Two-Year accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation. Northrop Institute of Technology, 1183 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California.

**USED** Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog free. Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

**UNDERSTAND** Schematics, Blueprints, Art \$2.00 chapter. Encyclopedia Drawing \$9.00 Special Edition. Louis Prior, 23-09 169th Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

## FOR SALE

**BEFORE** You Buy Receiving Tubes or Hi-Fi Components send now for your giant Free Zalytron current catalog—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, Hi-Fi Stereo Systems, Kits, Parts, etc. All priced to Save You Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., NYC.

**BALANCE** Your Stereo From Across The Room—How it sounds where you sit that's what counts! Remote volume and balance control works with any system using separate preamplifier and power amplifier or any tape deck with cathode follower outputs. Small control (5 x 3 x 2 inches) can be placed as far as 30 feet away. \$19.95 in walnut or mahogany housing, \$15.95 in metal. Sun Radio Service, 320 Chestnut Street, Kearny, New Jersey WY 1-0564.

**TV Tuners**—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

**TUBES**—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices New. Guaranteed. 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

**SOMETHING** for sale? Place a classified ad in this section. Low-cost, fast results. It's easy.

**DIAGRAMS** for repairing radios or Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-E, Hartford 1, Conn.

**GOVERNMENT** Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

**RADIO & TV Tubes** at Manufacturer's prices! 100% Guaranteed! Brand New! No re-brands or pulls! United Radio, Box 1000-W, Newark, N. J.

**AUTO** Radio Distributor Selling Servicing Becker Blaupunkt, FM-AM, other European, American Sets. Save 30%. Square Electronics, 150-60 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N. Y.

**GOVERNMENT** Sells Surplus—Electronics: Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Sonar; Walkie-Talkie; Boats; Jeeps; Aircraft's Misc.—Send for "U.S. Depot Directory & Procedures"—\$1.00 Brody, Box 425(RT), Nanuet, New York.

**PROFESSIONAL** Electronic Projects—Organs, Timers, Computers, Industrial, etc.—\$1 up. List Free. Parks, Box 1665 Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

**WRITE** Martin Lincoln, Electronics World, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section

6 Transistor Radios Finest made. Send \$14.95 for sample, accessories included—or send \$8.95 for sample 5 tube radio with phono and mike input. Myers, 623 Gay, Knoxville, Tennessee.

**GARAGE** Door Operator Kits—Edwards famous KR-50 kit. Easily assembled and installed. Available with or without remote car control. Thousands sold. Priced from \$64.95. Write for literature. Edward T. Fink Co., Inc., 284 Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers, N.Y., Dept. EW.

**GOVERNMENT** Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Walkie Talkies, Tech Manuals, Schematics, Tubes, Over 5000 Items, 1961 Catalog 10¢. Bill Slep Company, Drawer 178, Ellenton, Florida.

**SERVICEMEN:** TV and Radio Tubes all top name brands 60-10-5 0/0 New First Quality—regular boxed. No job lots, closeouts or pullouts. Send for Catalog. Representatives wanted for all states. High Commission, Radio Tube Specialists, 397-A 7th Ave., Brooklyn 15, N.Y.

**TUBES**—Brand New JAN Boxed, prices per 100. 12SG7 \$28.00, 3Q5GT \$55.00, 1U4 \$15.00. Tehrani & Co., 316 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

**FREE:** 1961 catalogs for newest, best electronic bargains available. Stereo, hi-fi, ham radio, 1000 other items. Alco Electronics, Lawrence 7, Mass.

**HEARING** Aids loaded with subminiature parts \$2.00. Operating condition \$10.00. Better Hearing Center, 116 S. Michigan, Chicago, Illinois.

**SOUNDTASTIC!** That's what our customers are saying upon receiving our prices on our latest High Fidelity Stereo and Monaural, amplifiers, tuners, turntables, speakers, tape recorders, kits. All brand new with factory guarantee. Individual quotations only. No catalogues. Audio World, 2037 Coney Island Avenue, Brooklyn 23, New York, Dept. HR

## REPAIRS and SERVICING

**DIAGRAMS,** Servicing Information, practically any radio, television, \$1.00, postpaid. Specify manufacturer, model. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois.

## WANTED

**QUICKSILVER.** Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

**CASH** Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused. Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

**INVENTIONS** Wanted for immediate promotion! Patented, unpatented. Outright cash: royalties! Casco, Dept. BB Mills Building, Washington 6, D.C.

**WANT** to buy good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space.

**TRIGGER-W91VJ.** We Buy Short-Wave Equipment For Cash. 7361 W. North Ave. River Forest, Ill. Phone PR 1-8616. Chicago -TU 9-6429. Mon-Fri 12N-9PM. Sat 9 AM-5 PM.

## TAPE & RECORDERS

**DON'T** Buy Hi-Fi components, kits, tape, tape recorders until you get our low low return mail quotes. "We Guarantee Not To Be Undersold" Wholesale catalog free, 220NC E. 23 St., New York 10, N.Y.

**AMPEX,** Concertone, Magnecord, Presto, Bogen, Tandberg Pentron, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others, Trades Boynton Studio, Dept. RT, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.

**SELF-Hypnosis** tape. New! Free literature. McKinley-Smith Co., Dept. TG, Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

**TAPE** Recorders, HI-FI Components, Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N.Y.

**RENT** Stereo Tapes—over 2,000 Different—all major labels—free catalog Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

## HIGH-FIDELITY



**DISGUSTED** with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements Write: Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

**RECORDERS,** Components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28

**PROMPT** Delivery. We Will Not Be Undersold. Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Tuners, Etc. No Catalogs. Air Mail Quotes. Compare. L. M. Brown Sales Corp., Dept. W, 239 E. 24 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y.

**PRICES?** The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25T Oxford Road, Massapequa N.Y.

**OVER** 245,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 60¢ per word; minimum of 10 words including your name and address.

## RECORDS

**GET** the latest issue of the Schwann Long Playing Record Catalog at your record dealer's now. A complete monthly 256-page guide to all widely available recorded music, it lists over 25,000 monaural and stereo records, including over 550 new releases each month. If your record dealer doesn't carry it, send 35¢ with your name and address and name and address of your dealer, to W. Schwann, Inc., 137 Newbury Street, Boston 16, Mass.

## MUSIC

**LEARN** Musical Instrument of your choice—easy! New home study tape course. Write for free brochure. Carver School, Box 366-AK, Palos Heights, Ill.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**\$12,500** Yearly Income! Sell your own Tape Recordings as Freelance International Recording Representatives. Present equipment sufficient. Only \$1.00 brings Copyrighted, comprehensive plan. International Recording, Box 202E, Irvington, New Jersey.

## SHOPPING GUIDE Classified

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

**FREE!** New 1961 Catalog of all Photographic Books Available. For your copy, send Postcard with Name and Address to Catalog. Popular Photography Book Service, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

**OPTICAL**—Science—Math Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. Amazing war surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

## STAMPS & COINS

**GIGANTIC** Collection Free! Includes triangles, early United States, animals, Commemoratives, British Colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big illustrated magazine all free. Send 5¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

## HELP WANTED

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free Samples furnished. Matchcorp. Dept. MD-51. Chicago 32, Ill.

WRITE Martin Lincoln, Electronics World, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y. for information on how to place a classified ad in this section.

HIGH Paying Jobs in Foreign Lands! Send \$2.00 for complete scoop! Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

DAMASCENE Earrings! Exotic Orientalism. Huge Profit. OHGA, ZO-277, Sigakenkusatu, Japan.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth-455Y, Brooklyn 4, New York.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-DG, Knickerbocker Station, New York.

I Want A Man who wants a business of his own. I will train you, supply the equipment, give you credit, help you get rolling. This is not a risky-get-rich-quick scheme. It is a legitimate business, an exclusive protected franchise, proved successful by hundreds throughout the country. Write for an interview. Marion Wade, 2117 North Wayne, Dept. 24M, Chicago 14, Illinois.

## MISCELLANEOUS

WRITERS! Request Free sample Pink Sheets listing markets USA. Literary Agent Mead, 915 Broadway, N.Y. OVER 245,000 buyers and sellers will read your ad when placed in this space. It costs only 60¢ per word; minimum of 10 words including your name and address.

## Using the BC-221 for CB

(Continued from page 50)

and the audio oscillator to the horizontal amplifier with the scope sweep turned off. Then you adjust the audio oscillator for a 1:1 Lissajous figure (usually a circular pattern). The reading of the audio oscillator will tell you how many cycles you are off. To determine which direction you are off, vary the BC-221 dial. If the beat note decreases as the dial setting is lowered, it means the transmitter frequency is lower than the channel center frequency. While this method is quite accurate, it is not practical when more than one beat note is present.

The additive method has been found quite practical for most models of the BC-221. It should work with any model employing the 6K8 tube. In some cases, it has not worked with certain models of the surplus Navy LM meter and very early models of the BC-221. If you have such an instrument, you will have to rely on the conventional method of operation. However, you can improve performance by using a voltage-regulated power supply and also by employing the tenth harmonic of the "High" band which will make interpolation of correct settings much easier.

### Using Other Frequency Meters

The author has also tried both the TS/174 and TS/175 frequency meters

for CB use. The former has a frequency range of 20 to 40 mc. on fundamentals, but because of the large frequency coverage for a given spread of the dial, it is more difficult to use and certainly not as accurate as the BC-221. The TS/175 has a range of 40 to 80 mc. on fundamentals. Since CB units have little harmonic output, no success was experienced with the TS/175.

### Some Additional Hints

The tuning capacitor of the BC-221 is gear driven. There is always a certain amount of backlash in these gears. Consequently, all final settings should be made with the dial turning clockwise.

Leave your BC-221 in the same room and turned on at all times. This makes for most stable operation. Let the transmitter to be checked come to you. Don't carry your BC-221 to the transmitter.

Don't make any attempt to repair or alter a BC-221 other than changing tubes and making "Corrector" internal adjustments as described in this article. Moving internal leads, changing internal parts, or altering the circuitry will throw the calibration off and make the instrument useless.

Remember, the additive method described in this article is ideal for direct measurement of CB transmitter frequencies, but the output is too low for off-the-air checks. For such purposes, the direct method, as described in the August 1960 issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD* must be employed. -30-



## 2-WAY RADIO

from \$134<sup>95</sup>

• Anyone can operate—license issued on request!

Used by thousands of businessmen, salesmen, farmers, doctors, construction crews and sportsmen! Finest Citizens' Transceiver available—excellent range. Covers 23 channels. Maximum legal power—dozens of features—easy to install anywhere!



Delivery or servicing



Building or contracting



Boat-to-boat or ship-to-shore



Car-to-office or home



VIKING  
*Messenger*

SEND FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE!

Send full details on the "Messenger"

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**E. F. JOHNSON CO.**

2510 10 AV. SW, Waseca, Minn.

## We Trade Higher!



See How Walter Ashe  
Always Saves You  
More on Amateur  
Equipment, Hi-Fi Systems,  
Parts and Supplies  
.. everything you need!

**FREE NEW 144-Page Walter Ashe Catalog**

Get our "Surprise" Trade-In allowance on any new 1961 equipment . . . yours on Walter Ashe's famous. E-Z Terms! Ask for our reconditioned list, too!

\*On Xmitter, and Receiver, made in U.S.A.

**RUSH COUPON**—You'll hear from us double quick . . .

Phone: CHestnut 1-1125

**WALTER ASHE RADIO CO.**

Dept. R-5-61  
1125B Pine St.  
St. Louis 1, Mo.

WALTER ASHE RADIO COMPANY  
Dept. R-5-61, 1125B Pine Street, St. Louis, Missouri

I am interested in \_\_\_\_\_

What is the Ashe "Surprise" allowance on \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Send 1961 Catalog  Send Reconditioned Bulletin



BEFORE You Buy Tubes . . .

**COMPARE**

Rad-Tel's money-saving low prices . . .

> UP TO **75% OFF**

**COMPARE**

Rad-Tel's dependability . . .

> **BRAND NEW TUBES**

**COMPARE**

Rad-Tel's reliable . . .

> **ONE FULL YEAR GUARANTEE**

**COMPARE**

Rad-Tel's . . .

> **RELIABLE PERFORMANCE**

**SERVICEMEN: Now speedy one-day service.**

Rad-Tel sells only Brand New Tubes, not used, not pulled out of old sets . . . reduce costly call backs.

**THE SIGN OF RAD-TEL'S RELIABILITY**



Qty. Type	Price
0Z4M	.79
1AX2	.62
1B3GT	.79
1DN5	.55
1G3	.79
1J3	.79
1K3	.79
1LN5	.59
1R5	.62
1S5	.51
1T4	.58
1U4	.57
1U5	.50

Qty. Type	Price
5CL8	.76
5EA8	.80
5EU8	.80
5J6	.68
5T8	.81
5U4	.60
5U8	.81
5V6	.56
5X8	.78
5Y3	.46
6AB4	.46
6AC7	.96

**EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY & ATTRACTIVELY BOXED**

Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price	Qty. Type	Price
6AU7	.61	6SK7	.74	12CN5	.56
6AU8	.87	6SL7	.80	12CR6	.54
6AV6	.40	6SN7	.65	12CU5	.58
6AW8	.89	6SQ7	.73	12CU6	1.06
6AX4	.65	6T4	.99	12CX6	.54
6AX7	.64	6U8	.78	12DB5	.69
6BA6	.49	6V6GT	.54	12DE8	.75
6BC5	.54	6W4	.54	12DL8	.85
6BC7	.94	6W6	.69	12DM7	.67
6BC8	.97	6X4	.39	12DQ6	1.04
6BD6	.51	6X5GT	.53	12DS7	.79
6BE6	.55	6X8	.77	12DZ6	.56
6BF6	.44	7AU7	.61	12EL6	.50
6BG6	1.66	7A8	.68	12EG6	.54
6BH6	.65	7B6	.69	12EZ6	.53
6BH8	.87	7Y4	.69	12F8	.66
6BJ6	.62	8AU8	.83	12FM6	.45
6BK7	.85	8AW8	.93	12K5	.65
6BL7	1.00	8BQ5	.60	12SA7M	.86
6BN4	.57	8CG7	.62	12SK7GT	.74
6BN6	.74	8CM7	.68	12SN7	.67
6BQ5	.65	8CN7	.97	12SQ7M	.73
6BQ6GT	1.05	8CX8	.93	12U7	.62
6BQ7	.95	8EB8	.94	12V6GT	.53
6BR8	.78	11CY7	.75	12W6	.69
6BU8	.70	12A4	.60	12X4	.38
6BY6	.54	12AB5	.55	17AX4	.67
6BZ6	.54	12AC6	.49	17BQ6	1.09
6BZ7	.97	12AD6	.57	17C5	.58
6C4	.43	12AE6	.43	17CA5	.62
6CB6	.54	12AF3	.73	17D4	.69
6CD6	1.42	12AF6	.49	17DQ6	1.06
6CF6	.64	12AJ6	.46	17L6	.58
6CG7	.60	12AL5	.45	17W6	.70
6CG8	.77	12AL8	.95	19AU4	.83
6CM7	.66	12AQ5	.52	19BG6	1.39
6CN7	.65	12AT6	.43	19T8	.80
6CR6	.51	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49
6CS6	.57	12AU6	.50	25BQ6	1.11
6CU5	.58	12AU7	.60	25C5	.53
6CU6	1.08	12AV5	.97	25CA5	.59
6CY7	.71	12AV6	.41	25CD6	1.44
6DA4	.68	12AV7	.75	25CU6	1.11

**RAD-TEL TUBE CO.**

**NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY**

Qty. Type	Price
1X2B	.82
2AF4	.96
3AL5	.42
3AU6	.51
3AV6	.41
3BA6	.51
3BC5	.54
3BE6	.52
3BN6	.76
3BU8	.78
3BY6	.55
3BZ6	.55
3CB6	.54
3CF6	.60

Qty. Type	Price
3CS6	.52
3DK6	.60
3DT6	.50
3Q5	.80
3S4	.61
3V4	.58
4BC8	.96
4BN6	.75
4BQ7	.96
4BS8	.98
4BU8	.71
4BZ6	.58
4BZ7	.96

Qty. Type	Price
4CS6	.61
4DE6	.62
4DK6	.60
4DT6	.55
5AM8	.79
5AN8	.86
5AQ5	.52
5AT8	.80
5BK7A	.82
5BQ7	.97
5BR8	.79
5CG8	.76

Qty. Type	Price
6AF3	.73
6AF4	.97
6AG5	.65
6AH6	.99
6AK5	.95
6AL5	.47
6AM8	.78
6AQ5	.50
6AR5	.55
6AS5	.60
6AT6	.43
6AT8	.79
6AU4	.82
6AU6	.50

Qty. Type	Price
6DB5	.69
6DE6	.58
6DG6	.59
6DQ6	1.10
6DT5	.76
6DT6	.53
6EU8	.79
6EA8	.79
6H6GT	.58
6J5GT	.51
6J6	.67
6K6	.63
6S4	.48
6SA7GT	.76

Qty. Type	Price
12AX4	.67
12AX7	.63
12AZ7	.86
12B4	.63
12BA6	.50
12BD6	.50
12BE6	.53
12BF6	.44
12BH7	.73
12BL6	.56
12BQ6	1.06
12BY7	.74
12BZ7	.75
12C5	.56

Qty. Type	Price
25DN6	1.42
25EH5	.55
25L6	.57
25W4	.68
25Z6	.66
35C5	.51
35L6	.57
35W4	.52
35Z5GT	.60
50B5	.60
50C5	.53
50DC4	.37
50EH5	.55
50L6	.61
117Z3	.61



**SEND FOR FREE TROUBLE SHOOTER GUIDE AND NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG**

**RAD-TEL TUBE CO.**

DEPT. EW561 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, N. J.

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance COD. Orders under \$5: add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No COD's outside continental USA.

QUANTITY USERS • MACHINE OPERATORS  
• MANUFACTURERS • EXPORTERS

**HUGE STOCKS !!**  
**OVER 175 TYPES SPECIALLY PRICED !!**

All tubes fully Guaranteed — Brand New!

MINIMUM ORDER . . . 500 PER TYPE . . . NO ASSORTMENT  
Write, Wire, Types Needed; get our Low "Large Quantity" price

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX MAY, 1961

Advertisers listed below have additional information available on their products in the form of catalogues and bulletins. To obtain more detailed data, simply circle the proper code number in the coupon below and mail it to the address indicated. We will direct your inquiry to the manufacturer for processing.

CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE	CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE	CODE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE
100	A.E.S., Inc	91	139	General Electric Company	97	176	Philco Technological Center	112
101	Acro Electronic Products Co	12	140	Goodheart Co., R. E.	98	177	Picture Tube Outlet	96
102	Airex Radio Corporation	124	141	Grantham School of Electronics	9	178	Polytronics Lab Inc	113
103	Alco Electronic Products	104	142	Grove Electronic Supply Company	108	179	RCA Institutes, Inc	16, 17, 18, 19
104	Allied Radio	7, 89	143	Heath Company	78, 79	180	R W Electronics	108
105	Ashe Radio Co., Walter	128	144	Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc	84	181	Rad-Tel Tube Co	129
106	Audio Unlimited	124	145	Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc	115	182	Radio Corporation of America	FOURTH COVER
107	Audion	117	146	Hy-gain Antenna Products	92	183	Radio-Television Training School	11
108	B & K Manufacturing Co	21	147	Indiana Technical College	124	184	Raytheon Company	93
109	Baltimore Technical Institute	98	148	International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc	85	185	Remington Rand Univac	20
110	Barry Electronics Corp	113	149	International Radio & Electronics Corp	124	186	Rohn Manufacturing Company	101
111	Blonder Tongue	14	150	Johnson Company, E. F.	128	187	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	94
112	Bogen-Presto	116, 117	151	Karlson Associates, Inc	68	188	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	95
113	British Industries Corp	96	152	Key Electronics Company	108	189	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc	92
114	Browning	96	153	Koss Inc	109	190	Schober Organ Corporation, The	67
115	Burstein-Applebee Co	100	154	Kuhn Electronics Inc	124	191	Secore	27
116	C & H Sales Co	74	155	Lafayette Radio	81	192	Sonotone Corp	22
117	Cadre Industries Corp	75	156	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc	105	193	Spellman High Voltage Company	104
118	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	25	157	Lektron	96	194	Sprague Products Co	3
119	Carston	100	158	Lektron	118	195	Standard Kollsman Industries Inc	65
120	Center Industrial Electronics, Inc	108	159	McGee Radio Co	112	196	Switchcraft, Inc	100
121	Channel Master	10	160	Mark Mobile Inc	116	197	Sylvania Electric Products Inc	SECOND COVER
122	Cisin, Harry G	123	161	Master Electronics Corp	107	198	TAB	122
123	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	23	162	Mercury Electronics Corp	83	199	Tap-A-Line Mfg. Co	101
124	Columbia Electronics	108	163	Micro Electron Tube Co	112	200	Terado Company	112
125	Commissioned Electronics Inc	97	164	Milwaukee School of Engineering	106	201	Texas Crystals	88
126	Coyne Electrical School	102	165	Moss Electronic, Inc.	120, 121	202	Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co., Ltd	89
127	Dressner	117	166	Moss Electronic, Inc.	122, 123	203	Transis-Tronics, Inc	13
128	Dyna-Empire Inc	117	167	National Radio Institute	1	204	Triplett Electrical Instrument Company	THIRD COVER
129	EICO	28	168	National Technical Schools	15	205	Tri-State College	108
130	Electro-Voice, Inc	24	169	North American Philips Company, Inc	69	206	Tube-A-Rama	125
131	Electronic Organ Arts, Inc	82	170	Northronics Co., Inc., The	66	207	Twirl-Con Tools	92
132	Electronic Chemical Company	104	171	Oelrich Publications	108	208	U.S. Crystals, Inc	113
133	Electronics Book Service	119	172	Ohmatsu Electric Co. Ltd	69	209	University Loudspeakers, Inc	73
134	Electronics Book Service	110, 111	173	Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences	98	210	University Loudspeakers, Inc	103
135	Fair Radio Sales	105	174	Paco Electronics Company, Inc	4, 5	211	Utah Radio & Electronic Corp	90
136	Fisher Radio Corporation	6	175	Peak Electronics Company	72	212	Valparaiso Technical Institute	100
137	G & G Radio Supply Co	126				213	Winegard	80
138	General Electric Company	99				214	Winegard	82
						215	Xcelite, Inc	8

The coupon below can also be used to obtain additional information on the new product items shown on pages 114 through 125 as well as on the ads as listed above.

<b>N</b> VOID AFTER MAY 31, 1961 <b>1</b>	NAME _____																						
	STREET NO. _____																						
CITY _____					ZONE _____					STATE _____													
<b>ADVERTISED PRODUCTS</b> (SEE INDEX ABOVE)	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119			
	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139			
	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159			
	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179			
	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199			
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219				
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239				
<b>NEW PRODUCTS &amp; LITERATURE</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40			
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60			
<b>OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION</b>	SERVICE & MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN										YES <input type="checkbox"/>					NO <input type="checkbox"/>							
	CONSUMER PRODUCTS										FULL TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		PART TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		INDUSTRIAL					FULL TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		PART TIME <input type="checkbox"/>	
	GOVERNMENT (Local, State, Federal)										FULL TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		PART TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		COMMERCIAL					FULL TIME <input type="checkbox"/>		PART TIME <input type="checkbox"/>	

MAIL TO  
ELECTRONICS WORLD  
P.O. BOX 212  
VILLAGE STATION  
NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

**ELECTRONICS  
WORLD  
READER  
SERVICE  
COUPON**

 Make sure that your name and address are printed clearly.

# TRIPLETT

# ACTUAL SIZE

## USES UNLIMITED:

- Field Engineers
- Application Engineers
- Electrical, Radio, TV,  
and Appliance Servicemen
- Electrical Contractors
- Factory Maintenance Men
- Electronic Technicians
- Home Owners, Hobbyists



## MODEL 310 complete VOLT-OHM- MILLIAMMETER



## World's Largest Selling POCKET SIZE V-O-M

### FEATURES:

- 1 Hand size and lightweight, but with the features of a full-size V-O-M.
- 2 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5,000 AC.
- 3 EXCLUSIVE SINGLE SELECTOR SWITCH speeds circuit and range settings. The first miniature V-O-M with this exclusive feature for quick, fool-proof selection of all ranges.

SELF-SHIELDED Bar-Ring instrument; permits checking in strong magnetic fields • Fitting interchangeable test prod tip into top of tester makes it the common probe, thereby freeing one hand • UNBREAKABLE plastic meter window • BANANA-TYPE JACKS—positive connection and long life.

■ Price—only \$34.50; leather case \$3.20.

Available For Immediate Delivery From Your Triplet Distributor's Stock

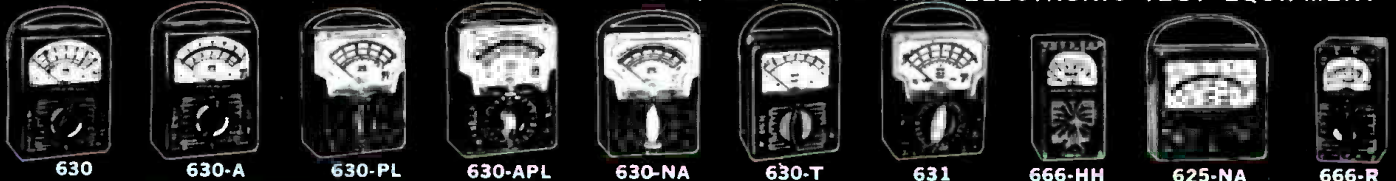


## MODEL 100

The most comprehensive test set in the Triplet line is Model 100 V-O-M Clamp-On-Ammeter Kit, now available at distributors. The world's most versatile instrument—a complete accurate V-O-M plus a clamp-on-ammeter with which you can take measurements without stripping the wires. Handsome, triple-purpose carton holds and displays all the components: Model 310 miniaturized V-O-M, Model 10 Clamp-On-Ammeter, Model 101 Line Separator, No. 311 Extension leads, and a leather carrying case, which neatly accommodates all the components. Model 101 literally makes it possible to separate the two sides of the line when using Model 10. Extension leads permit use of Model 10 at a distance from the V-O-M. Complete Model 100 is only \$59.50

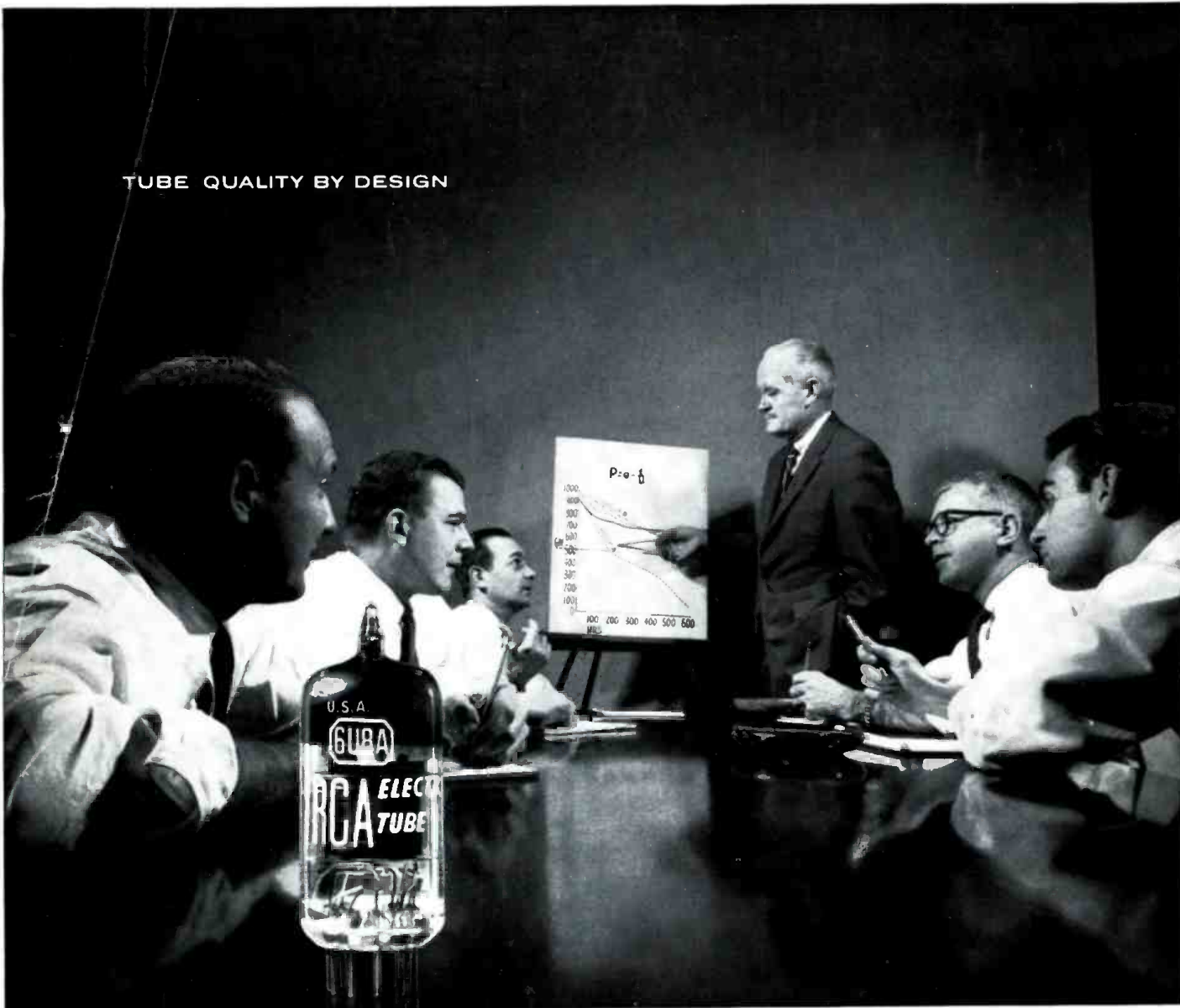
THE TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

MANUFACTURERS OF PANEL AND PORTABLE INSTRUMENTS; ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT



FOR EVERY PURPOSE—THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S

TUBE QUALITY BY DESIGN



## YOUR CUSTOMERS' CONFIDENCE BEGINS HERE

From a tube design conference like this at RCA comes a stream of innovations that continually improve the quality of RCA receiving tubes you install... which in turn helps build your customers' confidence.

A typical design conference includes design and development engineers, applications engineers, production supervisors, quality-control specialists, chemists and physicists. It takes many skills to make a basic tube improvement.

This group may be discussing a more effective pattern of anti-leakage slots in tube micas; or a sturdier cage structure to minimize microphonics; or a new metal alloy to improve heat dissipation; or new shielding and basing arrangements to minimize shorts and leakage; or a new heater wire coating to improve heater performance and assure longer life.

Whatever the problem, it's attacked with a single goal in mind: to provide you with a tube you can depend on. *Another reason why every RCA tube you install is an investment in customer confidence.* Give yourself the extra advantage of RCA tube dependability. Check with your Authorized RCA Distributor this week. *Electron Tube Division, Harrison, N. J.*



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA